MacWEEK

10 July 1990 Vol. 4 No. 25 WORKSTATION NEWS

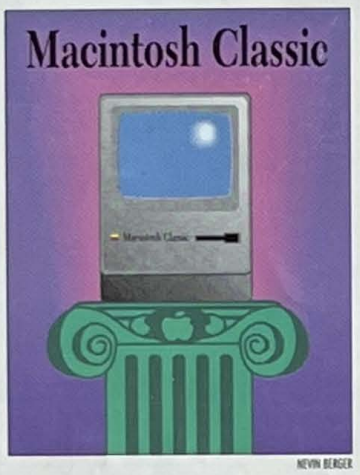
THE WEEK IN REVIEWS
◆ LOW-COST COLOR BOARDS ◆
VIRTUAL & MAXIMA ◆ SPYGLASS
◆ COMPRESSION UTILITIES ◆
MACINUSE ◆ MARCO POLO
◆ INSIDE INFORMATION ◆
MACDRAFT ◆ RIVAL & SAM

Apple shells out $1 million for 'Classic' name

By Daniel Farber

Cupertino, Calif. — It may or may not be "the choice of the new generation," but Apple's new compact Macintosh, due in October, will probably be marketed as "the real thing."

Taking its cue from Coca-Cola Co. rather than CEO John Sculley's former employer Pepsi-Cola Co., Apple is leaning toward Macintosh Classic as the name of the new Mac slated to replace the Mac Plus and SE this fall. In addition,



KEVIN BERGER

the company may use the word "Classic" to describe other members of the compact-Mac family.

Apple already has made a substantial investment in the "Classic"

See Classic, Page 8

Personal lasers ready for output

4-ppm units aimed at small workgroups

By Pamela Pfiffner

Cupertino, Calif. — Moving into the thick of a field crowded with competitors offering lower-cost laser printers to individual users and small workgroups, Apple last week unveiled two new additions to its LaserWriter line.

As expected (see MacWEEK, May 1 and June 26), the new 4-page-per-minute Personal LaserWriter series includes:

▶ The Personal LaserWriter SC, a $1,999 direct-connect SCSI unit that relies on the Mac's own processor and QuickDraw routines to generate 300-dpi text and graphics.

▶ The Personal LaserWriter NT, a networkable PostScript model, priced at $3,299.

The new printers, available immediately, are markedly different, both inside and out, from Apple's two-and-a-half-year-old, 8-ppm LaserWriter II line.

Apple's new 4-page-per-minute Personal LaserWriter printers, available immediately in both PostScript and non-PostScript models, are two-thirds the size of the older LaserWriter II models.

Moving away from the rounded corners and sleek silhouette of the IIs, the new Personal LaserWriters sport what product manager

See LaserWriter, Page 8

New chain of command for Apple USA

John Sculley: The CEO who took over R&D and tapped Spindler as his right-hand man

Michael Spindler: The COO with a world view who plans to reconquer the USA

Robert Puette: New president of Apple USA who earned his stripes at Hewlett-Packard

Michael Dionne: New VP of sales for Apple USA who rode up from the Southwest

Apple fields new team for USA sales push

By Connie Guglielmo and Pamela Pfiffner

Cupertino, Calif. — If it were a summer movie sequel, it would be called "Apple '90: The Reorg, Part II." But while the cast has changed, the story remains the same: The company is still looking for a workable Apple USA team.

In its second major management restructuring this year, Apple announced on June 21 that William B. Coldrick, senior vice president of sales for Apple USA for the past year, would become a part-time adviser to the new president of Apple USA, a role Coldrick previously had been expected to assume.

Although observers speculated that he had been elbowed out, Coldrick said in a prepared statement that he was reducing his role

See Reorganization, Page 9

QMS takes on Personal challenge with faster, cheaper PS printer

By Pamela Pfiffner

Mobile, Ala. — In hopes of stealing some of Apple's thunder, this week QMS Inc. will announce a personal laser printer that appears to best Apple's new offerings in terms of price, performance and functionality.

The new QMS-PS 410, like Apple's new Personal LaserWriter NT (see story above), is a PostScript laser printer based on Canon's 300-dpi, 4-page-per-minute LBP-LX marking engine.

But at $2,795, the QMS printer is priced at nearly $500 less and is 6 pounds lighter than the Apple printer. At the same time, it has key features such as a faster processor, a parallel port, a later version of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s page-

See QMS, Page 8

Unspun Claris puts developers on edge

NEWS ANALYSIS

By Daniel Farber

Cupertino, Calif. — Decidedly mixed reactions greeted Apple's surprise announcement last month that Claris Corp. will remain an Apple subsidiary rather than become an independent company. While most industry analysts called it a smart move, third-party software developers expressed renewed fears of unfair competition.

When Apple formed Claris more than three years ago, it planned on the subsidiary eventually becoming a publicly traded, separate company. Industry insiders have even expected Claris to develop applications for Windows 3.0 to expand its portfolio.

Apple CEO John Sculley attributed the recent decision to reel in Claris to the increasing importance of software as "the factor that shapes competitive advantage in the 1990s. ... While [the subsidiary's] spin-off

See Claris, Page 8

LATE NEWS

Tri-Data fills out Netway 2000 gateway line

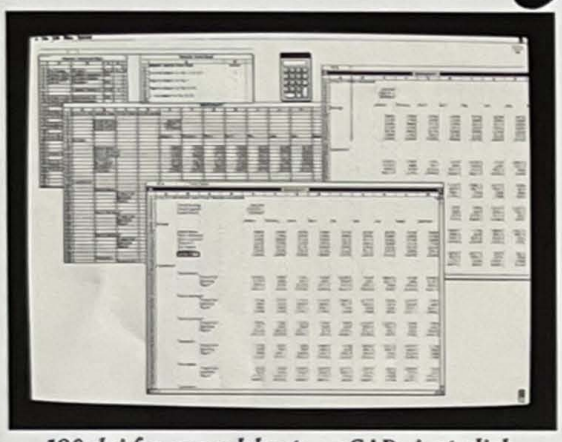
Santa Clara, Calif. — Tri-Data Systems Inc. announced several new versions of the Netway 2000, its SPARC-based Systems Network Architecture gateway linking Macs and IBM PCs to mainframes. The new models, complementing the original 64-session version, support 16, 32 or 128 sessions. Prices range from $5,995 for the 16-session unit to $14,995 for the largest version. □

LaserWriter IINTX ROMs upgraded

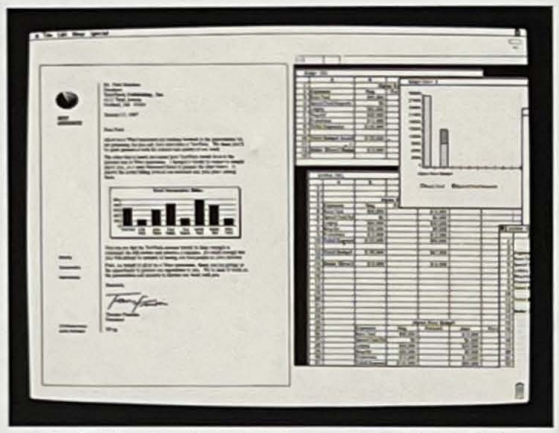
Cupertino, Calif. — A $119 ROM upgrade for Apple's LaserWriter IINTX printer will reach dealers this month. Shipping in new units since May, the new ROM Version 3.0 offers better hard disk management, improved LaserJet emulation and software switching of emulation modes via the AppleTalk port, the company said. □

NEWSPAPER SECOND CLASS

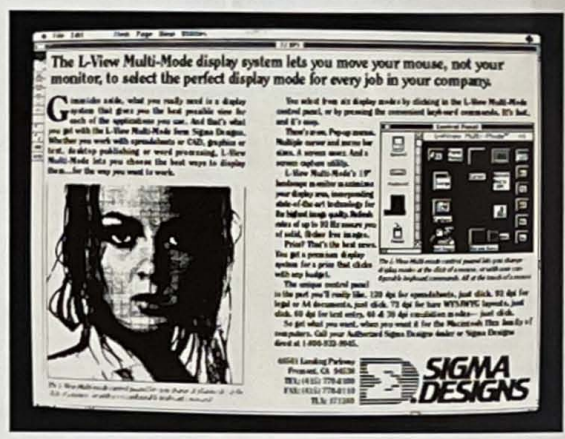
Why pivot when you can click?



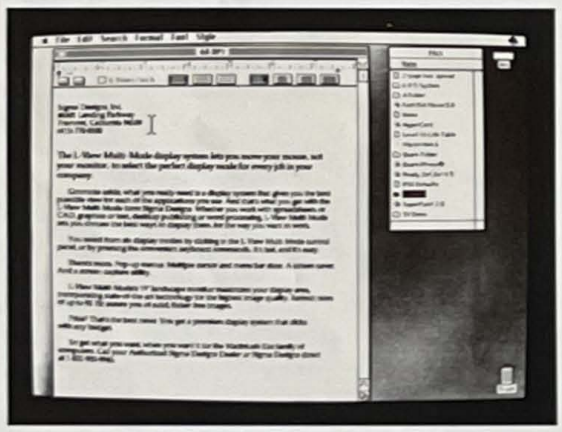
120 dpi for spreadsheets or CAD- just click.



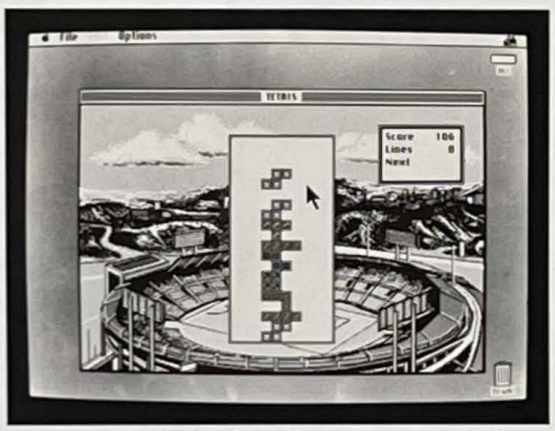
92 dpi for legal or A4 documents- just click.


The L-View Multi-Mode display system lets you move your mouse, not your monitor, to select the perfect display mode for every job in your company.
SIGMA DESIGNS

72 dpi for True WYSIWYG layouts- just click.



60 dpi for text entry- just click.



46 or 36 dpi for enlarged Macintosh 9 or 13-inch screen images- just click, click.

The 19" L-View® Multi-Mode™ display system lets you move your mouse, not your monitor, to select the perfect display mode for every job in your company.

Gimmicks aside, what you really need is a display system that gives you the best possible view for each of the applications you use. And that's what you get with the L-View Multi-Mode from Sigma Designs. Whether you work with spreadsheets or CAD, graphics or text, desktop publishing or word processing, L-View Multi-Mode lets you choose the best ways to display them...for the way you want to work.

The L-View Multi-Mode control panel lets you change display modes at the click of a mouse, or with user-configurable keyboard commands.

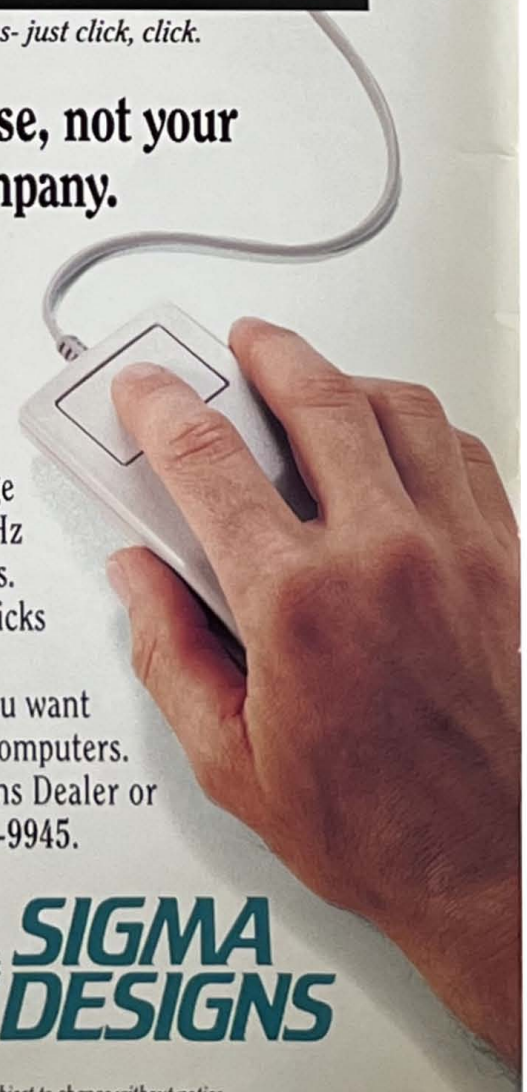
You select from six display modes by clicking in the L-View Multi-Mode control panel, or by pressing the convenient keyboard commands. It's fast, and it's easy.

There's more. Pop-up menus. Multiple cursor and menu bar sizes. A screen saver. And a screen capture utility.

L-View Multi-Modes's 19" landscape monitor maximizes your display area, incorporating state-of-the-art technology for the highest image quality. Refresh rates of up to 92 Hz assure you of solid, flicker free images.

Price? That's the best news. It clicks with any budget.

So get what you want, when you want it for the Macintosh IIxx family of computers. Call your Authorized Sigma Designs Dealer or Sigma Designs direct at 1-800-933-9945.

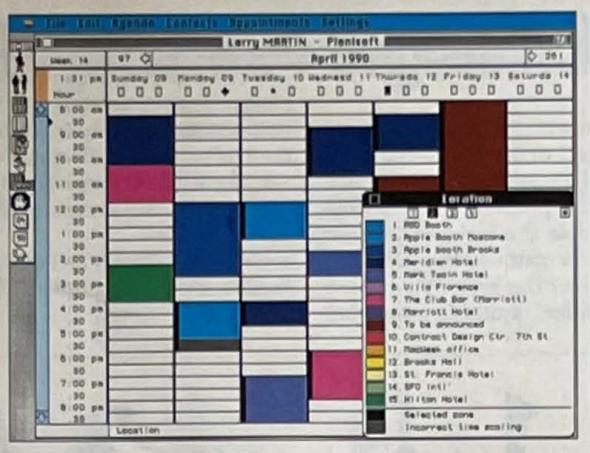


46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
TEL: (415) 770-0100
FAX: (415) 770-0110
TLX: 171240

SIGMA DESIGNS®

© 1990 Sigma Designs, Inc. L-View Multi-Mode is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Planisoft, ASD Software's new scheduling program for the Mac and Windows, uses custom color codes on a time grid to depict individual and group calendars and the use and availability of resources.



Planisoft scheduler lets Mac, PC users get with the program

By Henry Norr

Montclair, Calif. — Promising an integrated solution to the problem of managing resources, individual calendars and workgroup schedules in a mixed computing environment, ASD Software Inc. this month began shipping Planisoft, a scheduling application that runs on both the Mac and Microsoft Windows.

The program, which makes heavy use of icons, pop-up palettes, and color or fill patterns, offers the same interface in both operating environments, the company said.

In addition to a single-user version priced at $249 for either platform, ASD offers a network version for $895 for five users or $1,295 for 10 users. The network version works with AppleShare, TOPS and Novell Netware. Developed in France, the program is already marketed in Europe by Alpha Systems, ASD's parent company.

The network version makes it possible to link and superimpose agendas from multiple Macs, IBM PCs or both, so users can visualize resource allocation and spot free times and conflicts. Because Planisoft uses color or fill-pattern codes, rather than text, in its main time grid, information can be shared while details are kept confidential. Users can create four sets of codes, each with up to 15 custom entries, to represent different appointments, locations, levels of urgency or other information.

Data also can be protected by a multilevel password scheme. ASD also publishes FileGuard, an access-control and encryption program (see MacWEEK, May 22).

The program, which incorporates a relational database, also can be used for contact management. Features include structured fields for names, addresses and other information; dialing from within the program; search and analysis capabilities across multiple schedules; and export in a variety of Mac database formats.

ASD Software Inc. is at 4650 Arrow Highway, Suite G-21, Montclair, Calif. 91763; (714) 624-2594. □

Aladdin uncorks StuffIt Deluxe

By Henry Norr

Aptos, Calif. — StuffIt Deluxe, an enhanced commercial version of the popular file-compression utility, is finally out of the bottle, according to publisher Aladdin Systems Inc.

The $99.95 program features a long list of improvements over its once-shareware predecessor, which Aladdin now calls StuffIt Classic:

▶ Several compression methods that offer different combinations of speed and efficiency. Special methods optimized for 24-bit color graphics and sound are included.

▶ A Magic Menu Finder Extension, which lets users compress, decompress and mail files directly from the desktop.

▶ An open architecture for plugging in special-purpose compression and encryption routines.

▶ Built-in virus protection.

▶ PICT and Text Viewers for users examining the contents of archives.

▶ A scripting language.

▶ A 200-page manual, plus context-sensitive on-line help.

▶ Simplified Standard and full-featured Expert modes.

▶ Support for moving files among archives by dragging among up to eight simultaneously open windows.

For a limited time, registered StuffIt owners can upgrade for $40.

Aladdin Systems Inc. is at Deer Park Center, Suite 23A-171, Aptos, Calif. 95003; (408) 685-9175. □

To our readers

MacWEEK will not be published July 17 and 24. During our hiatus, you can still get your weekly dose of Mac news via the MacWEEK News Beat feature on Zmac, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.'s on-line companion to its two Mac publications. Instructions on how to get on Zmac can be found on Page 115.

In this Issue

News

4 CAD/CAM Group's system ties ECAD tools, database

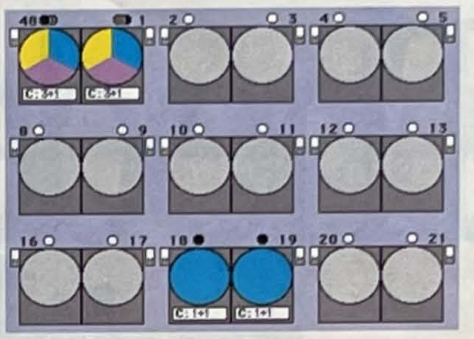
5 Apple wholesales Pluses for less

6 HyperCard 2.0 unveiling leaves unanswered questions

10 Neuron Data revises Nexpert Object for mainstream

14 Digital World conference takes on multimedia slant

18 BackTrack: A leap forward for Mac file versioning



22 **Extending DTP:** *QuarkXTensions for newspapers.*

25 Low-cost products help managers untangle Ethernet

28 Levco 860i card brings Mac up to speed with Intel chip

32 CrystalPrint PS clone clears way to Type 1 fonts

38 New links for Macs and HP LaserJets

40 **New Media** Steve Rosenthal
Multimedia publishing evolves: Three models for this infant industry.

42 **StackWEEK** Steve Michel
With HyperSpeller, spell checking finally comes to HyperCard.

Opinion

44 Editorials

44 Letters

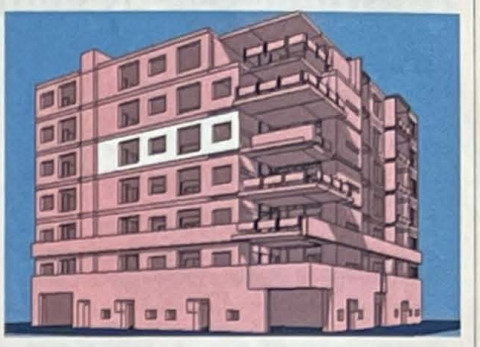
118 Mac the Knife

Organizational Mac

50 **Window of opportunity:** *Mac front ends extend the viability of 3270 applications.*

52 **The Mac Manager** Don Crabb
The summer season is aswarm with software sequels.

ProductWatch



57 **Trends:** *Mac design and development packages for the construction industry link 3-D drafting and visualization, time keeping, and cost calculations.*

58 **MacInTouch**
A software gremlin is prowling in the PRAM of Mac II machines; here are three simple ways to get rid of it.

62 Comparison: ColorBoard 264, Color Card/24, Display Card 8•24 low-cost true-color graphics cards

62 Review: Rival, SAM at anti-virus front lines

70 Review: MacDraft 2.0 challenges MacDraw II

70 Review: Marco Polo lets users store, explore files

70 Reviews in Brief: Plus 2.0, VideoPaint

72 Comparison: Compression utilities Diamond, DiskDoubler 2.02, StuffIt 1.5.1

72 Review: Spyglass focuses on scientific-data patterns

80 Review: Virtual, Maxima perform Mac memory feats

80 Review: Watch your language with Inside Information

82 Review: Reliable, no-frills usage logs from MacInUse

86 **The Human Interface** Dennis Klatzkin
A tribute to Dennis Klatzkin reprises one of his best columns.

BusinessWatch

113 Lotus copyright victory troubles experts

113 At helm of Apple USA, HP vet seeks to boost sales

113 Adobe's earnings report bears out low estimates

115 Motorola, Hitachi near truce; court stays '030 ban

116 **MarketWEEK**
According to a recent MacWEEK study of CAD users, the Mac plays a bigger role in design than in drafting.

90 Mail Order

94 Ad Showcase

98 Ad Index

99 Classified

110 Career Opportunities

MacWEEK (ISSN 0892-8118) is published weekly, with the exception of Jan. 2, May 29, July 3, July 17, July 24, Aug. 28, Sept. 4, Nov. 27, Dec. 18 and Dec. 25, by Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Single copy price including postage: $5. One-year subscription rate: U.S. $75, Canada/Mexico U.S. $150, International: U.S. $300 (airmail). All orders must be prepaid. Direct subscription inquiries to Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, P.O. Box 5821, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034; (609) 428-5000. Changes of address require that a new application be filled out completely and include both new and old address. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Postmaster: Send address changes to MacWEEK, P.O. Box 5806, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034. Second-class postage paid at New York and additional mailing offices. MacWEEK is an independent journal, not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Entire contents copyright 1990 Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Request for permission should be directed to Chantal Lavelanet, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. MacWEEK is a registered trademark of Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P.

Electronic CAD system integrates database, tools for fast design

By Rochelle Garner

Cupertino, Calif. — CAD/CAM Group Inc. last month introduced a system of four modules and an integrated database intended to extend the electronic CAD capabilities of the Macintosh.

Due sometime in the third quarter of this year, CAD/CAM's new Engineering Capture System for the Macintosh, previously available for Sun and DOS-based computers, is based on a database that automatically stores underlying electrical information as users draw lines and symbols on-screen. As a result, net lists (lists of all electrical components) can be generated almost instantaneously.

"Every other schematic-capture program stores a database of graphical information rather than electrical information," said David Squires, application manager with the CAD/CAM Group. "But when the user is drawing line segments, the computer is just sucking its thumb. We decided to use that time to build up a database with that electrical information readily accessible."

According to Squires, the program can generate a net list of tens of thousands of components within seconds. In addition, the database automatically connects information arranged hierarchically (in which the design can be viewed overall and by functional detail) and in sheets (containing the design and information for each component).

▶ The database is part of the Design Capture Tool, the Engineering Capture System's core module. Priced at $2,495, the Design Capture Tool is used to enter schematics and perform error checking. It supports back annotation onto the schematic, for more-thorough documentation of design changes. The module allows users to move interactively among the different hierarchical levels for greater detail. Selected nets, or the wires between components, are highlighted throughout all levels of hierarchy and all sheets.

▶ Design Analysis Tools, priced at $995, comprises a number of tools that handle error checking, monitor capacitive loads on each net and determine whether the nets have sufficient power. Clicking on errors brought up in a list box will cause the module to automatically zoom in on the design area containing the problem. The Design Analysis Tools module also includes a viewer for critical paths, or paths within a design that are slower than the rest. When used with a critical path tool, available from other vendors, the viewer will display the critical path directly on the schematic.

▶ The $1,995 Waveform Tool, used for displaying logic-simulation waveforms, enables post-simulation analysis. It does not require the Design Capture Tool module.

▶ The $12,500 Programmer's Interface Kit provides C-level access to the database for customization.

CAD/CAM Group Inc. is located at 20480-B Pacifica Drive, Cupertino, Calif. 95014; (408) 725-0204. □

Disinfectant upgrade, INIT due this week

By Henry Norr

Evanston, Ill. — Disinfectant 2.0, a major upgrade of a free anti-virus utility that has earned a loyal following among corporate network managers as well as individual users, is scheduled for release this week.

Developed by John Norstad of Northwestern University here with the assistance of an international team that includes the Mac world's leading virus fighters, the program is designed to be a comprehensive tool for detecting and removing all known Mac viruses, preventing further infections and educating users about the problem.

The new version, which will be released through bulletin-board services and user groups, can scan and repair selected files and folders or complete disks in the background. It also installs a Startup document (INIT) that, while not as feature-rich as commercial competitors, provides simple and unobtrusive protection against known viruses.

Version 2.0 also can be configured to scan and repair disks automatically from a Mac dedicated as a scanning station.

An expanded manual and guide to the virus problem is built into the program and serves as the basis for its on-line context-sensitive help.

Norstad, one of the original developers of Odesta Corp.'s Helix database family, said he has spent more than 1,000 hours developing Disinfectant, which now totals more than 25,000 lines of code. □

The desktop Mac with more tha

Dealers pass on Plus cost cut

Cupertino, Calif. — Acting just a day before IBM Corp. introduced its low-end PS/1 line of personal computers, Apple last month cut dealer costs for the Macintosh Plus to $799.

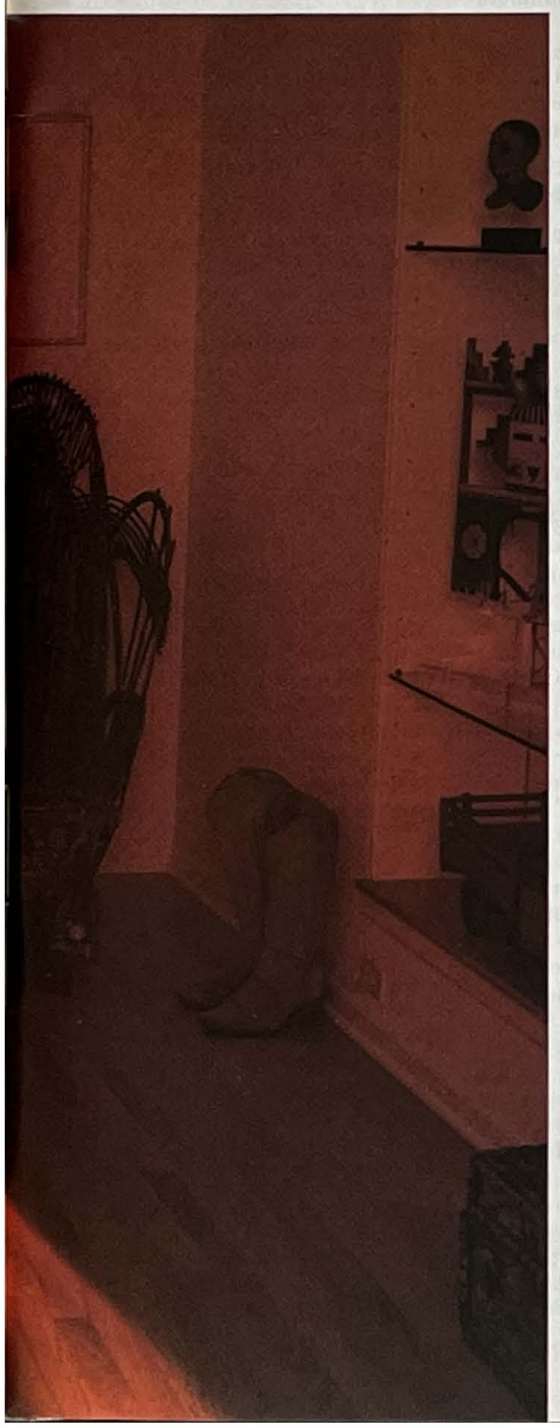
In response, street prices in some parts of the country dipped to as little as $879, less than half Apple's suggested list price of $1,799, which remains unchanged. The Mac SE with a 20-Mbyte hard drive is available from some dealers for less than $2,000, compared with a reduced list price of $2,969 set in February.

Members of the education community got an even better deal. For a month in May and June, Apple offered the Plus to K-12 educators for $649 and the SE HD20 for $1,248.

"Apple had to combat the influx of DOS machines in the education battleground," said Aka Demesa, Apple marketing director for ComputerCraft Corp. of Houston.

New machines on the horizon also appear to be driving the prices down. "It's no secret that Apple plans to introduce new computers for the low end," said Richard Biba, president of Computer Connexion in West Covina, Calif. "I think the lowered prices are to clear the channels." □

intosh for people
n one desktop.



Think of it as the office Mac® you can take home with you. Or the Mac for the home that's capable enough to use at the office. Either way, this is the Macintosh® that gives you the freedom to work where you can get the most work done. The Macintosh Portable.

The Portable is, first and foremost, a full-fledged, completely compatible Macintosh. It's got the standard Mac keyboard, and comes with a page-width screen. It'll run all the same programs you're currently using, at twice the speed of our best-selling Macintosh SE. And, just as important, it plugs into any Mac peripheral.

There's also the added benefit that since you'll always be using the same computer, your desktop and programs will always be set up just the way you like them. Complete with the most current version of all your work.

For the name of the authorized Apple reseller nearest you, give us a call at 1-800-538-9696, ext. 725. And find out how to have the power to be your best.

No matter which desktop you happen to be at.

The power to be your best.™

© 1990 Apple Computer Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and "The power to be your best" is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Vellum 3D features

Feature:	Description:
Software trackball	Activated by mouse click; convenient way to rotate and view objects from different angles.
Z-Drafting Assistant	Constructs lines in z-axis; identifies when aligned with the z-axis of a given geometry; helps align objects behind visually obstructed point or line.
Isometric design	Familiar methodology for designers accustomed to drawing boards.

Ashlar's 2-D Vellum to get 3-D add-on

By Rochelle Garner

Sunnyvale, Calif. — A 3-D module that will add a variety of innovative features to Ashlar Inc.'s pioneering Vellum 2-D CAD program is scheduled for release late next month.

The $995 Vellum 3D will include an on-screen software trackball, a z-axis version of the intelligent Drafting Assistant introduced in the original Vellum, and a new method for creating 3-D wire frames.

Ashlar's patent-pending Drafting Assistant uses text to explain the cursor's position relative to geometric objects. The interface was the acknowledged inspiration for the new look of Claris CAD 2.0 and Graphsoft Inc.'s MiniCad+ 3.0, both due this month.

The Z-Drafting Assistant will take this feedback one step further, recognizing when geometry resides in the z-axis and even alerting users that their cursor is behind other geometry in the wire frame.

In addition, Vellum 3D creates 3-D wire frames using a methodology familiar to designers who produce isometric drawings (in which angles are 30 degrees out from a 2-D profile) by hand. "Designers moving to 3-D often have trouble working with it," said Rich Carpenter of Ashlar's marketing support group. "We decided that the easiest way for users to get into 3-D was by pretending that the drawing is an isometric. The Z-Drafting Assistant will then create the 3-D wire-frame model."

Vellum 3D will require Vellum 1.1 and a Mac II or SE/30.

Ashlar Inc. is at 1290 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086; (408) 746-3900. □

VersaCAD links info, objects

Bedford, Mass. — Computervision Corp., parent company of the former Versacad Corp., last month announced Version 3.0 of VersaCAD/Macintosh Edition.

The new release of the $2,395 2-D CAD program offers an Attributes feature that lets users associate non-graphic information with objects or groups of objects. Attributes such as model number, manufacturer, cost and description can be assigned to any of four user-definable fields. Numeric information can be sorted by operations such as "greater than" and "equal to." Information can be accessed even when objects are used in other documents.

Other new features in Version 3.0 include automatic generation of lines parallel to a boundary and the capability to read VersaCAD DOS files directly.

Versacad, part of Computervision Corp.'s Personal CAD/CAM Business Unit, is located at 2124 Main St., Huntington Beach, Calif. 92648; (714) 960-7720. □

New HyperCard raises questions

Conversion routines, July release in doubt

TECH ANALYSIS

By Raines Cohen

Beverly Hills, Calif. — Apple's splashy announcement of HyperCard 2.0 here late last month may be exciting news for stackheads, but it leaves unanswered such questions as shipping date, downward compatibility and future development directions.

Apple said the new version will ship in July, although beta testers report that many bugs remain and that Apple was adding and changing features as recently as last week. "They'll be lucky if they can ship a debugged version in time for Macworld Expo in Boston this August," several developers said.

Developers said they enjoy the new features of HyperCard 2.0 (see related story at right). "The ability to run in the background is incredibly nice," said Kevin Altis, president of Dazzl, a Columbia, Mo. consulting firm. "Combined with the enhanced externals interface, it really puts HyperCard beyond all the other similar programs."

While a simple convert command performs a one-way translation of pre-2.0 stacks to the new file format, not all stacks will be able to be translated without some modification. Changes in the HyperTalk language and externals interface will make some currently working stacks break in ways that require repair. If a stack on a CD-ROM has problems, the user will have to copy the stack to the hard disk for conversion.

Apple said it will reorganize the HyperCard team after Version 2.0 ships, to begin parallel development of HyperCard 2.1 and 3.0. Version 2.1, expected in January 1991, will take advantage of System 7.0 as well as future CPUs; the far-off HyperCard 3.0 will be tightly coupled with System 8.0. Some Apple watchers said the team could move to Claris Corp., now that it is becoming a division of Apple. □

BOB RIHA

Leaders of the HyperCard team at Apple are (left to right) Mike Holm, Kevin Calhoun, Dan Winkler and Robin Shank. The group is expected to be divided and perhaps moved to Claris.

HyperCard 2.0 features

- Variable card sizes
- Multiple windows
- Styled text in fields
- Hot text (HyperText) support
- Color PICT support
- Improved externals interface
- User-definable menus
- MultiFinder backgrounding
- Improved printing
- Faster, enhanced HyperTalk
- Debugging
- Integrated on-line help

SuperCard 1.5 keeps Silicon Beach in running

By Raines Cohen

San Diego — Shipping on the very day that Apple introduced HyperCard 2.0, Silicon Beach Software last month released a long-awaited major upgrade to its SuperCard authoring system.

Version 1.5, announced four months ago (see MacWEEK, March 13), is much faster than SuperCard 1.0 and fixes bugs that formerly tarnished the 13-month-old application, according to beta testers.

"It is now even more in a niche by itself as a media integration machine, showing full-color cards, PICS animations and the like," said Kevin Altis, president of Dazzl, a Columbia, Mo. consulting firm. "It still doesn't have the speed, elaborate externals interface or background capabilities of the new HyperCard."

SuperCard 1.5 sells for $299, up $100 from previous versions.

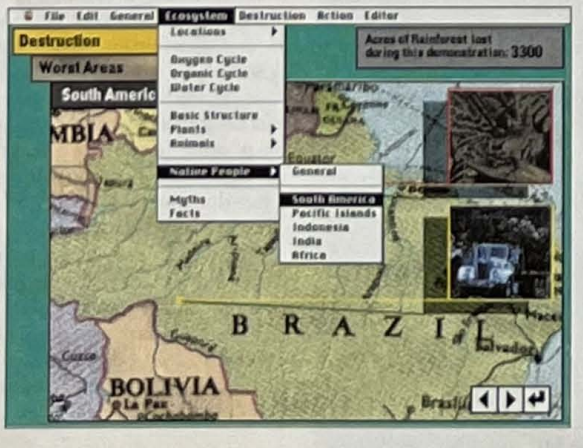
New features include support for hierarchical and pop-up menus, list fields, and color text. Animation features have been enhanced. Project developers using Version 1.5 now can access integrated on-line help when building applications with the SuperTalk programming language.

SuperTalk enhancements include an overall speed increase, integrated debugging, and improved MultiFinder switching between the SuperEdit development environment and the SuperCard user environment.

The debugging module, ScriptTracer, steps through programs as they execute, showing expression and variable values and types. Scripts can better detect and respond to error conditions.

Registered owners of SuperCard 1.0 received the new version for free.

Silicon Beach Software, now a subsidiary of Aldus Corp., is located at 9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J, San Diego, Calif. 92126; (619) 695-6956. □



Silicon Beach's SuperCard 1.5 upgrade adds support for hierarchical menus and improved animation. Creating the full-color application illustrated here would be more difficult even in the just-announced HyperCard 2.0.

Developers put HyperCard 2.0 through its paces

The bonds of non-disclosure dropped last month as hordes of developers rushed forward to tell the world about their HyperCard 2.0-specific stacks. Most of the products won't ship until HyperCard 2.0 is released later this summer.

Business and reference stacks. Highlighted Data Inc. of Washington, D.C., is working on a series of CD-ROM-based government guides. The first disc will help users locate employees of U.S. government agencies, including Congress, the executive branch and the judiciary. Subsequent titles will cover Europe, Canada, Latin and South America, the Soviet Union, and Eastern bloc countries.

▶ The HyperGlot Software Co. of Knoxville, Tenn., unveiled RefBase, a $150 reference-tracking database and bibliography generator.

▶ Petroglyph Inc. of San Francisco and Nova Development Corp. of Calabasas, Calif., introduced stacks for business writers and journalists.

Multimedia stacks. The Voyager Company of Santa Monica, Calif., announced several new and upgraded titles based on HyperCard 2.0, including The Louvre LaserStack; Igor Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring CD Companion; Voyager CD AudioStack; and Voyager VideoStack.

▶ Cultural Resources Inc. of Cranford, N.J., plans an October release for Culture 2.0, a CD-ROM-based educational application.

Developer tools. New search engines and database externals for HyperCard 2.0 were announced by Knowledgeset Corp. of Mountain View, Calif.; Softstream International Inc. of Mt. Laurel, N.J.; and Answer Software Corp. of Cupertino, Calif.

▶ ICOM Simulations Inc. of Wheeling, Ill., and Somak Software of Encinitas, Calif., announced replacements for HyperCard 2.0's debugger and script editor.

▶ Millennium Software of Laguna Beach, Calif., announced HyperX 4.0, an update to its $99.95 expert-system tool.

▶ Hyperworks Software Design & Development of Mission Hills, Calif.; Tulip Software of Andover, Mass.; Boojum Computer Systems Inc. of Silver Spring, Md.; Cyan of Spokane, Wash.; and Trendware Corp. of Huntington, Conn., all announced HyperCard-related tools and utility stacks.

Publications. Bantam Doubleday Dell Publishing Group Inc., under the Bantam Computer Books name, released three books on HyperCard 2.0. — *Raines Cohen*

MacWEEK®

Founder & Publisher Michael Tchong

EDITORIAL
Editor Daniel Ruby
Executive Editor Daniel Farber
Managing Editor Brenda Benner

News Group
Group Editor Henry Norr
Senior Editor Rochelle Garner
Associate Editor Connie Guglielmo
Editor at Large Dale Coleman
Senior Writer John Battelle
Technical Analyst Raines Cohen
Staff Reporters Pamela Pfiffner, Carolyn Said, John Webster

Technology Group
Group Editor Anita Malnig
Senior Editor/Reviews Becky Waring
Senior Technical Editor Ric Ford (Boston)
Senior Writer Rick LePage (Boston)
Associate Editor Cliff Lehman
Assistant Editors Stephen Howard, Janice Maloney

Information Specialist Nathalie Welch
Copy Editors Cate Corcoran (Copy Chief), Anne Matera (DTP Chief), Mariann Hansen, Matthew Rothenberg
Contributing Editors Clay Andres, Don Crabb, Steve Hannaford, Vernon Keenan, Jonathan Littman, Steve Michel, David Ramsey, Steve Rosenthal, Ezra Shapiro, Laslo Vespremi, Joel West

ART AND PRODUCTION
Associate Publisher Barri Klingaman
Art Director Eleanor Leishman
Associate Art Director Laura Stoll
Designer Gary Suen
Photo Editor Jonathan Hornstein
Infographic Specialist Nevin Berger
Production Manager Carolyn Beaham West
Technical Manager Henri Froissart
Graphics Technician Rick Valdez
Assistant Production Manager Tamara Gargus
Ad Supervisor Michelle Gargus
Ad Coordinator Christina Vyhnalek

MARKETING
Associate Publisher Ted Welch
Advertising Managers Nancy Carter, Jeff Cohen, Carla Daiss, Jane Fitzwilliam, Kathy Kottenbach, Michael Lamattina, Michele Lipstein
Account Executives Christina M. Dupre, Sam Faillace, Elizabeth Massengill, JoAnn Sturtridge, Deborah Tarantino
Sales Development Manager Cynthia Koral
Circulation Director Robert Smahl
Circulation Coordinator Chris Giarraputo
Promotion Director Cynthia Ahart
Research Director Griffin Dix
Business Manager Karen Brannan
Administrative Assistants Elizabeth Carney, Jennifer Ambrulevich

Group Vice President, Macintosh Publications J. Samuel Huey

COASTAL ASSOCIATES PUBLISHING
Executive Vice President Eric Hippeau
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Vice President Controller John Vlachos
Vice President Operations Baird Davis
Treasurer William Phillips
Secretary J. Malcolm Morris

Editorial and advertising offices: 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; (415) 243-3500. Boston editorial office: 4 Cambridge Center, Third Floor, Cambridge, Mass. 02142; (617) 497-2600.

BPA

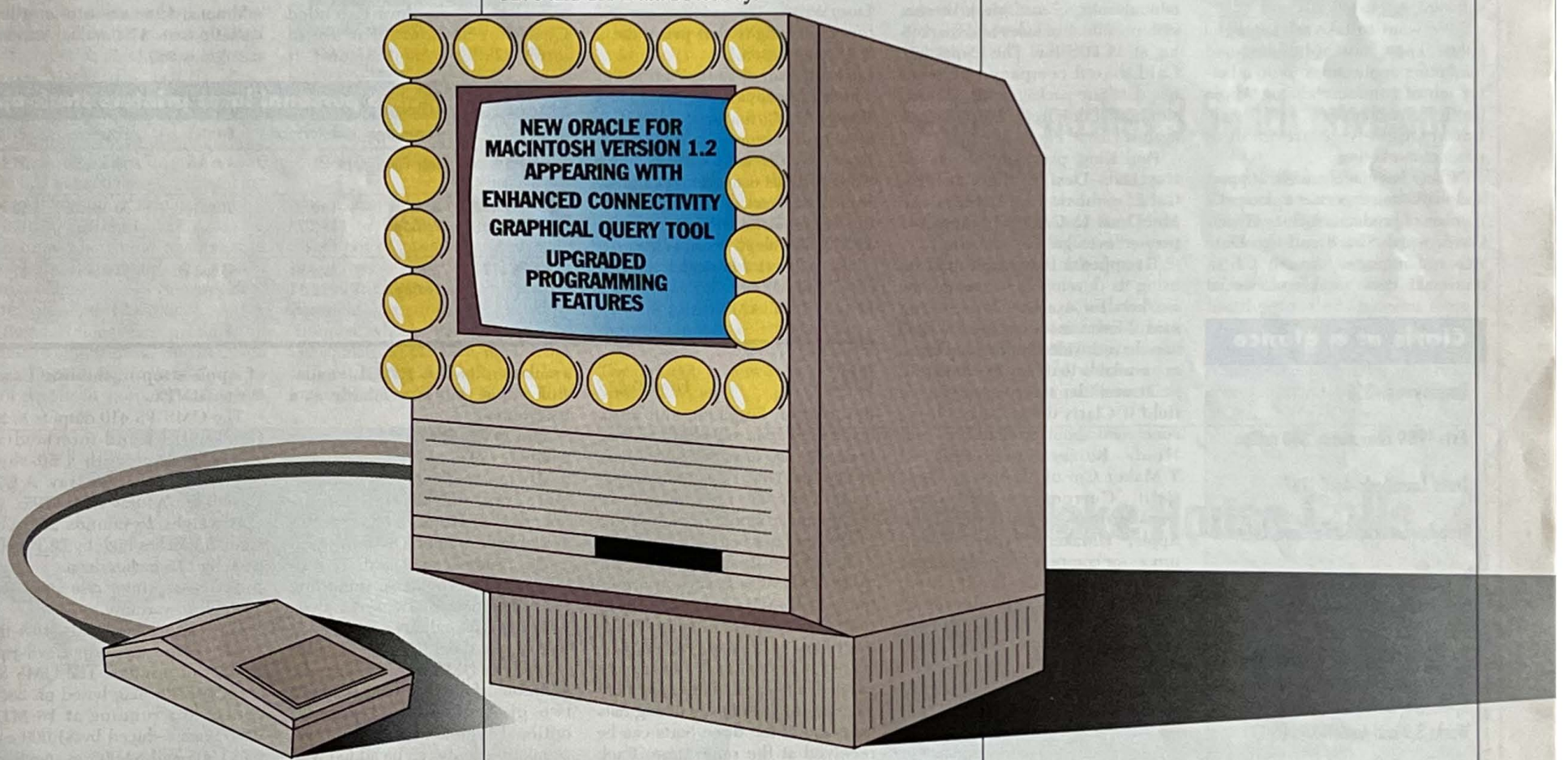
The Mac SQL Sequel

The first SQL database for Macintosh has enhanced connectivity and a new graphical Query Tool.

The first version of ORACLE for Macintosh was a big hit. Industry analysts gave it a thumbs up. Thousands of users gave it their support. And InfoWorld Magazine gave it Product of the Year.

Now Oracle announces ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2, with enhancements for both end users and developers.

Improved connectivity options make it even easier to access corporate data on servers, minis and mainframes. Version 1.2 supports virtually any network. Including Async, Apple's MacTCP, Novell's TCPort, Alisa's TSSnet, DCA's MacIRMA 3270 and Tri-Data's Netway.


NEW ORACLE FOR MACINTOSH VERSION 1.2 APPEARING WITH
ENHANCED CONNECTIVITY
GRAPHICAL QUERY TOOL
UPGRADED PROGRAMMING FEATURES

The new HyperCard-based Query Tool, with the enhanced Application Generator and System Stack, lets users point and click to query data and then automatically transfer it to their favorite programs such as Excel, Wingz or Word. All without knowing SQL or writing code.

The Database Version includes the ORACLE database, Query Tool, Application Generator, System Stack, Hyper*SQL and Pro*C for $699. The Networkstation Version comes with everything but the database for only $299. And the Networking Option for Macintosh is just $299.

ORACLE for Macintosh Version 1.2 is backed by the largest database consulting and support organization of any software company.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 Ext. 7792 and order today. And see a sequel that's better than the original.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Claris

From Page 1

value would certainly be considerable, Claris has greater strategic value for Apple shareholders by remaining part of Apple."

Wall Street, for the most part, viewed the move as strategically sound. "In rethinking the situation, Apple increasingly realized that Microsoft is its major competitor, not IBM," said Peter Rogers, an investment analyst with Robertson, Stephens & Co. in San Francisco.

Under the new arrangement, Claris will continue to develop and market its Mac applications, but it also will take on a broader role in developing extensions to system software, Apple officials said.

"We want to take advantage of Claris' know-how in building and marketing applications to do a better job of commercializing Apple (software) technology," said Randy Battat, Apple vice president of product marketing.

"Claris has the channels, support and marketing expertise to look at a number of products, such as HyperCard, AppleShare and the Data Access Language (formerly CL/1), and make them more commercial successes," said John Zeisler, Claris vice president of marketing.

Battat and Zeisler did not rule out the possibility of Claris developing software for other platforms but said such products would be networking software designed to better integrate the Mac into other environments.

Sculley claimed that Claris' new role will help increase Mac unit sales and that Apple will assist third parties in "better utilizing Macintosh technologies." Even so, Mac developers, especially those competing against Claris' offerings, were disappointed.

"Essentially, third-party developers like us have to accept that Claris will continue to have a certain advantage," said Mark Vernon, vice president of sales and marketing at ACIUS Inc. The Cupertino, Calif.-based company publishes two database packages, 4th Dimension and FileForce, that compete against Claris' FileMaker Pro.

Paul King, president of Innovative Data Design, the Concord, Calif., publisher of Dreams and MacDraft II CAD programs, expressed even greater concern.

"It appears that Apple will be using its developers to create new markets for use by Claris," King said. "Even more so now, Claris may have inside knowledge that is not available to other developers."

"It won't be a very even playing field if Claris doesn't have to be concerned about profitability," said Heidi Roizen, president of T/Maker Co. of Mountain View, Calif. "Currently, we only hear weak promises of 'trust us' from Apple." T/Maker's WriteNow word processor competes directly against Claris' MacWrite II.

"There is a healthy degree of skepticism, just like three years ago," said Claris' Ziesler in response to the criticisms. "We prefer that people look at our track record of independence over the past three years and judge us by our actions."

As a wholly owned subsidiary of Apple, Claris will continue to operate out of its Santa Clara, Calif., headquarters, with Claris CEO William Campbell reporting to Sculley.

To regain complete control of Claris, Apple purchased the 20 percent of Claris shares that had been owned by the software subsidiary's employees. □

Claris at a glance

Employees: 350

Est. 1989 revenues: $80 million

Date founded: April 1987

Headquarters: Santa Clara, Calif.

Investors: Wholly owned, independent Apple subsidiary

Products: MacPaint 2.0, MacWrite II, MacDraw II, FileMaker Pro, MacProject II, Claris CAD 2.0, SmartForm, AppleWorks 3.9 and AppleWorks GS 1.1

Technology: XTND, file translation architecture; Query Tool, database access tool; Wingz spreadsheet source code; HyperHelp, core engine for online context-sensitive help; Public Folder, network file sharing utility.

William Campbell, CEO of Claris Corp.

LaserWriter

From Page 1

Steven Rea dubbed an "industrial design": a compact box with sharp corners. Its small footprint (9.8 inches high by 15 inches wide by 18.3 inches deep) is designed to share valuable desktop real estate with a Mac. The units weigh in at 32 pounds each, "a Mac Portable less than the LaserWriter IIs," Rea quipped. The LaserWriter II printers weigh 47 pounds.

The new 300-dpi printers are both based on Canon's LBP-LX print engine, which has a duty cycle rated at 150,000 pages, or half that of the LaserWriter IIs but 50 percent more than the original LaserWriter. The printers use $99 toner cartridges that print about 3,500 pages each.

The Personal LaserWriter SC, which replaces the $2,799 LaserWriter IISC, features an 8-MHz 68000 processor with 1 Mbyte of RAM, 64 Kbytes of ROM and a SCSI port that connects it to a single Mac. The printer can be upgraded to the Personal LaserWriter NT for $1,300 plus the SC board in trade.

The networkable model, the Personal LaserWriter NT, includes 2 Mbytes of RAM, which can be upgraded to 8 Mbytes, and 1.25 Mbytes of ROM loaded with Version 51.8 of PostScript as well as a subset of the code for the Adobe Type Manager font scaler.

In addition to a 12-MHz 68000 processor, the printer's controller incorporates a PIC (Peripheral Integrated Controller) chip, the same customized chip Apple uses for I/O processing in the Mac IIfx. In other LaserWriters, the main processor spends 25 percent of its time dealing with LocalTalk, Rea said. By relieving the CPU of this burden, the PIC chip boosts throughput 15 percent to 25 percent.

The Personal LaserWriter NT ships with 35 Adobe typefaces and two IBM PC graphics Extended Character Set fonts. For use in mixed-platform environments, it offers Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus (PCL 3) and Diablo 630 emulations and an RS-232C/422C serial interface in addition to its LocalTalk port.

While Apple declined to speculate on sales, sources said the company anticipates that 15 percent of all Macs sold in the first quarter of 1991, which begins in October, will be sold with a LaserWriter. Apple reportedly expects the PostScript Personal LaserWriter NT to outsell the SC model by nearly 4-to-1.

Both printers are equipped with two paper input bins: a built-in, 250-sheet letter-size cassette and fold-out, 50-sheet multipurpose tray. Other trays are available; an additional letter cassette or a legal cassette costs $79, and an envelope cassette is $89. □

How Apple, QMS personal laser printers stack up

Printer	Language	Interface	Fonts	Paper	Price
Apple Personal LaserWriter SC	QuickDraw	SCSI	4 on disk	50- and 250-sheet bins	$1,999
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	Adobe PostScript	LocalTalk RS-232-C, RS-422	37 built-in	50- and 250-sheet bins	$3,299
QMS-PS 410	Adobe PostScript	LocalTalk RS-232-C, Centronics	45 built-in	50-sheet bin	$2,795

QMS

From Page 1

description language and automatic emulation switching, making it easy to use in networked groups of Mac and IBM PC users.

QMS also lowered prices on the most popular models in its existing PostScript laser line.

Scheduled to ship July 18, the QMS-PS 410 is based on a customized 16-MHz 68020 processor that allows for simultaneous connectivity via the AppleTalk, RS-232C serial and Centronics parallel interfaces that come standard on the printer. Incoming data from any of the three ports can be received at the same time. Each interface has a configurable input buffer of 8 Kbytes.

Users do not have to switch interfaces either on the printer or through software, QMS said, because a proprietary Emulation Sensing Processor (ESP) automatically switches between PostScript, the resident HP PCL 4 emulation and an HP-GL emulation mode that is available as a $295 option.

The QMS-PS 410 ships with 2 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 6 Mbytes, and 1 Mbyte of ROM. QMS said the ROMs can be upgraded to PostScript 2 when it's available from Adobe Systems Inc.

The printer comes with 45 resident Adobe typefaces, including four Helvetica Condensed and six Adobe Garamond faces in addition to the standard 35 LaserWriter Plus fonts. QMS said it chose the additional fonts because they are two of Adobe's most popular optional typeface packages. HP-compatible fonts can be added with plug-in font cards accessible through slots on its front panel.

Adobe Type Manager font-scaling technology is built-in. According to QMS, the combination of the processor and ATM rasterizer results in performance three to four times faster than comparable printers and equivalent to that of Apple's top-of-the-line LaserWriter IINTX.

The QMS-PS 410 outputs to letter, legal, A4 and intermediate sizes. It ships with a 50-sheet multipurpose paper tray. A 250-sheet letter/A4 tray costs $195.

It weighs 26 pounds and measures 7.5 inches high by 26.1 inches wide by 13.5 inches deep.

The new printer also ships with a one-year warranty.

QMS also announced across-the-board price cuts on its 8-ppm PostScript printers. The QMS-810 and QMS-PS 820, based on 68000 controllers running at 16 MHz, have been reduced by $1,000 each to $3,995 and $4,995, respectively. The QMS-PS 810 turbo and QMS-PS 820 turbo, based on 68020 controllers running at 20 MHz, have been cut by $500 each to $5,495 and $6,495, respectively.

QMS Inc. Sales and Marketing Support may be reached at 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, Ala. 36618; (800) 631-2692. □

Classic

From Page 1

name. According to Guy Rabbat, CEO of Modular Computer Systems Inc. of Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Apple paid $1 million to acquire rights to the name from his company.

A wholly owned subsidiary of Daimler-Benz AG in Stuttgart, Germany, Modular Computer retains computer-industry trademark rights to the "Classic" name. The 20-year-old company manufactures the ModComp Classic, a series of real-time computer systems for the control and automation market.

Rabbat said the five-year, renewable contract called for two payments totaling $1 million. Apple also gains the right to litigate if Modular Computer declines to pursue companies infringing on the "Classic" trademark.

"We expect no conflict [with Apple] regarding usage of the name," Rabbat said. "In fact, it will enhance our name. Apple will take it into the personal computer market, and we will continue to use it in the control and industrial market."

Apple officials declined to comment.

"Mac Classic seems an appropriate name for a compact Mac," said Ash Jain, publisher of the Macintosh Market Report in Irvine, Calif. "The design of compact Macs is essentially unchanged since the original 128K Mac was introduced in 1984. Apple needs to come up with more consumer-oriented names like 'Classic' that have broader appeal to consumers than SE, ci or fx," Jain said.

Like its predecessors, the new Classic Mac reportedly has an 8-MHz 68000 microprocessor and 9-inch-diagonal monochrome compact-Macintosh screen, along with a modified version of the SE ROM. The units also will come with the external ports that are standard on the SE: one SCSI, one Apple Desktop Bus, two serial, one floppy and one audio-out.

The new machine is expected to be priced at about $1,500 with 1 Mbyte of memory and a 1.4-Mbyte floppy disk drive, sources said. A version with a 40-Mbyte, 1-inch hard disk drive would be priced at about $2,150. The Mac SE currently lists for $2,569 with dual floppy drives and $2,969 with a 20-Mbyte hard disk.

This is the second time Apple has had to ante up for a product name. In 1983, Apple bought rights to the Macintosh name from McIntosh Laboratory Inc., a supplier of stereophonic equipment in Binghamton, N.Y., for a reported $100,000. □

Reorganization

From Page 1

to spend more time with his family and pursue personal interests.

At the same time, Apple said Michael L. Dionne would replace Coldrick as vice president of sales for Apple USA, responsible for domestic sales and marketing. A seven-year Apple veteran, Dionne previously was vice president of Southwest Operations.

On June 26, the company named Robert Puette, a 24-year veteran of Hewlett-Packard Co., as president of Apple USA (see story, Page 113). The post had been vacant since late January, when Allan Z. Loren resigned after two years on the job amid major management maneuvers that led to the rise of Michael H. Spindler as chief operating officer (see MacWEEK, Feb. 6).

On June 29, Donald P. Casey, vice president responsible for networking, engineering, multimedia and the Apple II, called it quits. Casey, who had been rumored to be taking over for outgoing Apple Products President Jean-Louis Gassée, announced he would head east to join Lotus Development Corp. in Cambridge, Mass., as vice president of its spreadsheet division.

Roger Heinen, vice president of software engineering, who defected from Digital Equipment Corp. to join Apple in January, has taken over Casey's group. Heinen will report to Ed Birss, senior vice president of product-engineering operations.

Industry analysts said the management changes are being directed by Spindler, who is moving quickly to consolidate Apple USA in an effort to boost lagging domestic sales. In a statement, Spindler said, "Bob [Puette] has the right set of skills and experience to galvanize Apple's U.S. business in the coming years."

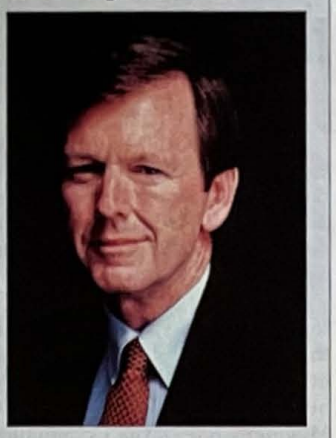
"All the [reorganization] moves Spindler has made so far have made logical sense," said Thomas Galvin, vice president with the investment firm Smith Barney in New York. "It remains to be seen if it results in a more efficiently run organization. Apple can't get much worse."

Donald Heeter, an analyst with Wessels, Arnold & Henderson in Minneapolis, said, "Puette is by reputation a good manager, and Apple has emphasized his long history [of] running a large operation. Apple doesn't need to lose any of its technology creativeness, but it has to assume a structure more along business realities."

Analysts said they hope that improved stability at Apple USA will bolster investor confidence.

"Apple has been telling the streets that we should look to fiscal 1991 and look past the current issues. I'm not sure that investors are willing to do that," said Mark Stahlman, a principal with Alex. Brown in New York. "The [new management] teams are going to have to come together. Then they're going to have to resolve their strategies, and then they're going to have to execute strategies. The question is, how long will Wall Street be patient?" □

Casey assumes Lotus position



Donald Casey, a 21-year IBM veteran who just spent two years as Apple's vice president of networking and communications, will play a key role in managing Lotus Development Corp.'s spreadsheet business.

Siclone knocks down card costs

San Jose, Calif. — Facing stiff competition in both of its principal product lines, Siclone Sales & Engineering Corp. last month announced sharp cuts in the prices of its accelerator boards for the Mac II and IIx and its pseudo-static RAM upgrades for the Macintosh Portable (see chart at right for new prices).

The cuts on Siclone's 33- and 40-MHz accelerators are the second since the introduction of the Mac IIfx in March.

Siclone Sales & Engineering last month moved to 107 Bonaventura Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95134; (408) 456-5060; (800) 767-8207. □

Siclone accelerators

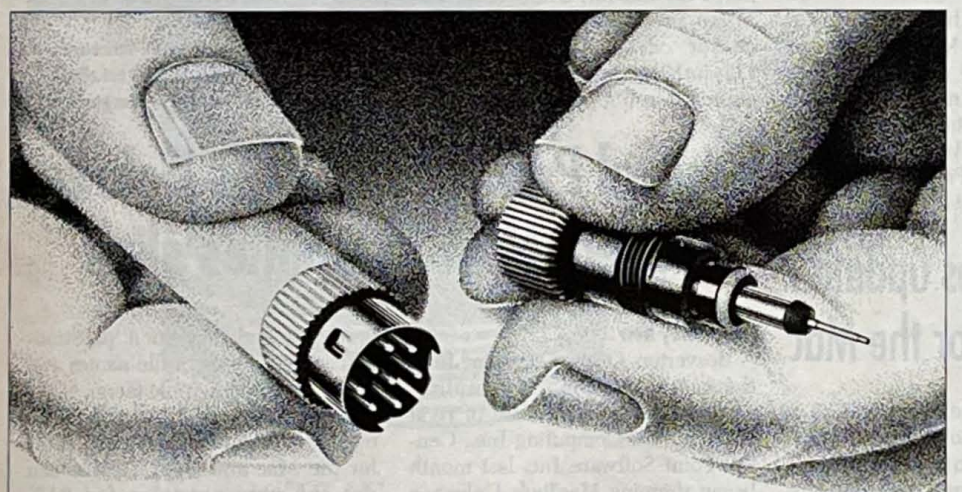
Product	Price cut	New price
Si3040 Accelerator (33-MHz 68030, 68882)	$996	$1,999
Si3040 Accelerator (40-MHz 68030, 68882)	$996	$3,699
Si3050 Accelerator (50-MHz 68030, 68882)	$1,696	$4,299
RAM-TO-GO 3 MB (2 additional Mbytes)	$500	$1,199
RAM-TO-GO 4 MB (3 additional Mbytes)	$900	$1,599
RAM-TO-GO 5 MB (4 additional Mbytes)	$1,300	$1,999

Seagate pushes 3.5-inch envelope

Scotts Valley, Calif. — Seagate Technology Inc. last month announced a pair of new hard disks that it said will offer the best performance available from 3.5-inch drives.

The new drives, scheduled for volume shipment in the fourth quarter, have formatted capacities of 426 and 331 Mbytes, according to the company. The announcement came just days after rival Quantum Corp. announced new 425- and 331-Mbyte 3.5-inch mechanisms.

Designed and manufactured at a facility Seagate acquired last year from Control Data Corp., the drives use the patented "zone-bit recording" technique and a spindle-rotation speed of 4,400 rpm to achieve the industry's fastest data access, Seagate said. □



PowerDraw®
The Secret Is Out.

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.

PowerDraw™
By Engineered Software

See us at MacWorld Booth #5129

Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1-919-299-4843.

We Still Make House Calls.

"Virex saved our business. Our computers were severely infected, but Virex repaired the damage." Scottsdale, PA

We update Virex® quickly with the ability to both detect and repair files infected by new Macintosh computer viruses. New versions are available within days of new virus reports. Our update subscription service delivers Virex updates to your door automatically. And our toll-free Virex Help Hotline™ enables you to get help fast when you need it. Yes, we still make house calls, because we know that's important. Call us for the name of the dealer nearest you or for information about site licensing.

Microcom Software Division
P.O. Box 51816
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext. 525

"Virex and [Virex INIT] are excellent performers." MacUser, 1/90

© 1990 Microcom Inc. Virex and Virex Help Hotline are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Neuron Data retools Nexpert Object

Aims system at broader market

By John Webster

Palo Alto, Calif. — Neuron Data Inc. hopes that Version 2.0 of its Nexpert Object, released last month, will bring the expert system into the mainstream software market.

The new, $5,000 version has been rewritten to appeal to users familiar with relational databases and the C programming language, the company said. The original release was geared toward programmers knowledgeable about artificial intelligence.

Version 2.0 offers:

▶ The capability to develop a broader range of applications. The program now supports multiple-value data types, allowing users to attach more than one value to a field and making it easier to view relationships among fields. Another innovation, list data types, allows information associated with objects to be treated as ordered lists.

▶ Debugging with the new Agenda Monitor feature. Agenda Monitor lets users visualize the internal processing of the program's inference engine, used for determining logical paths to solving a problem.

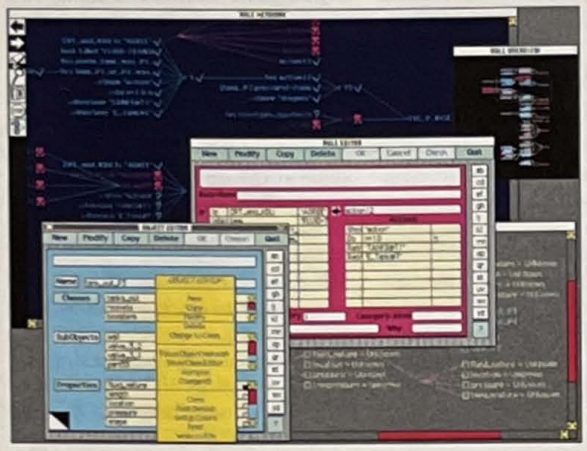
"The Agenda Monitor addresses the hardest part of Nexpert for the beginning user to understand," said Joseph Liemandt, president of Palo Alto, Calif.-based Trilogy Development Group Inc., which is using the program to develop a network-configuration application. "It allows you to look into a window of the Agenda [Nexpert's inference engine] and understand exactly what is going on."

▶ Libraries of code designed to provide rapid prototyping, including code for integrated input and output, parsing and journaling, which documents code functions.

▶ A single integrated bridge connecting Neuron Data's previous bridges to a variety of databases, including Oracle, Ingres, Sybase and Digital Equipment Corp.'s Rdb. The bridge also lets users access non-SQL databases, such as Ashton-Tate Corp.'s dBase III, with SQL-like queries.

▶ The capability to develop applications on a Mac that will run on more than 30 other platforms, including IBM mainframes and DEC minicomputers.

Neuron Data Inc. is located at 444 High St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301; (415) 321-4488. □



Nexpert Object Version 2.0 offers a graphical application-development environment that lets users visualize all the rules in an expert system, as well as the rules' classes, objects and properties.

Insignia delivers new solution that puts MS-DOS files on desktop

By Henry Norr

Sunnyvale, Calif. — Ahead of its announced schedule, Insignia Solutions Inc. last month began shipping AccessPC, a Startup document designed to make it easier to work with MS-DOS files on the Mac.

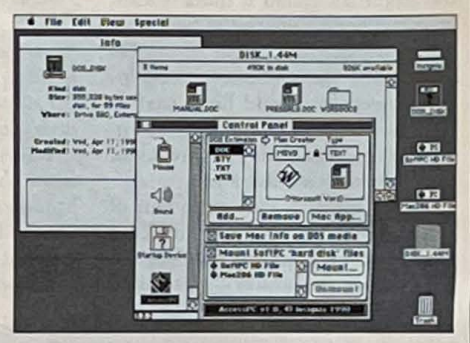
Ordinarily, files on MS-DOS-formatted disks are visible only through the Apple File Exchange utility, not from the Finder. But the new Insignia program, like DOS Mounter from Dayna Communications Inc. of Salt Lake City, creates a standard desktop window for DOS disks; files and directories are depicted as icons and can be manipulated by clicking and dragging. The program also allows users to assign a DOS file to a Mac application so that double-clicking on the file icon launches the application.

AccessPC, originally reported under the code-name Wizard (see MacWEEK, June 12), works with Apple's SuperDrive; DOS partitions created by Insignia's Soft PC emulator; Orange Micro Inc.'s DOS coprocessor cards; Dayna's DaynaFile; and DOS-compatible floppy drives marketed by Kennect Technology, Peripheral Land Inc. and Outbound Systems Inc.

While Dayna's DOS Mounter attempts to write a Mac desktop file on each DOS disk, AccessPC creates the file in memory, cutting mounting time and enabling it to work with full or write-protected disks, Insignia said. The Insignia program also lets users format DOS disks while in the Finder.

AccessPC is available now at $99.95; the price is scheduled to rise to $129.95 after Oct. 31. Dayna's DOS Mounter lists for $89.95.

Insignia Solutions Inc. is located at 254 San Geronimo Way, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086; (408) 522-7600. □



AccessPC not only lets users see files from PC-formatted disks in standard windows on the Mac desktop but allows mapping of MS-DOS file-name extensions to Mac programs.

Datapro ships Consultant, CD-ROM reference guide to Mac products

By Raines Cohen

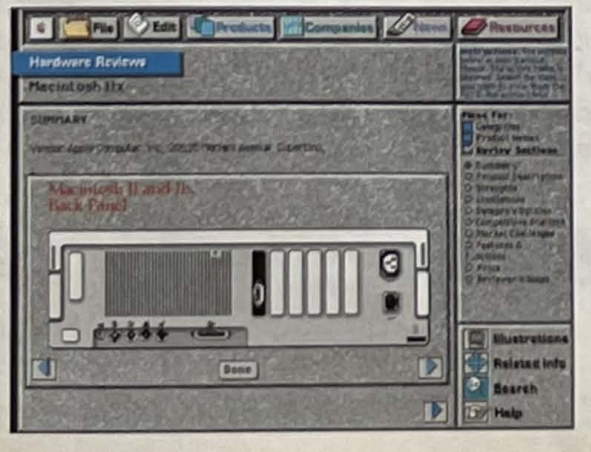
New York — Datapro Research Group last month began shipping Datapro Consultant (Macintosh Edition), a CD-ROM-based multimedia information service aimed at people who support Mac users, set standards and offer product advice.

The disc, which contains a reference guide to Mac-related products, uses Silicon Beach Software's SuperCard to control Farallon Computing Inc.'s MediaTracks presentations. Users can create their own comparison charts by selecting features and products within a category. Profiles of selected companies and directories of vendors, user groups, on-line services and information sources also are included. Both the color and black-and-white presentations are narrated with digitized audio.

Product and vendor listings are linked to related press releases and citations of coverage in several Mac-related publications, including MacWEEK.

The single-issue, introductory price of Datapro Consultant (Macintosh Edition) is $595, which includes a discount on the subscription price. That price will be determined once the frequency of publication (most likely quarterly, the company said) is set this fall.

Datapro Research Group, a unit of McGraw-Hill Computers and Communications Information Group, is located at 600 Delran Parkway, Delran, N.J. 08075; (609) 764-0100; (800) 328-2776. □



Datapro Consultant (Macintosh Edition) includes a number of multimedia reviews and demonstrations of a variety of Macintosh products, with a SuperCard-based front end and search engine.

Apple ships updated Unix OS for the Mac

Cupertino, Calif. — A/UX 2.0, a major upgrade to Apple's implementation of Unix for the Macintosh, made it out the door late last month.

Based on American Telephone & Telegraph Co.'s Unix System V, Version 2.2, A/UX 2.0 now lets users run Unix, X Window and Macintosh applications from the Mac Finder.

The operating system is available now for $795 on CD-ROM; $995 on tape or floppies; and $2,395 on an 80-Mbyte external hard disk and on preconfigured Mac IIcx, IIci and IIfx systems. Apple's X Window System for A/UX, including both Mac X and a traditional X Window server, is $350.

Upgrades are free to customers who bought Version 1.1.1 after March 19; a variety of upgrade options are available to others.

New versions of A/UX Right to Copy ($495 per system) and A/UX Right to Update ($99 per system) let customers buy a single copy of A/UX 2.0 for installation on multiple Macs. □

Central Point's MacTools Deluxe released; Norton Utilities slips

By Henry Norr

Beaverton, Ore. — Breaking from the post in the Mac disk-utilities sweepstakes a step ahead of rival Peter Norton Computing Inc., Central Point Software Inc. last month began shipping MacTools Deluxe, a $129 package of nine utilities.

Like The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, MacTools Deluxe was originally due months ago. The Norton program, now owned by Symantec Corp., is slated for release later this month. Symantec's SUM II dominates the category.

Key features in the Central Point package include a Rescue application for recovering files and disks; a Control Panel device (cdev) that lets users examine and undelete deleted files from within any application; a full-featured backup application, including a compression function; and a disk optimizer that provides a color map of disk fragmentation, which is updated as the program works.

A Startup document (INIT), comparable to the Shield module in SUM II, makes copies of critical volume information to facilitate speedy recovery from disk crashes. Other MacTools utilities provide password protection and encryption, partitioning, and searching of file names and contents from the Apple menu.

Through July 31, registered owners of Central Point's PC Tools for the Mac and Copy II/Mac can get the new program for $15; thereafter, upgrades will be $25.

Central Point Software Inc. is located at 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Parkway, Suite 200, Beaverton, Ore. 97006; (503) 690-8090. □

For the Record

MacWEEK's June 26 issue listed a wrong phone number for Supra Corp. The correct numbers are (503) 967-9075 and (800) 727-8772.

The article about Textco Inc.'s Gene Construction Kit in the June 12 issue implied that all versions are copy-protected. Only the $495 version for academic users is protected; the $895 general release is not.

T/Maker Co.'s WriteNow, included in the "Other" category in the chart in MacWEEK's June 26 MarketWatch, accounted for about 10 percent of all sales of Mac word processing packages in 1989.

"IF THERE'S A PROBLEM, IT'S NOT YOUR PRINTER. TRY YOUR SOFTWARE."

"THE SOFTWARE SEEMS TO BE OKAY. MAYBE IT'S YOUR SCANNER."

"THE NETWORK IS FINE. SEE IF IT'S YOUR LASER PRINTER."

"IT'S NOT YOUR SCANNER. DID YOU CHECK THE NETWORK?"

INTRODUCING AGF
EXCUSE FOR A SERV

AgfaCare's regularly scheduled maintenance prevents problems before they happen.

If you have an AgfaCare™ Service Contract and your publishing system goes down, there's one thing you won't get from us.

An excuse.

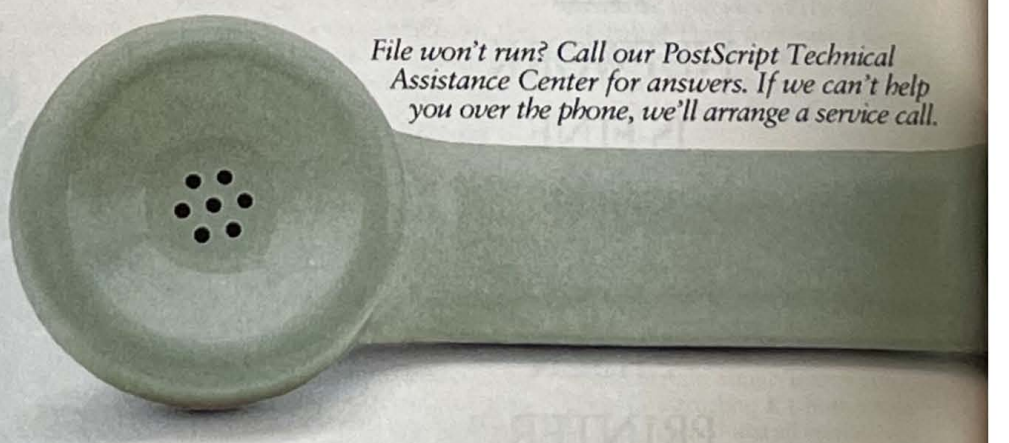
Let us integrate your whole pre-press environment, and we'll service every part of it. That includes other companies' products, too: your Macintoshes®, all popular publishing software—even our competitors' imagesetters! No more finger-pointing or buck-passing.

And, when you have a problem, we'll be in your shop within eight business hours.

Guaranteed.

If we ever miss that deadline, we'll add a free month to your service contract. If we don't have you up and running within 16 business hours,

We can train your people–at our place or yours.



File won't run? Call our PostScript Technical Assistance Center for answers. If we can't help you over the phone, we'll arrange a service call.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks and AgfaCare is a trademark of Agfa-Gevaert A.G.

ACARE. THERE'S NO ICE PLAN LIKE THIS.

we'll add a month. And if we miss on *both* counts, we'll add three free months.

That's a promise no one else in our business makes. (Call us for complete guarantee details.)

AgfaCare is more than field service. Our PostScript® Technical Assistance Center provides troubleshooting over the phone. And, you can take advantage of AgfaCare training classes scheduled at your convenience.

All of this comes from AGFA Compugraphic, the company with the largest service and support staff in the industry. Which is why we can offer a program like AgfaCare.

Instead of offering excuses.

Want to know more about AgfaCare? Call us at 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada 1-800-387-9533), extension 7520. **AGFA** Agfa

If we integrate your pre-press system, we'll service and support every part of it–our products and everybody else's.

Software problems? We know most publishing packages inside out, and can tackle tie-ups with remote diagnostics if necessary.

• NO-NONSENSE •
GUARANTEED
• SERVICE •

Call us for service, and we'll be there within eight business hours–guaranteed.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Anderson & Lembke

Digital World: Users to be producers

Apple exec shows Farallon's Kubrick

Photographer James W. Smith scanned and digitally retouched this image using Adobe Photoshop. The image was part of an Apple-sponsored exhibit at the Digital World conference.

By Connie Guglielmo

Beverly Hills, Calif. — Although the conference was supposed to focus on standards for exchanging digital data, the real news at Seybold Seminars' Digital World conference here last month had to do with the multimedia maneuvers of Apple, IBM Corp. and others.

While IBM reaffirmed its commitment to multimedia technology by announcing a new multimedia division for education and training, Apple and Warner New Media showcased new technologies that give users the tools to become producers as well as viewers of multimedia presentations.

▶ Tyler Peppel, Apple manager of media integration products, showed a low-cost video-editing system that lets Mac users cut, paste and assemble video as easily as they manipulate text and graphics.

Using Kubrick, prototype software from Farallon Computing Inc. of Emeryville, Calif., Peppel controlled inexpensive Sony videotape recorders from the Mac. Kubrick lets users create their own video clips by selecting starting and ending points for each segment, and then organizing the clips, represented by picons (picture icons), into presentations.

Peppel added that Apple has a "healthy working relationship" with Sony and is working on ways to improve the links between the Mac and Sony's consumer video products.

Kubrick, due out later this year, was developed by Jay Fenton, author of VideoWorks II, the predecessor to MacroMind Inc.'s MacroMind Director program.

On the exhibit floor, a host of third-party Mac developers showcased new multimedia products and titles (see story at right). Between the bells and whistles, Apple also paid homage to digital technology by hosting an art exhibit. Called "Photography in a Digital World," it featured photos manipulated with Adobe Photoshop by nine photographers. The exhibit was produced by Future Images Inc. with help from Friends of Photography at the Ansel Adams Center in San Francisco.

▶ Warner New Media of Burbank, Calif., showed its vision of interactive television. "Megillah" is an external box that sits between television sets and LaserVision players, next-generation laser-disc players that handle discs encoded with multiple audio and video channels as well as text for subtitling.

According to Warner New Media President Stan Cornyn, Megillah not only lets viewers choose among several languages stored on the disc but also among several camera angles. "We want to make programs that are like going to the movies with a steering wheel," he said.

Warner is looking for a hardware developer to manufacture Megillah, which Cornyn hopes to see on the market in 1991 for less than $1,000. □

New Scitex system automates coloring, separation of line art

By Carolyn Said

Bedford, Mass. — Comic-book artists, cartographers, textile designers and other artists can colorize and color separate their black-and-white line art with ColorFill, a new application from Scitex America Corp.

The $70,000 system, set to ship this month, includes a black-and-white scanner for inputting artwork, a Mac IIfx with a 19-inch color monitor, a color proofer and ColorFill software. The software is available separately for $15,000.

ColorFill automates several stages of graphics production. In addition to replacing manual coloring, it offers a streamlined output process that bypasses the traditional color-separation process. ColorFill offers the color-manipulation and color-separation features of a high-end pre-press system, Scitex said. Artwork can be output directly to any PostScript-language imagesetter.

Another time-saving feature, Scitex said, allows ColorFill users to create a palette to assign color values to designated areas, such as a recurring character within a comic book.

Scitex America Corp. is located at 8 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, Mass. 01730; (617) 275-5150. □

ColorFill from Scitex America lets users colorize black-and-white line art. They can then manipulate and color separate the artwork, outputting it directly to PostScript imagesetters.

Stauffer Gold puts morgues on Macs

Joplin, Mo. — Newspapers can put their morgues on a Mac with Stauffer Gold, an electronic newspaper library system from Stauffer Media Systems.

Stauffer Gold stores articles on optical discs and lets Mac or IBM PC users file and retrieve them. Stories can be input electronically from a newspaper's production system or scanned in. Available now, the software costs $2,995 for up to five users and $100 for each additional user.

Stauffer Media Systems can be reached at 3316 E. 32nd St., P.O. Box 1330, Joplin, Mo. 64802; (417) 782-0280. □

Multimedia pioneers unveil array of new presentations, animation tools

Several Mac developers and publishers joined Apple in promoting multimedia technology with new product announcements at last month's Digital World conference:

▶ **ABC News InterActive** of New York showed a new $395 interactive multimedia presentation about AIDS as part of its "Understanding Ourselves" series. The HyperCard 2.0-driven disc, which contains interviews with Dr. C. Everett Koop, former U.S. surgeon general, provides facts about AIDS, or acquired immune deficiency syndrome, and tries to expose some of the commonly held myths about the disease. Ted Koppel, ABC News anchor, serves as the guide. The disc also has closed captions for the hearing impaired and a second audio channel in Spanish.

▶ **MotionWorks Inc.** of Vancouver, British Columbia, announced a $295 multimedia extension to HyperCard 2.0 called ADDmotion. Due next month, it is made of up of two modules, MotionPaint and MotionDraw.

MotionPaint is a 24-bit color paint program that lets users create color actors and backdrops and bring them into stacks.

MotionDraw is an animation module that supports four-channel sound. Animations, which can contain 24 objects, are made by drawing a path that can be edited. With path tweening, users select starting points and endpoints for an animation, and the program automatically generates in-between frames. MotionDraw contains ADDmotion Runtime, a HyperCard 2.0 external command (XCMD) that users can distribute royalty-free.

▶ **MacroMind Inc.** of San Francisco said it is planning a fall release for MediaTracks, the point-and-click video-editing system developed by The Multimedia Co. (formerly the British Broadcasting Corp's Interactive Television Unit). Sources said the program will retail for less than $500.

▶ **Truevision Inc.** of Indianapolis announced Movie and Capture, two XCMDs that give HyperCard 2.0 users access to its NuVista video graphics boards. Movie records a digital movie and saves it either in a compressed file format or as a PICS file. Users also can play movies in the background while running other applications.

The Capture XCMD captures a real-time image from video in eight-, 16- or 32-bit color; the captured image can be pasted into the Clipboard or saved as a PICT file or resource.

▶ **Articulate Systems Inc.** of Cambridge, Mass., introduced VoiceLink, a voice- and sound-input device for Macs. The digitizer, to be priced from $250 to $300, will ship next month. The company also announced the ASI Developer Toolkit, which lets users incorporate voice annotation, command and control in their applications.

▶ **HyperPro Inc.** of Sunnyvale, Calif., announced VideoAuthor, a HyperCard 2.0-based authoring package for creating videodisc-based presentations. Formerly BigTimeTV, the $395 package for Mac IIs will ship in July.

▶ **Radius Inc.** of San Jose, Calif., released RadiusTV, a $2,795 video-in board that brings real-time video and TV signals to the Mac screen.

— By Connie Guglielmo

ABC News InterActive demonstrated a HyperCard 2.0-driven videodisc presentation about AIDS that features interviews with former U.S. Surgeon General Dr. C. Everett Koop.

Sleuth ferrets out system info

By Henry Norr

Buena Park, Calif. — Dariana Technology Group Inc., which has for several years sold a diagnostic utility for MS-DOS users, next month will ship a Mac version of the program as well as one for Windows 3.0.

Priced at $149, System MacSleuth will deliver a report detailing the type of Macintosh, processor and coprocessors installed, available memory, System and Finder versions, installed desk accessories, loaded Startup documents (INITs), available network resources, and other configuration information.

Dariana evidently is still learning the differences between Macs and IBM PCs. The company's press release said that MacSleuth will report on the Mac's "SCSI slots" and "parallel ports" and that "DOS system 6.0 or later is recommended."

Dariana Technology is at 7439 La Palma Ave., Suite 278, Buena Park, Calif. 90620; (714) 994-7400. □

GET AN ENTIRE GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT ON CD-ROM

Hundreds of typefaces... thousands of illustrations and stock photos.

Imagine never having to "make due" with a limited number of fonts. Never having to wade through books and books of clip art and stock photography. Never having to leave your desk to create thoroughly professional desktop publishing work.

That's the kind of creative freedom you'll get with NEC's new CD-ROM desktop publishing graphics library.

CD-ROM is the "read only memory" storage medium that looks like an audio compact disc, is accessed with a CD-ROM reader and interfaces with your Macintosh® computer to provide massive amounts of type and art. So much, in fact, that you'd need over 3,000 floppies to store what you get on 6 discs from NEC.

The best from the leaders.

You'll access PostScript® language typefaces from Adobe® at about half the cost per typeface compared to diskettes. You'll also get professionally drawn illustrations from Metro ImageBase®, stock photos from UNIPHOTO® and much, much more.

Buy what you need now... unlock more later.

Many of the discs are designed to let you select only the typefaces or art you need now for a low initial investment, and purchase more later as your needs grow. The codes to unlock additional materials already on the discs are purchased with a simple toll-free phone call to NEC. Within minutes you can access the type or images you need.

All you need to get started is your Macintosh® computer, page layout software and a CD-ROM reader—an inexpensive peripheral device like NEC's Intersect™ CDR-35 CD-ROM reader. The CDR-35 gives you complete CD-ROM capability at the lowest price of any reader currently available.

Get into CD-ROM with great savings on a special bundle offer.

A special bundle including Photo Gallery™ with over 1500 digitized black & white photos, the CDR-35 and Interface Kit is available through August 31 from a participating registered Softsel® reseller in your area.

To find out how you can get this special introductory bundle, or for more information on the entire NEC CD-ROM graphics library, call any of the registered Softsel® resellers listed below.

SOFTSEL® COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TUCSON, AZ
Microcomputer Assistance
602-293-2323

CAPITOLA, CA
Pacific Digital
408-479-8973

LAWNDALE, CA
Mac Express
213-370-3330

PASADENA, CA
PARS Vision
818-281-0471

POINT ARENA, CA
Niven & Associates
707-882-2833

SAN FRANCISCO, CA
Micro Financial
415-546-7900

SANTA CLARA, CA
Microsel
408-982-0867

WALNUT CREEK, CA
BCA Desktop Design
415-946-1716

RIVIERA BEACH, FL
Digital Office Systems
407-844-5666

WOODRIDGE, IL
Paragon Industries
312-852-8881

HOLT, MI
Computer Connection
517-694-4594

FAIRMONT, MN
Modern Office Machines
507-235-6642

MARLTON, NJ
SFE Systems
609-985-7388

NEW YORK, NY
The Computer Studio
212-477-3061

NEW YORK, NY
Eng. Marketing Corp.
212-513-0819

NEW YORK, NY
Facilities Management
212-227-2317

WILLOUGHBY, OH
International Capital
216-953-4444

FRAZIER, PA
Businessmart (ASCII)
215-647-8630

HOUSTON, TX
Books-In-Store
713-666-6630

AUSTIN, TX
Software Exchange Inc.
512-478-7171

ARLINGTON, VA
Macsource
703-521-9292

CEDAR CITY, UT
Mountain West Business Machines (TCBC)
801-586-3401

VANCOUVER, WA
Orthodonitic Computer S/W
206-695-2878

Intersect and Photo Gallery are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated, registered in the USA.
Metro ImageBase is a registered trademark of Metro Creative Graphics, Inc. UNIPHOTO is a registered trademark of Uniphoto Picture Agency, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

New and improved indexes to Mac literature

Black Gryphon, Niles, MacKay update services

By Henry Norr

Berkeley, Calif. — Three providers of indexes to Macintosh literature last month announced new or enhanced products:

▶ Black Gryphon Ltd., publisher of MacLit: The Guide to Macintosh Literature, last week released an update that extends its bibliography through June. First published in March, MacLit now includes more than 5,000 citations to articles published in magazines and news weeklies beginning in 1988, as well as books published as long ago as 1987.

Periodicals indexed include MacWEEK, MacUser, Macworld, InfoWorld, MacTutor, Apple Direct, Develop and Byte. Articles are not abstracted but are organized in a customizable hierarchical subject-heading system. MacLit was developed with Odesta Corp.'s Double Helix 3.0 by Jan L. Harrington, a noted authority on the program.

A stand-alone version, including a Double Helix runtime engine, is $149. For owners of the Odesta program, MacLit: The Guide is priced at $119. One quarterly update is provided free; a one-year subscription to additional updates is $99. The Guide requires 6 Mbytes of disk space, and a 68020 or 68030 processor is recommended.

Last month, Black Gryphon also began shipping as a stand-alone application the bibliography-management application its guide is based on for customers who wish to use it for other kinds of references. Called MacLit: The Application, its features include automatic creation and updating of a master list of subject headings; a text field that can be used for notes, abstracts or the full text of an article; and Boolean searching on either subject headings or the contents of the text field.

MacLit: The Application is available in stand-alone form for $79 or to owners of Double Helix 3.0 for $49.

▶ Along with the June monthly update to its MacInfo service, Niles and Associates Inc. sent subscribers a new package that includes a new manual and updated keyword list. Based on Niles' EndNote bibliographical application and desk accessory, MacInfo now includes citations and abstracts of 5,179 articles published since March 1989; 3,178 come from MacWEEK and the remainder from MacUser and Macworld.

MacInfo is priced at $120 for the complete starter database and 12 monthly updates; for dealers, user groups, academics and students, the price is $99. EndNotes, ordinarily priced at $129 but available to new MacInfo subscribers for $59, is required.

▶ MacKay Associates announced Mac Double Feature, a $5 disk that includes both an index to 1,600 MacWEEK articles published from January 1989 through last month and a directory of 500 movies from the 1980s.

The MacWEEK Index, with keywords and brief descriptions of each article cited, is part of MacKay's Journal Index series, which also includes a $35 index to 1989 issues of MacWEEK, MacUser and Macworld and a subscription service covering the same publications in 1990. The service is $35 if shipped in the form of July and January updates; it is $65 for bimonthly updates.

The movie database is part of Movies, Movies, Movies, a $35 guide to films from 1915 through 1989.

All of the MacKay indexes, shipped in text format, can be used with a variety of applications. Templates for FileMaker, 4th Dimension, FileForce, Panorama, Microsoft Works and HyperCard are included.

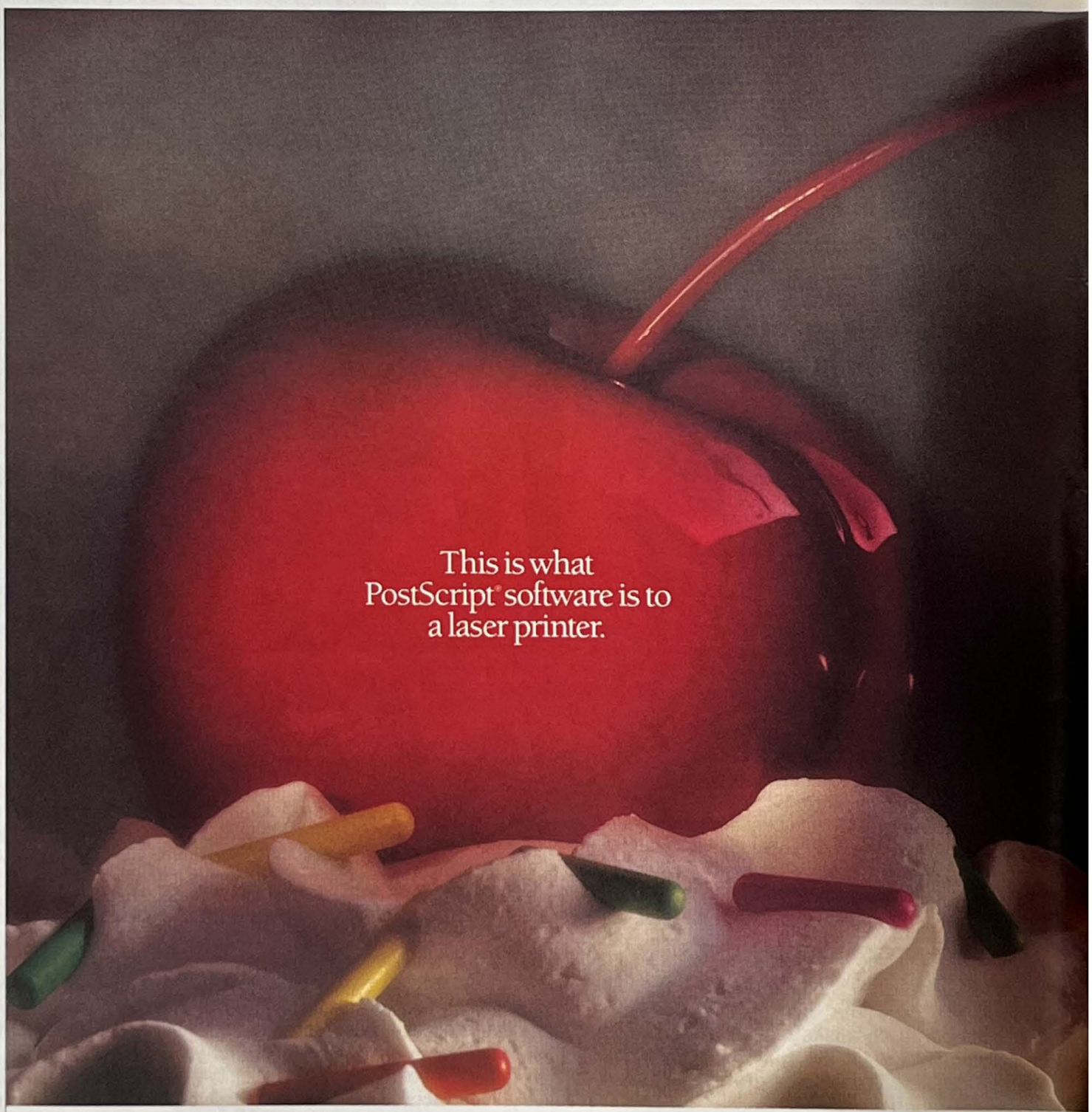
Black Gryphon Ltd. can be reached at RR1 Box 220B, Scout Road, Salt Point, N.Y. 12578; (914) 266-3527. Niles and Associates Inc. is at 2000 Hearst St., Berkeley, Calif. 94709; (415) 655-6666. MacKay Associates is located at 6439 Boxelder Drive, Lincoln, Neb. 68506; (402) 486-3550; (800) 829-6753. □

Nuvotech rebate program

Sausalito, Calif. — Nuvotech Inc. last month launched a summer rebate program on its Ethernet adapters.

The program covers both the NuvoLink SC, a $495 external device that connects any Mac with a SCSI port to an Ethernet network, and the NuvoLink II, Nuvotech's internal adapter card for the Mac II family. For each purchase made between June 15 and Sept. 15, the company will send a $25 rebate on receipt of proof of purchase.

Nuvotech Inc. is at 2015 Bridgeway, Suite 204, Sausalito, Calif. 94965; (415) 331-7815. □



Forthought's utility spools plotter output

By Rochelle Garner

Sunset, S.C. — Forthought Inc. has released a plot spooler and a new DXF (Drawing Interchange Format) translator for its SNAP! 2-D CAD package.

▶ Forthought's $195 Plot Spooler can queue up multiple HP-GL-compatible text files for unattended output to plotters with automatic page- or roll-feed options. According to the company, the standalone program will output any files from any application capable of generating HP-GL-text files.

▶ Also priced at $195, SNAP!/DXF Translator provides bidirectional translation between SNAP! and files saved in the AutoCAD DXF. If the DXF file being translated contains Block sections of symbols, Forthought's translator automatically translates and creates a symbols library. Symbol objects then can be manipulated as whole entities within SNAP!.

The $695 SNAP! uses a design methodology similar to the workstation-based CAD software developed by Intergraph Corp. of Huntsville, Ala.

Forthought Inc. can be reached at P.O. Box 32, Sunset, S.C. 29685; (803) 878-7484. □

It's the best part. Which means if you want the most out of your laser printer, make sure it has PostScript software from Adobe Systems inside it. Whether you depend on lines that rotate or lines that communicate, PostScript printers are a real treat. So call Adobe® at 1-800-952-6300, Dept. 157, for the complete list. Simply stated, they can't be topped.

POSTSCRIPT®
From Adobe Systems

The Best Part Of A Laser Printer.™

"The Best Part Of A Laser Printer" is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A.
© 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Ehman delivers $499 portrait monitor ...

Evanston, Wyo. — Ehman Inc., which just months ago pushed the price of a two-page display below $1,000, last month began shipping a 15-inch portrait-mode monochrome monitor priced at just $499, including a video card for the Mac II, SE or SE/30.

The Full Page Display System offers a resolution of 640 by 870 pixels at 80 dpi and a refresh rate of 75 Hz. The power cord and video cable included with the system are 6 feet long, making it easy for users to position the display at a distance from the CPU. A tilt-swivel base is included.

The system is covered by a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year warranty.

Ehman Inc. is located at 97 S. Red Willow Road, Evanston, Wyo. 82930; (307) 789-3830. □

... and cuts prices on high-capacity drives

Evanston, Wyo. — It's a rare month when Ehman Inc. doesn't announce a price cut on at least some of its hard drives. Last month, the company's highest-capacity models got their turn.

▶ The 180-Mbyte member of the new Ehman E Series was reduced from $1,099 to $849, while the internal version of the same drive, previously $999, was cut to $849.

▶ The 135-Mbyte Ehman E external drive is now $799, down from $999, while the internal equivalent is now $749, reduced from $899.

The drives incorporate Fujitsu mechanisms that deliver an average access time of 20 milliseconds. All Ehman drives now come with improved formatting software and undergo 24-hour burn-in testing, the company said. They are covered by a 30-day money-back guarantee and a two-year limited warranty.

Ehman Inc. is located at 97 S. Red Willow Road, Evanston, Wyo. 82930; (307) 789-3830. □

Survivor trade-in targets Dollars & Sense users

Inglewood, Calif. — Survivor Software Ltd. last month announced a special trade-in offer and conversion utility designed to encourage users of the Dollars & Sense personal and small-business accounting program to convert to MacMoney, Survivor's entrant in the same field.

Monogram Software Inc., the original publisher of Dollars & Sense, in May sold the rights to the program to The Software Toolworks of Chatsworth, Calif. (see MacWEEK, June 5).

Under the new trade-in program, Dollars & Sense users who send Survivor the title page of the manual or the original serial-numbered program disk can get a complete copy of MacMoney 3.5, which normally lists for $119.95, for $49. A utility that converts data from Macintosh Dollars & Sense 4.x to MacMoney format will be sent free to trade-in purchasers.

Survivor Software Ltd. is located at 11222 La Cienega Blvd., Suite 450, Inglewood, Calif. 90304; (213) 410-9527. □

Tech Works updates NanoDISK

By Henry Norr

Austin, Texas — Technology Works Inc. last month began shipping NanoDISK Version 2.0, an improved version of a RAM disk utility that lets users take advantage of any installed memory, even beyond the 8-Mbyte limit of the current Mac operating system.

While the original NanoDISK required a minimum of 16 Mbytes of memory, the new version works on any Macintosh with 4 or more Mbytes of memory and System 6.0.4 or higher. The program lets users set aside from 1 to 28 Mbytes of memory as a RAM disk, which can be accessed far faster than any magnetic medium.

Using a special write-through technology, NanoDISK automatically copies data saved to it to disk, so that it is preserved even if the user accidentally throws away the RAM disk icon or has to restart the Macintosh. The new version has an improved interface that makes it much easier to use, the company said.

NanoDISK 2.0 is priced at $89. Technology Works, a leading supplier of add-on Macintosh memory, also offers it as part of a $1,995 bundle with four 4-Mbyte SIMMs (single in-line memory modules). Certain programs, including TOPS and Microsoft Mail, ordinarily cannot be installed properly on Macintoshes with more than 8 Mbytes of memory, according to Technology Works, but NanoDISK 2.0 comes with a Startup document (INIT) designed to solve the problem. Thanks to the software, the company said, its 4-Mbyte SIMMs are the only ones available that can be used with such programs.

Technology Works Inc. is located at 4030 Braker Lane W., Austin, Texas 78759; (512) 794-8533; (800) 688-7466. □

QUALITY TIME
You Have Better Things To Do Than Back Up
If you can think of better ways to spend your time than backing up your hard disk, you need FastBack II or FastBack Tape. FastBack II is the world's fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh.
FastBack Tape gives you a fast, ultra-reliable 120 megabyte tape drive, for the ultimate backup system. It even lets you schedule automated, unattended backups to take place whenever you choose. Even when you're otherwise occupied.
After all, you have better things to do.
FASTBACK II
FASTBACK TAPE
5 FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221
For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

BackTrack maintains multiple file versions

By Henry Norr

San Francisco, Calif. — Bringing a standard mainframe file-management technique to the Macintosh for the first time, Santorini Consulting & Design Inc. will this month begin shipping BackTrack, a highly customizable utility designed to preserve copies of earlier versions as a document is edited.

The package, slated to carry a price of $200, consists of a Startup document (INIT), an application used to configure it, and a Control Panel device (cdev) for turning it on and off. Users can tell BackTrack which documents to work with, defining narrow or general "class groups" by file type, creator, location, size, name, or size and name.

Filters, Santorini said, can range from the simple ("keep versions of all files in folders A, B and C") to such complex formulas as "keep versions of all files with the letters 'floorplan' in their name, located in myFolderA or myFolderB, created by MacPaint or MacDraw, and less than 300K in size."

A new version of a selected file, with a user-defined delimiter and a version number appended to the original name, is created the first time the user saves changes made to an existing document in an editing session. To prevent proliferation of version files on disk, the user can limit the number of versions of a file created per day or maintained at any one time; as new versions are created, ones whose dates are older than the user-specified limits are automatically deleted.

Versions are automatically placed in user-specified files.

BackTrack also provides a separate autosave feature; it will execute a user-selected keystroke, such as Command-s, in specified applications at specified intervals.

Santorini Consulting & Design Inc. is located at 1960 Hyde St., Suite 9, San Francisco, Calif. 94109; (415) 563-6398. □

Barneyscan price promo

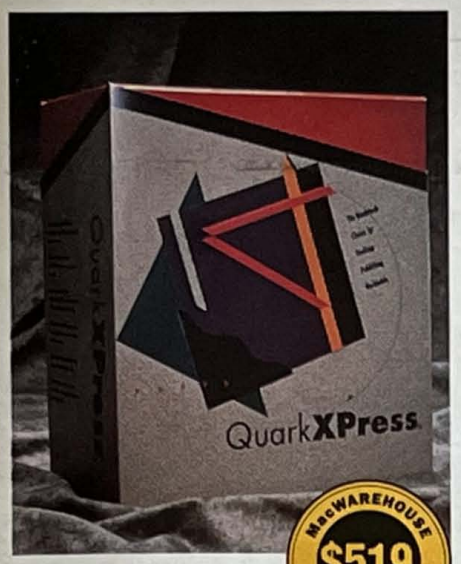
Alameda, Calif. — Barneyscan Corp. last month announced a summer pricing promotion on its enhanced CIS•3515 Professional 35mm slide scanner. Through Aug. 31, the device, introduced in April, will be available for $7,995, a discount of $1,500 off the suggested retail price.

In addition, customers who buy the CIS•3515 during the promotion will be able to credit its full price toward the purchase of Barneyscan's CIS•4520 Multi-Format Production Scanning System if they buy the $27,995 high-end system before Dec. 31.

Barneyscan Corp. is located at 1125 Atlantic Ave., Alameda, Calif. 94501; (415) 521-3388. □

MacCORPORATE

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION



MacWAREHOUSE $519 DISCOUNT PRICE

Quark XPress 3.0

(Quark) XPress 3.0 boasts a more intuitive user interface, many new features, plus redesigned and reorganized documentation. New measurement and page palettes provide the user with interactive on-screen access. A library stores frequently used items, and a pasteboard provides a work area next to each page. You can group text and graphics as a single element and rotate them a full 360 degee in 0.001 degree increments. Color trapping ensures precise color printing. **Fax*FACTS* #2509.**

MacWAREHOUSE $59 DISCOUNT PRICE

QuadLYNX Trackball

(LYNX) The QuadLYNX Trackball uses Honeywell aerospace technology to give precise fingertip control over cursor movement. This device offers much greater precision in cursor placement. Just spin the trackball and the cursor flies across the screen, quickly and accurately to where you want it. Great for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, graphics and arcade games.
Fax*FACTS* #5018.

MacWAREHOUSE $184 DISCOUNT PRICE

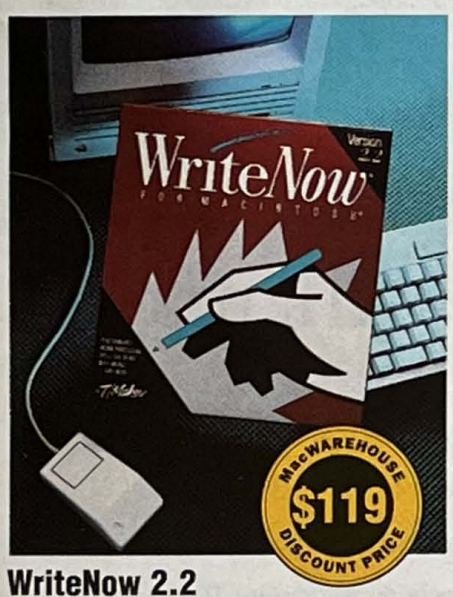
The Organizer

(Co-Star) Put your laser printer on the CoStar Organizer and you'll have a handy place for your printer and all its supplies. In addition, it will spruce up the appearance of your office with its clean design. Its cable management systems keeps wiring neat and out of sight. Beyond that, it provides a place to store extra reams of paper, plus extra paper trays and toner cartridges and casters make the whole system mobile. The CoStar Organizer even has a place to put a hard disk drive. **Fax*FACTS* #1001.**

MacWAREHOUSE $119 DISCOUNT PRICE

Carbon Copy Mac

(Microcom) Carbon Copy Mac is a remote control software package for the Macintosh. It allows one Mac to remotely access and operate another Mac's peripherals, screen, keyboard and mouse. Carbon Copy Mac can be used for training, collaborating, file transfer, troubleshooting and updating software. It is the ideal Macintosh network management tool. Carbon Copy Mac can run locally over an Appletalk network or remotely with modems on both machines. **Fax*FACTS* #1753.**



MacWAREHOUSE $119 DISCOUNT PRICE

WriteNow 2.2

(T/Maker) The fastest and easiest to use Macintosh word processor, WriteNow includes direct MS Word 3.0/4.0 compatibility. This two-time Eddy Award winner also features the largest thesaurus (1.4 million words) and dictionary (135,000 words) combination available in the Macintosh World. Coupled with such features as mail merge, multiple headers and footers, date formatting, multiple columns and predesigned mailing label templates, WriteNow is the Macintosh business word processor of choice.
Fax*FACTS* #7027

MacWAREHOUSE $275 DISCOUNT PRICE

KeyPlan

(Symmetry) KeyPlan simplifies project management, so you can get the job done. Start with the outliner, where you can put your ideas in order. KeyPlan instantly converts your outlines to charts. To change any chart, just select and drag the various elements. Charts and graphics include PERT, GANTT, area, line, bar, and scatter. Just click the mouse and move to any view. KeyPlan adapts to your style and custom queries and menus.
Fax*FACTS* #1520.

MacWAREHOUSE $69 DISCOUNT PRICE

Macintosh SE/Plus w/ Ext. Keyboard Carrying Case

(Targus) Pamper your Mac with a Targus carrying case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens.

Full Targus Macintosh line available in black, blue, burgundy, and platinum.
Fax*FACTS* #1002.

WKGQ1

MacCORPORATE

A division of MacWAREHOUSE™

1-800-622-6222

Mon-Fri 8:00a.m. – 8:00 p.m. (Eastern)

FAX 1-203-855-1386

(If you wish to place an order with our consumer division the number is 1-800-255-6227)

MacWarehouse™ 47 Water St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Call us now. For personalized service, we'll give you your own Account Manager, backed by a team of dedicated Mac professionals and technical staff. Your team works closely with manufacturers and programmers so you always get the very latest information on new products and new versions.

We offer evaluation copies and demonstration disks for many of our products. A limited number is available on loan to our Corporate Accounts for a thirty-day trial.

Check out our prices, our fast, efficient OVERNIGHT DELIVERY of your order, on-line customer service, free support from your own dedicated Account Manager. You won't find a better source for your Mac needs.

Call now for your FREE copy of the Mac-Corporate Guide.

Jennifer

I'm Jennifer, Customer Service Manager

FREE!

The NEW Power User's Tool Kit 3.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$35). Many of the programs are absolutely FREE. All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

Free information from your FAX!

Fax*FACTS*

Thanks to Fax*FACTS*, our new, fully-automated, digital data system for the fax, you can obtain additional details or information about the latest updates on many of our products instantly, anytime of the day or night. **Here's how it works:**

1) Call (203) 854-5300 from your fax machine's phone.
2) Follow the voice computer's instructions. Enter the product's Fax*FACTS* code number. *(If you don't know the product's Fax*FACTS* code number, enter 8888.)
3) Hang up your fax phone. The requested product information will begin printing immediately.

1-203-854-5300

Call from any fax phone. *You pay only for the phone call.

MacWAREHOUSE™

- Corporate orders accepted upon credit approval.
- VISA & MASTERCARD accepted; no surcharge.
- Your card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Shipping: $3 per order. (Includes overnight delivery within continental US for orders placed by 12:00 midnight (E) - unless stated otherwise.)
- Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%; NJ residents-6%. OH residents-applicable tax.
- C.O.D. (max. $1000) add $6 inc. shipping - cash, money order or cashiers check. (C.O.D. ships UPS)
- Products covered by 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced; hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Policies, item availability and price subject to change without notice.

©Copyright 1990 MicroWarehouse Inc. MacCORPORATE and MacWAREHOUSE are trademarks of MicroWAREHOUSE Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MacCORPORATE 1-800-622-6222

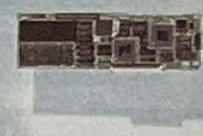
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $3.00 per order

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. MacSync is a trademark

Generation X Color 24gr60

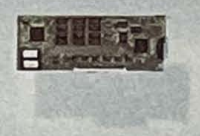
Control Systems ARTIST Mac10



Truevision NuVista® 1M, 2M, 4M

Micron Tech Xceed NB6-48

RasterOps® ColorBoard 224

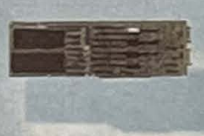


RasterOps® ColorBoard 264

PCPC CGCII/32

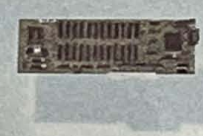
Micron Tech Xceed SE/3010-72

Generation X VII



Truevision, HR 2M, 4M

Apple Macintosh II Video Card



PCPC CGCII/8

All major

Not an unusual claim for a 4-star restaurant. But for a monitor, it's quite a story. With NEC's multiple-frequency technology, our monitors can accept all kinds of video cards for applications ranging from standard desktop software to large-screen graphics design. And your NEC dealer has several different Macintosh-compatible MultiSync® monitors he'd be glad to show you. In fact, he might even take plastic.

MultiSync GS2A *Superior gray-scale monitor, 14" flat-surface screen. Supports the Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Ideal for desktop publishing.*

MacSync™ Series *Designed exclusively for Macintosh II video card and compatibles. Available in both non-glare and new high-contrast 14" screens.*

C&C Computers and Communications

of NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Other brand and product names pictured herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

E-Machines DoubleColor™

Micron Tech Xceed SE/806-48

RasterOps® ColorBoard 104+

Relax Tech View II 8-bit 13"

Generation X V/50 X

Relax Tech View II 8-bit 19"

SuperMac ColorCard/24

RasterOps® ColorCard 252

Micron Tech Xceed NB19-78

Generation X V/50 A

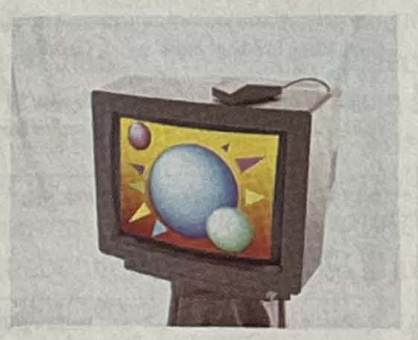
SuperMac Spectrum/8 Series III

SuperMac Spectrum/24 Series III

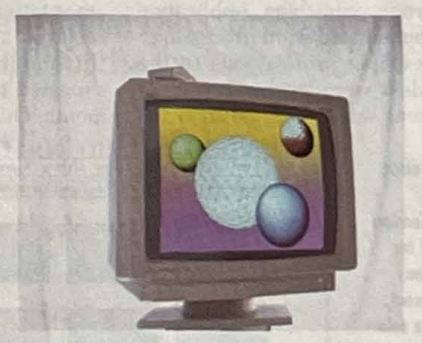
cards accepted.

MultiSync 3D *Supports Macintosh II card and compatibles. Advanced microprocessor digital controls. 14" screen. Perfect for multimedia applications.*

MultiSync 4D *Resolution from standard Macintosh II card, 800 x 600, up to 1024 x 768. Choose your own dpi on a 16" screen. Microprocessor digital controls.*



MultiSync 5D *Resolution from Mac II card and compatibles up to 1280 x 1024 on a 20" screen for graphics design. Microprocessor digital controls.*



For literature call NEC at 1-800-826-2255. For details call 1-800-FONE-NEC. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

NEC

P.INK steals the show at ANPA

Attendees drawn to SQL, press system

By Carolyn Said

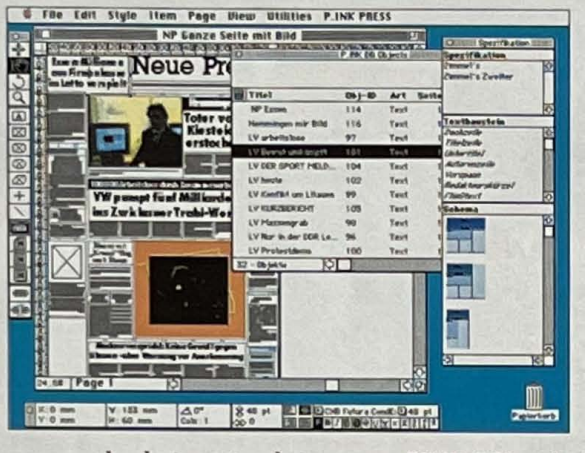
Las Vegas — Although its booth was sequestered in an obscure corner and periodically disrupted by the clamor of an offset press demonstration, a small German software company drew a large share of the spectators' attention at the American Newspaper Publishers Association/TEC '90 trade show here last month.

Belying its size and its booth's location, P.INK Software Engineering GmbH & Co. magnetized ANPA attendees with two heavyweight products: the first Mac SQL database server and a complete newspaper system built around it.

▶ P.INK SQL, which runs over LocalTalk and Ethernet networks, lets multiple Macs function as SQL database servers for up to 25 other Macs each. Client Macs use only 80 Kbytes of memory, whereas clients of SQL servers such as Oracle use 1 Mbyte, P.INK said. Search requests are compiled, and syntax checked and compressed, before being sent over the network, boosting performance and reducing network stress, the company said. P.INK also offers optional SQL Query Optimizer software to further decrease database response time.

Based on a subset of SQL, P.INK SQL is compatible with Sybase mainframe-based SQL for users who require full SQL functionality, the company said.

P.INK offers software links to ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension, Fox Software Inc.'s FoxBASE+/Mac, HyperCard, Silicon Beach Software Inc.'s SuperCard, Informix Software Inc.'s Wingz, Microsoft Excel, Ragtime and QuarkXPress.



P.INK Press, a workgroup publishing system, has an article status list (center) that shows the author, location and other information about articles in an XPress document. A dummying module (bottom right) lets users apply various layouts to the page.

P.INK SQL, which sells in Germany for about $1,200 for a server and five clients, will be available in the United States sometime this fall.

▶ P.INK Press, a workstation publishing system for newspapers and magazines, uses the P.INK SQL database server. The system combines modules for word processing, pagination, administration and advertising management. Pagination is done on QuarkXPress through a QuarkXTension developed by P.INK. The system includes such newspaper necessities as tracking, security and the capability to have multiple users working simultaneously on the same document. P.INK plans an early 1991 release for P.INK Press in the United States.

In the spring of 1991, P.INK also plans to release a QuarkXTension that gives multi-user capabilities to XPress, the company said.

P.INK Software Engineering GmbH & Co. is located at Rothenbaumchaussee 5, 2000 Hamburg 13, West Germany; AppleLink GER.XSE 006. □

How-to book on FrameMaker due

Reading, Mass. — Hot on the heels of the release of FrameMaker for the Macintosh, Frame Technology Corp. and Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. have announced a book about the technical publishing application.

"Using FrameMaker 2.1 for the Macintosh," a 300-page paperback due in August for $22.95, offers practical information on getting the most out of the program, Addison-Wesley said. It includes step-by-step explanations of how to create such projects as newsletters, presentations, books and brochures.

Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. is located at Jacob Way, Reading, Mass. 01867; (617) 944-3700. □

SpeedView monitor displays complete tabloid-size page

By John Webster

Orem, Utah — Digital Technology International Corp. recently brought the tabloid press to the Mac II when it introduced a portrait-oriented display that can show an entire newspaper page on-screen.

Called the SpeedView, the display system is manufactured for DTI by Sigma Designs Inc. of Fremont, Calif., and comes in monochrome and eight-bit gray-scale versions. Both versions support resolutions of 870 by 1,152 pixels at 72 dpi, with a 72-Hz refresh rate.

The screen, which measures 21 inches diagonally, has a 12-by-16-inch display area, enabling users to view an entire tabloid page in actual size.

The monochrome version retails for $2,495, and the gray-scale version is $3,195. Both systems are available now. The company has plans to release a color version of the SpeedView in the fall.

Digital Technology International Corp. is located at 500 West 1200 South, Orem, Utah 84058; (801) 226-2984. □

Pros say QuarkXTensions may help bring Macs to newsrooms

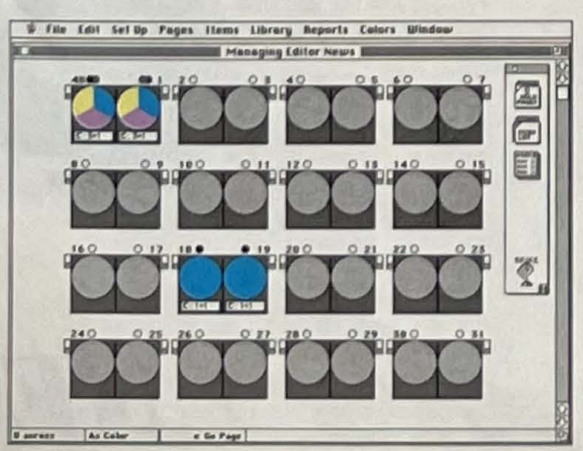
By Carolyn Said

Las Vegas — A suite of developers at the American Newspaper Publishers Association/TEC '90 trade show here last month showed QuarkXTensions, programs that extend the capabilities of QuarkXPress.

The custom software modules, which tailor the $795 desktop publishing program from Denver-based Quark Inc. for specific publishing tasks, addressed some newsroom needs in areas where the Mac has fallen short, such as workgroup publishing, publication management and word processing.

Newspaper professionals at the trade show were optimistic that the XTensions would help position the Mac to satisfy the demands of newspaper production. "You can literally take some of those XPress filters (allowing links to popular newspaper word processors like Atex and XyWrite) and go to town with them," said David Cole, a San Francisco-based newspaper consultant.

Many of the XTension developers are hinging their ship dates on the next major upgrade of XPress. XPress 3.0 was announced in March and slated for shipment in April, but proved to be more bug-laden than expected, a Quark representative said. Service bureaus received a gamma copy of it early this month; the product is now expected to ship at the end of the month, Quark said. □



Page Director, an $895 QuarkXTension designed for publications management, includes a color-management feature that lets users set up and save color-press configurations and apply them to an existing issue.

QuarkXTensions tailor XPress for newspapers

Company	XTensions	Functions	Availability	Price
Baseview Products Inc. P.O. Box 368 Dexter, Mich. 48130 (313) 426-5751	NewsEdit WireManager CommLink QSpool ClassManager	Editing and copy management Wire capture Communications Typesetter spooler Classified-ad administration	Available now Available now Available now Available now Available now	$349 $1,895 $250 $495 $1,495
David King & Associates 1010 Turquoise St., Suite 200 San Diego, Calif. 92109 (619) 488-8118	Palos (photo ad layout system)	Automated picture publishing database	To ship in fall	One user, $6,500 Additional users, $4,500
John Juliano Computer Services Co. 570 Fidelity National Bank Building Decatur, Ga. 30030 (404) 373-8411	Atan EXPRESS	Lets XPress import files from Atex terminals with formatting intact	To ship this month	Site license, $20,000 Individual pricing available
Managing Editor Software Inc. 8208 Brookside Road Elkins Park, Pa. 19117 (215) 635-5074	Page Director Ad Director	Dummies publication, controls configurations for color press setup, generates reports Automated advertising control and dummying system	To ship this month To ship in October	$895 Price not yet set
North Atlantic Publishing Systems Inc. P.O. Box 832 Carlisle, Mass. 01741 (508) 250-8080 or (404) 973-6637	CopyBridge CopyFlow 2.0 CopyFlow Reports	Lets XPress import, export and translate XyWrite files Automatic batch import and export of files Generates reports on status of files included in XPress document	To ship in August Available now Available now	$1,500 $395 $225
P.INK Software Engineering GmbH & Co. Rothenbaumchaussee 5 2000 Hamburg 13 West Germany AppleLink GER.XSE 006	P.INK Press	Adds workgroup management, tracking features to XPress; includes applications for administration, word processing and advertising management	U.S. version expected in early 1991	Pricing not available
Pre-Press Technologies Inc. 2443 Impala Drive Carlsbad, Calif. 92008 (619) 931-2695	SpectreSeps QX SpectreScan QX	Does continuous-tone color separations of XPress documents Allows direct image scanning from within XPress	To ship in August To ship in August	$295 $295
Synaptic Electronic Publishing 215 South St. Excelsior Springs, Mo. 64024 (816) 637-7233	NewsLink ClassAdLink PhotoLink AdLink ArtBoard Pro	Lets XPress import copy and data from Synaptic's PC-based editorial, classified ad, wire Teknavia photo management and ad scheduling programs, respectively Does display ad makeup	To ship this month To ship this month To ship this month To ship this month To ship this month	$500 $500 $500 $500 $795

DON'T JUST PRESENT. THRILL.

DON'T JUST EDUCATE. INSPIRE.

DON'T JUST DESCRIBE. ENLIGHTEN.

Introducing MacroMind Director 2.0. It's the revolutionary new software tool that lets you communicate your ideas with greater force than ever before.

Now you can easily integrate motion and sound with text and graphics to create animated multimedia presentations that thrill. Interactive courseware that inspires. And technical demonstrations that enlighten.

From product demos to video productions to interactive information kiosks, MacroMind Director brings the world of multimedia to the world at large.

To take part in the multimedia revolution, start with a demonstration: the MacroMind Director 2.0 demo video. It only costs $9.95. But the thrills and inspiration are free.

To order your video, or to find out the name of the MacroMind dealer nearest you, call us at (415)442-0200.

Don't just sit there. Do it.

MACROMIND

The multimedia company.

410 Townsend, Suite 408, San Francisco, CA 94107 • ©1990, MacroMind, Inc.
In Canada please call (416)470-6111. All other international orders call (415)442-0200.

SuperMac details LaserFrame optical

By Henry Norr

Sunnyvale, Calif. — Confirming earlier reports, SuperMac Technology last month announced a new rewriteable magneto-optical drive specially engineered for use with large graphics files.

The new LaserFrame drive has a formatted capacity of 568 Mbytes (284 Mbytes per side). While the drive's $6,499 price tag puts it well above most competing magneto-optical units, SuperMac said the LaserFrame can read data 50 percent faster than its rivals, thanks to a proprietary SCSI driver that uses "blind" reads and other optimizing techniques.

The drive also can read from and write to cartridges that comply with the American National Standards Institute and International Standards Organization standards for magneto-optical drives. Based on a modified Sony mechanism, it is shipped with partitioning and encryption software and with DiskFit, SuperMac's popular backup utility.

Until Sept. 30, the LaserFrame will be shipped with a cartridge. Additional cartridges are priced at $349.

SuperMac Technology is located at 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086; (408) 245-2202. □

Internal 310MB drive for 3-slot Macs joins Optima's high-end storage line

By Henry Norr

Irvine, Calif. — Optima Technology Corp., a new player at the high end of the storage market for Macs and other platforms, last month introduced what is apparently the highest-capacity and highest-priced 3.5-inch internal hard disk available for the Mac IIcx and IIci.

The MiniPak 310I, with a capacity of 310 Mbytes, was engineered specifically for the IIcx and IIci, the company said. Previously, internal disks of such capacity were available on the popular three-slot machines only with the addition of a special bracket that makes it possible to install 5.25-inch drives.

Priced at $4,695, the drive offers an average seek time of 12.5 milliseconds and a sustained transfer rate of 1.55 Mbytes per second. Optima representatives declined to identify the manufacturer of the drive mechanism.

While the MiniPak 310I is a Mac-specific internal unit, the rest of Optima's drives are external models compatible, via a dealer-installed adapter kit, with both standard and extended versions of the IBM PC AT bus and with IBM's Micro Channel architecture, in addition to the Mac.

The lineup includes three series:

▸ **The DisKovery line.** Packaged in zero-footprint cases, the series includes 100-, 200-, 310- and 420-Mbyte drives, priced at $2,090, $3,390, $5,490 and $6,690, respectively, including the $195 Mac kit. A 45-Mbyte removable drive is also available at $1,890. Average seek times range from 25 milliseconds for the 100-Mbyte drive to 14 milliseconds for the 325-Mbyte model, according to the company.

▸ **MiniPak drives.** These come in compact cases measuring approximately 6 by 8 by 2.5 inches. They are available in capacities of 100, 200 and 310 Mbytes, priced for the Mac, like the comparable DisKovery drives, at $2,090, $3,390 and $5,490, respectively. Average access times for the two smaller capacities are 25 and 20 milliseconds, respectively. The 310-Mbyte unit, however, features an unusually fast 12.5-millisecond average access time, as well as an exceptional 150,000-hour rating for MTBF (mean time between failure).

▸ **The Concorde line.** Models include a 635-Mbyte drive priced at $7,790 for the Mac and a newly introduced 1-Gbyte unit at $9,990. Both also feature MTBF ratings of 150,000 hours.

Optima's Mac application kit includes software that can create A/UX and ProDOS as well as Mac partitions. Partitions can be locked, password protected and mounted with DiskMount, a desk accessory that is also part of the package.

The company's pricing bucks the recent trend toward dramatically lower prices for Mac hard drives. To justify the cost of its drives, according to Tarek Ayoub, Optima vice president of sales and marketing, the company offers stringent quality control; Optima Assurance, a three-year full-replacement warranty; 24-hour technical assistance via phone, modem and fax; and a quarterly newsletter.

For customers willing to accept shorter warranties in exchange for lower prices, Ayoub said, all Optima drives also are available with a one-year warranty at a 20 percent discount.

Optima Technology Corp. is at 17526 Von Karman, Irvine, Calif. 92714; (714) 476-0515. □

What The Best Backup Systems Have To Back Them Up.

The highest performance tape backup systems for Macintosh™ all have one thing in common. They rely on data cassette to back them up. Because CMS, EMAC, Mac Products USA, MicroNet Technology, Procom Technology, Ruby Systems and Thirdwave Computing know that the data cassette is the best format for backing up your Mac.

These companies prefer data cassette systems because they're fast, with transfer rates of up to 14 MB per minute, they're economical, and they feature unsurpassed reliability. The editors of two leading industry magazines agree.

In December 1989, Macworld™ compared tape backup systems; and in file-by-file backup and restore speed comparisons, the cassette format dominated. Macworld's review of all tape backup systems touted the data cassette drive's performance as "fast and reliable . . . consistently good-to-excellent performers in our speed tests." While MacUser's™ December 1989 report goes one step further, stating "Cassette drives offer greater capacity and more speed." What more needs to be said?

When it comes to tape backup systems, make sure you go with the top rated format for Macintosh: the data cassette. And the company that backs up the best data cassette systems is TEAC. Because at TEAC, we know that our customers expect the best.

TEAC®
Expect The Best.

*Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 TEAC America, Inc. 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, California 90640 Reprinted from MacUser, December 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communication Company.

Neon enters Ethernet-monitoring software race

By Henry Norr

Lafayette, Calif. — NetMinder Ethernet, a network-analysis tool announced earlier this year by Neon Software Inc., began shipping last month.

The software-only product is priced at $495, yet its capabilities rival those of hardware-based diagnostic systems that cost 30 to 50 times as much, Neon said.

The program helps network managers debug Ethernet installations and monitor and improve performance by capturing data packets transmitted across the network. All packets or only those specified in up to five user-defined filters can be captured. During data collection, which can be set to begin at a specific time (absolute or relative) or on receipt of a particular packet, packet statistics are displayed in real time in both graphical and numeric formats.

After data collection, users can scroll through packet header information (protocol type and source and destination addresses), packet identification numbers, time stamps, sizes, and error indicators. Several AppleTalk and Internet Ethernet protocols, as well as XNS (Xerox Networking Services) protocols, are decoded, while others are displayed in hexadecimal format.

Ron Therrien, program manager for computing architectures at the GE Aerospace group in King of Prussia, Pa., said the Neon program "provides probably 80 percent of what you'd get with a $20,000 hardware monitor," although he said he regretted that the current version doesn't allow him to do the kind of post filtering that hardware-based systems allow.

Therrien said that, after evaluating both EtherPeek and NetMinder Ethernet, he is planning to install a copy of the Neon software at 15 sites, all of which are linked by high-speed bridges into a single complex network running DECnet, TCP/IP, XNS and AppleTalk protocols.

"I needed something for a typical network manager, who isn't necessarily a skilled technician," he said. "EtherPeek looks more like traditional monitors, but NetMinder takes better advantage of the Mac interface. It even lets you set up filters with dialog boxes that offer you plain-English options."

NetMinder Ethernet runs on any Mac II equipped with one of the following Ethernet cards: Apple's EtherTalk NB, the Kinetics EtherPort IIN from Novell Inc.'s Excelan division, 3Com Corp.'s EtherLink NB and Asanté Technologies Inc.'s MacCon II/E.

Neon's founder, Chief Engineer and President Michael Swan, was one of the founders of Kinetics Inc. and a co-developer of its Fastpath gateway.

Neon Software Inc. is located at 1009 Oak Hill Road, Suite 203, Lafayette, Calif. 95549; (415) 283-9771. □

Avant Garde planning update for EtherPeek

By Henry Norr

Walnut Creek, Calif. — The Avant Garde Group will this month begin shipping Version 1.2 of EtherPeek, its 2-month-old Ethernet network-analysis program.

The upgrade will arrive just weeks after the release of another entrant in the rapidly developing category of network monitoring software, Neon Software Inc.'s NetMinder Ethernet (see story above). Both programs are designed to help network administrators debug, analyze and tune Ethernet LANs by providing tools for capture, display and interpretation of network traffic.

New features in EtherPeek 1.2, according to The Avant Garde Group, include continuous packet capture, packet slicing, bar graphs showing transmission and reception rates and protocol types, and capture and display of corrupted packets. The software is now also compatible with Nuvotech Inc.'s NuvoLink II and Compatible Systems Corp.'s Ether+, as well as the Apple, Novell, 3Com and Asanté cards that work with the Neon program.

EtherPeek can be used from an SE/30 with a Novell EtherPort SE/30 card; its competitor requires a Mac II.

Like the original release of EtherPeek, Version 1.2 is priced at $475. Registered owners will receive the upgrade, and any additional updates through the end of the year, at no charge.

The Avant Garde Group is located at 2540 Camino Diablo, Suite 202, Walnut Creek, Calif. 94596; (415) 937-7900. □

AMAZING STORIES.

Information Management

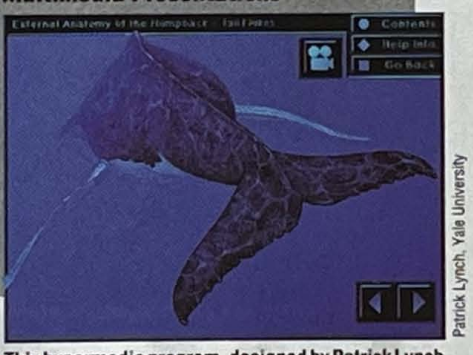
The HyperMedia Group, Emeryville, CA

The HyperMedia Group used interactive color, multiple windows, and list fields to build this catalog with on-line ordering for Electronic Catalog Corp.

Integrate and manage your data within a familiar Mac interface that you customize for your needs. Access major databases, from Mac to mainframe. List fields, custom menus, multiple windows, and the ability to create standalone applications are just a few of the features that make SuperCard ideal for creating...

- Electronic catalogs
- Executive Information Systems (EIS)
- Customized front ends to high-end databases
- Self-running information kiosks
- Integrated applications for analyzing, managing, and presenting data

Multimedia Presentations



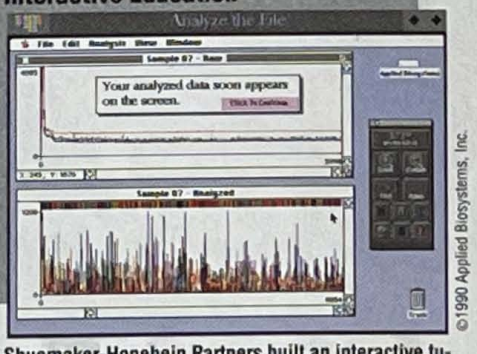
Patrick Lynch, Yale University

This hypermedia program, designed by Patrick Lynch of Yale University, uses sound, video, and full-color graphics in an interactive front end to a video disc.

Supercharge your communications with the power of multimedia presentations using SuperCard's support for full color graphics, multiple animation formats, color text, and support for video and sound. Get your audience's attention using multimedia in...

- Electronic sales brochures
- Corporate portfolios
- Interactive business presentations
- Art and entertainment

Interactive Education



©1990 Applied Biosystems, Inc.

Shuemaker-Honebein Partners built an interactive tutorial for Applied Biosystems, Inc., to teach researchers how to use the firm's DNA sequencing system.

Shorten learning times and increase retention by letting students learn at their own pace, in their own way. The ability to customize menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes and to make any object a "button" allow you to create flexible, interactive educational tools. Projects can be modified for students of varying levels quickly and easily for...

- Self-paced learning
- Computer based training
- Educational games
- Computer based reference manuals

Your best is getting better.

SUPERCARD™

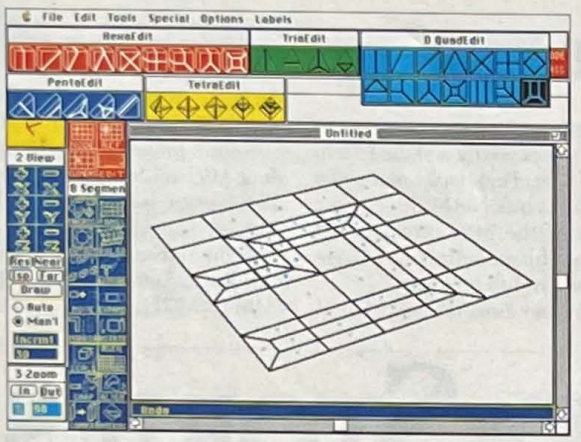
the personal software toolkit.

Suggested Retail Price **$299** U.S.

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
A SUBSIDIARY OF ALDUS CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 261430 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92126 • (619) 695-6956

System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, Portable or Macintosh II models. System 6.0.4 or later. SuperCard, ScriptTracer and the Silicon Beach Software logo are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Version 1.5 Now Shipping! Free to registered users. Also includes: ScriptTracer™ debugger, hierarchical and pop-up menus, true list fields, and more...



Version 4.1 of LapCADII finite-element modeling software uses analysis results from MSC/NASTRAN to display shapes and contours. Models can be created with up to 10,000 grid points.

LapCADII doubles model size

By Rochelle Garner

Chula Vista, Calif. — LAPCAD Engineering is offering a new version of its LapCADII finite-element modeler that can handle 10,000 grid points, up from 5,000 in the previous release.

Version 4.1 of the $495 program also includes post-processing capabilities with MSC/NASTRAN, The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp.'s host-based finite-element analysis package. MSC/NASTRAN results can be read and plotted by LapCADII to display deformed shapes and stress contours. Users also can select grid points or elements to see associated MSC/NASTRAN analysis data.

The program's solid-modeling capability also has been improved. Solid meshes now can be edited simply by clicking on icons that correspond to mesh patterns, which then superimpose the new patterns on the selected portion of the mesh.

LapCADII outputs models in MSC/pal 2 (also from MacNeal-Schwendler) and MSC/NASTRAN formats and can accept geometry in DXF (Drawing Interchange Format) and PICT.

LAPCAD Engineering is at 1568 Diablo Point Court, Chula Vista, Calif. 92011; (213) 594-5878. □

MacShack's MyTimeManager wins users

By Raines Cohen

Cambridge, Mass. — On the strength of a steady stream of upgrades, a personal time-management program from a small developer here has progressed from its bare-bones origins to win a loyal following among Mac users.

MyTimeManager, published by MacShack Enterprises, is designed to help users plan, schedule and organize appointments and to-do lists, as well as print daily, weekly and monthly calendars.

First released in 1987 and currently at Version 2.6.4, the program allows direct entry both of one-time and repeating events. Users can define up to 10 categories for classifying appointments and list entries.

Appointments and events can be defined by typing in information or by selecting and dragging items. MTM automatically detects and helps reschedule overlapping events.

Users can enter appointments, even without knowing an exact date, by selecting "Next" or "Every" and "Friday," for instance, from pop-up menus. A window provides time-zone conversion functions for travelers and international businesses.

When the application is running, it can provide advance notification of pending appointments; under MultiFinder, the reminders appear even if MTM is in the background.

Users of the $79.95 program said it helps them organize and plan appointments. "I carry a disk back and forth from office to home," said Daniel Kalikow, a principal engineer at Digital Equipment Corp. in Littleton, Mass. "The display of filled blocks of time, in color, is a major advantage. The company is pretty responsive to user input."

"We're a small law firm, and we use MyTimeManager more than any other program, sharing calendars on our network," said Mitchell Nisonoff, a partner at Kirshner & Nisonoff in New York. "The nice thing is that it is really dynamic and lets you look at the data in several different views."

A demo version is available free from on-line services and user groups or for $10 from MacShack.

MacShack Enterprises is located at 19 Harrington Road, Cambridge, Mass. 02140; (617) 876-6343. □

Soft-SET discounts Aranda for schools

Vancouver, British Columbia — Soft-SET Technologies Inc. last month announced a 66 percent educational discount on its Aranda computer-aided software and engineering program.

The program, which is designed to facilitate the reworking and maintenance of software by automating the analysis and documentation of existing code (see MacWEEK, March 27), normally lists for $995. Under the new program, the first unit will cost educational buyers $338; volume prices are even lower, dropping to $168 per copy for purchases of more than 26 copies.

In addition, the company announced a student version priced at $50. That version is fully functional, the company said, except that it is limited to projects with fewer than 5,000 lines of code.

Soft-SET Technologies Inc. is at 301-1847 W. Broadway, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V6J 1Y6; (604) 734-1622. □

IN NETWORKING TODAY IT'S SURVIVAL OF THE FASTEST.

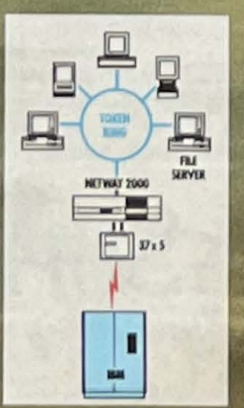
It's a jungle out there.

That's why Tri-Data created the fastest Macintosh Token Ring LAN adapters available. The LanWay TR 16/4 Family.

The Family consists of two adapters: one NuBus card that fits any Macintosh II family member and one for the SE/30. They are compatible with Apple's TokenTalk standard as well as all AppleTalk services, such as Apple's Internet Router, E-Mail, and File Sharing via AppleShare, Novell, TOPS, and 3COM.

Equipped with the new Texas Instruments TMS380C16 Token Ring processor, the LanWay adapters are capable of both 16 Mbps and 4 Mbps operations in a single adapter.

The adapters are *software* switchable between the two speeds, combining ease of installation with flexible options depending on network need.



For high-performance both the NuBus LanWay TR 16/4 and the LanWay TR 16/4 SE/30 have 128K of on-board RAM for supporting multiple transmit and receive operations. With the new TI processor and 128K of RAM dedicated to the LAN, we operate faster at any speed than other solutions.

The LanWay Family brings you Mac-to-Mac, Mac-to-PC and, combined with Tri-Data's Netway Family of 3270 gateway products, Mac-to-Mainframe connectivity all in *one* product.

If you have an instinct for survival, call Tri-Data now at 408-727-3270 and ask about our no-risk purchase plan.

TRI-DATA Systems, Inc.

STRATEGIC DESKTOP CONNECTIVITY

© 1990 Tri-Data Systems, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of their respective companies: LanWay: Tri-Data Systems, Inc.; Macintosh, SE/30, AppleTalk, TokenTalk, Internet, AppleShare: Apple Computer Inc.; Token Ring: International Business Machines Corporation; TOPS: Sun Microsystems Inc.; TMS380C16: Texas Instruments.

FILE FORCE

THE FIRST RELATIONAL FILE MANAGER FOR THE MACINTOSH

For Each Macintosh
For Everyone

Your First File Manager
Fast, easy, intuitive and automatic!

Upgradable to 4th DIMENSION

From the makers
of the award winning database
4th DIMENSION

Patrick Chédal

10351 Bubb road,
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252 4444

To order a demonstration kit, call (408) 253-DEMO

ACIUS

Hand-held ClearScan Color goes pro

Monochrome head added to scanner

By Pamela Pfiffner

Sunnyvale, Calif. — NCL America Computer Products Inc.'s ClearScan Color hand-held scanner for the Mac is about to grow a second head.

A new companion product called the ClearScan Color Pro will have a monochrome head for more-accurate scanning of line art and text in addition to a head for capturing eight-bit color data. Users simply plug in the head to the scanning job.

ClearScan Color Pro, priced at $945, is scheduled for release this month. The ClearScan Color, offering 300-dpi resolution and eight-bit color, is now shipping at $795. According to NCL, ClearScan actually captures 4,096-color data, which is then interpolated to a 256-color display. It also operates as a 256-level gray-scale scanner.

Users can mesh image strips generated by the ClearScan Color hand-held scanner with the software's Gather function. A Real size view window magnifies the area for more-accurate alignment.

Along with basic editing functions, such as cut, move, rotate and duplicate, the software supports gamma correction, three levels of brightness, Rich and Thin saturation settings, and Warm and Cool controls for boosting red and blue values, respectively. Images can be saved in TIFF, PICT and MacPaint formats.

Like most hand-held scanners, the unit's image area is limited. ClearScan scans images in 2.5-inch-wide paths in 5-inch-long strips. But the software NCL ships with ClearScan includes a Gather function that lets users compile image strips into a single document. A Real size view window magnifies the area to be matched and allows for more-accurate alignment.

Once images have been gathered, ClearScan Color software lets users create an optimized custom color palette for each file.

NCL America Computer Products Inc., the U.S. subsidiary of Tokyo-based National Computer Ltd., is located at 1221 Innsbruck Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089; (408) 734-1006. □

Contact Ease lead-tracking program features automated follow-up

By Henry Norr

San Diego — WestWare Inc. this week will begin shipping Version 1.1 of Contact Ease, a direct-mail and telemarketing program that promises to automate follow-up contacts with leads, prospects and clients.

The $395 application's key feature is automatic execution of user-defined plans for keeping in touch with contacts. Plans, according to WestWare, can range from simple sequences, such as sending three letters over a two-month period and then calling if the contact hasn't responded, to sophisticated conditional programs determined by the contact's response to previous steps.

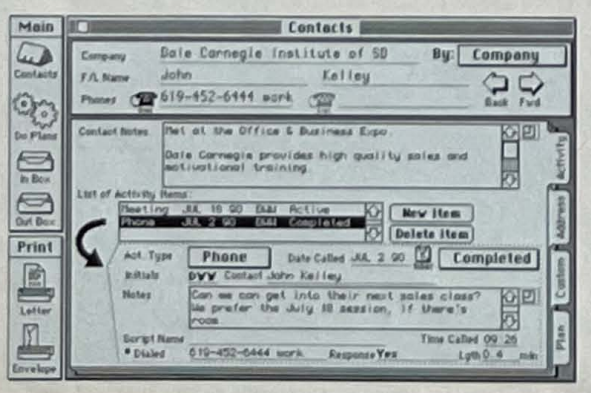
When the user clicks on the Do Plans button, Contact Ease automatically executes current tasks specified in active plans; it even generates the appropriate form letters, without requiring the user to perform any mail-merge operations. A record of the letter is entered when it is printed, and envelopes or labels, complete with Postnet codes (postal bar codes), can be generated automatically. Phone numbers can be dialed with the click of a button and automatically logged.

In addition to tailoring different plans for different groups, users can set up several different plans for a single group and later generate a plan-performance report to find out which plan was most effective.

WestWare shipped the first release of the program, Version 1.0.1, in May. This week's update, which will be free to registered owners, promises to double the speed of the program's main window, the Contact window. It also supports two additional printers, Hewlett-Packard Co.'s DeskWriter and CoStar Inc.'s LabelWriter.

The base version of Contact Ease supports up to five simultaneous users on an AppleShare, TOPS or Novell network. Other versions supporting larger numbers also are available.

WestWare is located at 10148 Diamond Head Court, Spring Valley, Calif. 92077; (619) 660-0356; (800) 869-0871. □



WestWare's Contact Ease lead-tracking application features an iconic interface and an innovative "plans" system that automates custom follow-up strategies.

Levco scores again: 860i card first to use Intel's 64-bit RISC processor

By Henry Norr

San Diego — Levco Sales, a pioneer in the development of accelerators and high-speed coprocessors for the Mac, last month scored another first with the introduction of the Levco 860i card, the first Mac add-on to use Intel Corp.'s speedy i860 chip.

Originally developed as a rendering engine for a Levco version of Pixar's MacRenderMan software, the NuBus card is intended for custom applications that use high-level graphics routines and other compute-intensive programs. Levco said the card delivers more than 25 times the performance of a Mac II.

Peak performance of the i860, a 64-bit RISC (reduced instruction set computing) processor running at 40 MHz, is rated at 80 Mflops (millions of floating-point operations per second) and 40 mips.

The board, which is due in September, will include 8 Mbytes of RAM that can be expanded to 32 Mbytes, two serial ports, a SCSI port and a link that connects the 860i to Levco's modular transputer-based TransLink parallel-processing system.

A complete suite of development tools for use with the card, including editors, debuggers, compilers, performance monitors, and libraries for scalar and vector processing, also will be available, the company said.

Prices for the Levco 860i will begin at $5,500, including a C compiler, according to the company.

Levco Sales is located at 6181 Cornerstone Court E., Suite 101, San Diego, Calif. 92121; (619) 457-2011. □

Levco Sales' 860i board, based on Intel's 64-bit i860 RISC processor, was originally designed for use as a coprocessor platform for rendering images like this with a special version of Pixar's MacRenderMan.

Sitka, Solutions release more mail gateways

By Carolyn Said

Alameda, Calif. — Gateways, the software tools that bridge between electronic mail running on a LAN and wide-area communications services, continue to proliferate for Macintosh E-mail systems.

▶ Sitka Corp. (formerly TOPS Corp.) last month released Mail*Link SMTP, which connects the company's InBox Plus with Unix networks using SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol). Mail*Link SMTP will let InBox Plus users seamlessly exchange messages with users of Unix Mail, IBM PROFS, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMSmail and ALL-IN-1, Data General Corp.'s AOS/VS mail, and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s DeskMate, Sitka said.

Mail*Link SMTP sells for $249 for two users, $995 for 10 users, $2,950 for 50 users and $4,950 for 100 users.

▶ Solutions Inc. is now shipping Faxgate Plus 1.1, which now supports CE Software Inc.'s QuickMail in addition to supporting Microsoft Mail. With Faxgate Plus, Microsoft Mail or QuickMail, users can send and receive faxes as regular E-mail messages. The program requires Solutions' $245 BackFAX software and a BackFAX-supported fax modem on the server. It includes a five-user pack of Solutions' MailMaker software, which lets users create image files of documents from any Macintosh application for transmission via fax.

Faxgate Plus sells for $395. Additional copies of MailMaker are $40 for one user, $195 for five users, $345 for 10 users and $1,250 for 50 users.

Sitka Corp. is located at 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Calif. 94501; (415) 769-9669.

Solutions Inc. can be reached at 30 Commerce St., P.O. Box 783, Williston, Vt. 05495; (802) 865-9220. □

Brooks/Cole announces Maple 4.2.1

By Henry Norr

Pacific Grove, Calif. — Brooks/Cole Publishing Co., publisher of the Macintosh version of the multiplatform symbolic computation program called Maple, last month announced Version 4.2.1 of the $395 program.

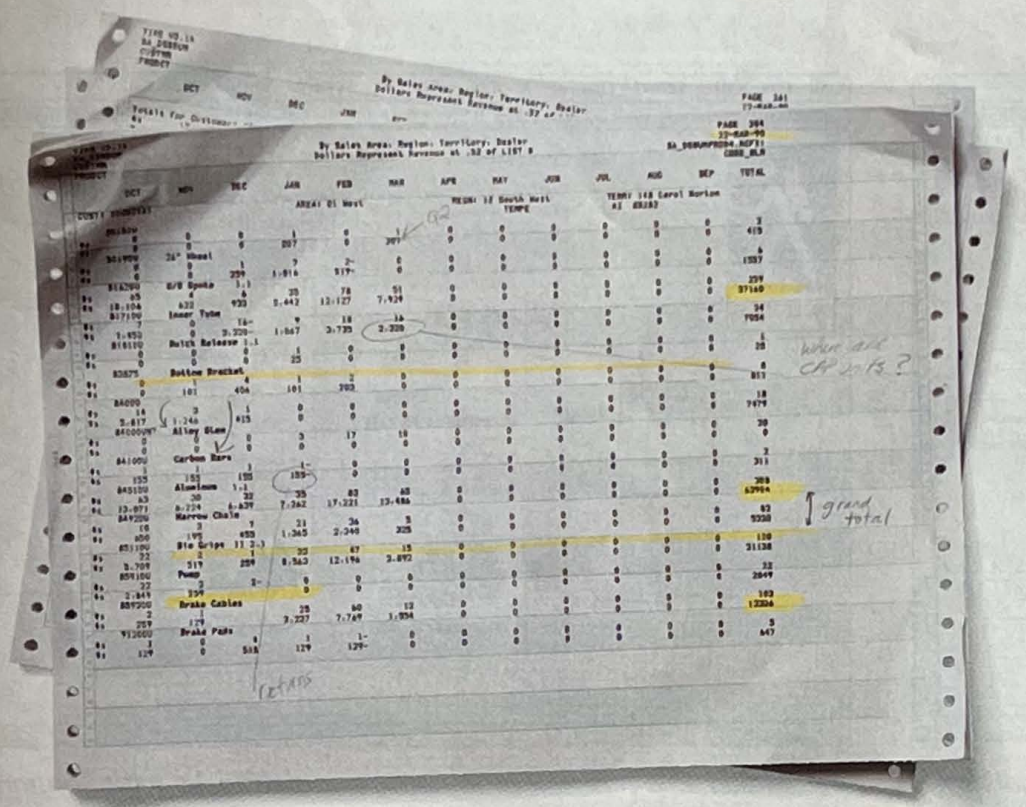
The new release makes the command-driven program much easier to use, according to the company. Enhancements in Version 4.2.1 include new prompts and procedures that simplify the entry and execution of Maple commands, a new multi-level help system accessible from a menu, and the capability to save and reopen session windows.

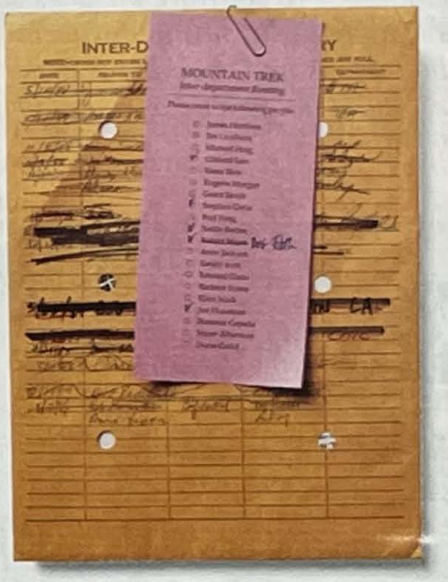
Maple was originally developed for use on mainframes at the University of Waterloo in Ontario. The program requires only 1 Mbyte of memory, which makes it the most efficient symbolic computation system for the Macintosh, according to Brooks/Cole Publishing. It comes with an extensive library of more than 1,500 mathematical functions, for which source code is included; users can modify existing functions or add their own.

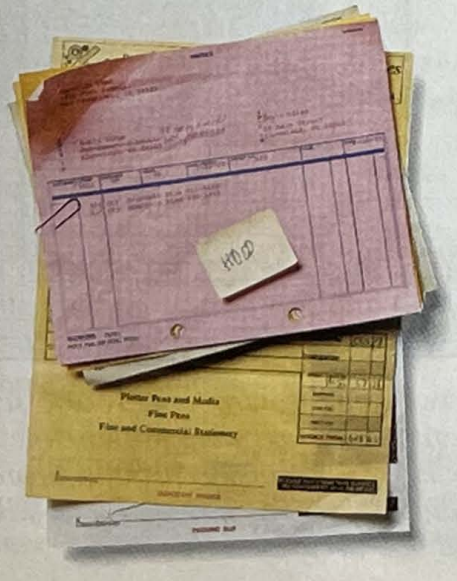
Upgrades are free to customers who bought the program during 1990 and $30 to other registered owners. A free demonstration package and information on site licensing is available from the publisher.

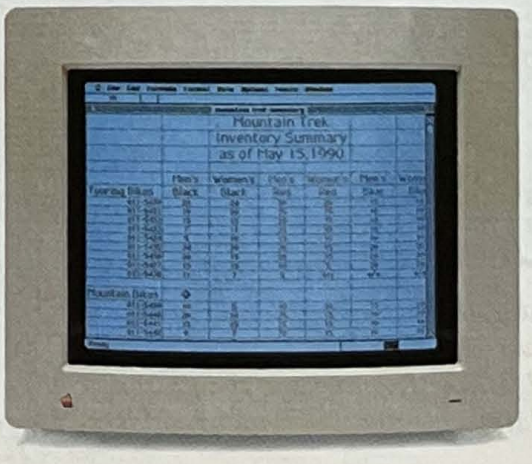
Brooks/Cole Publishing Co. is located at 511 Forest Lodge Road, Pacific Grove, Calif. 93950; (408) 373-0728. □

You can't always choose the data you have to manage.

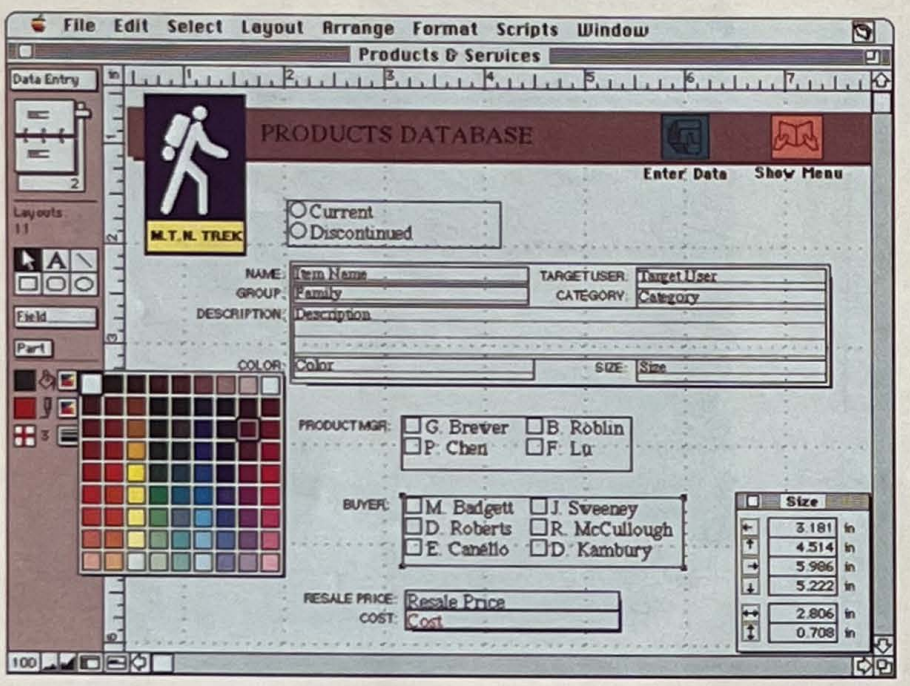




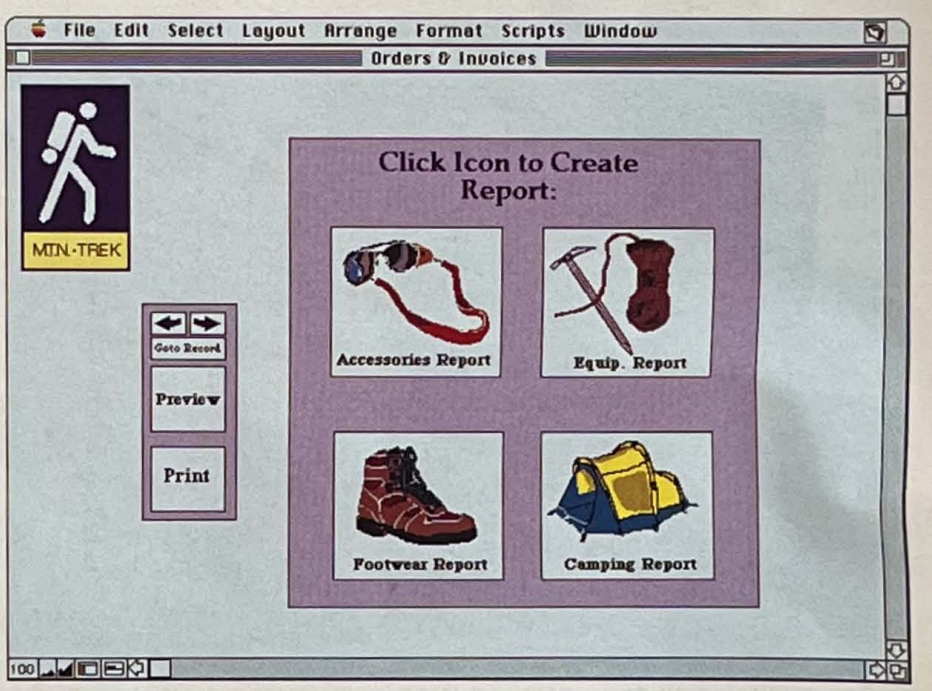




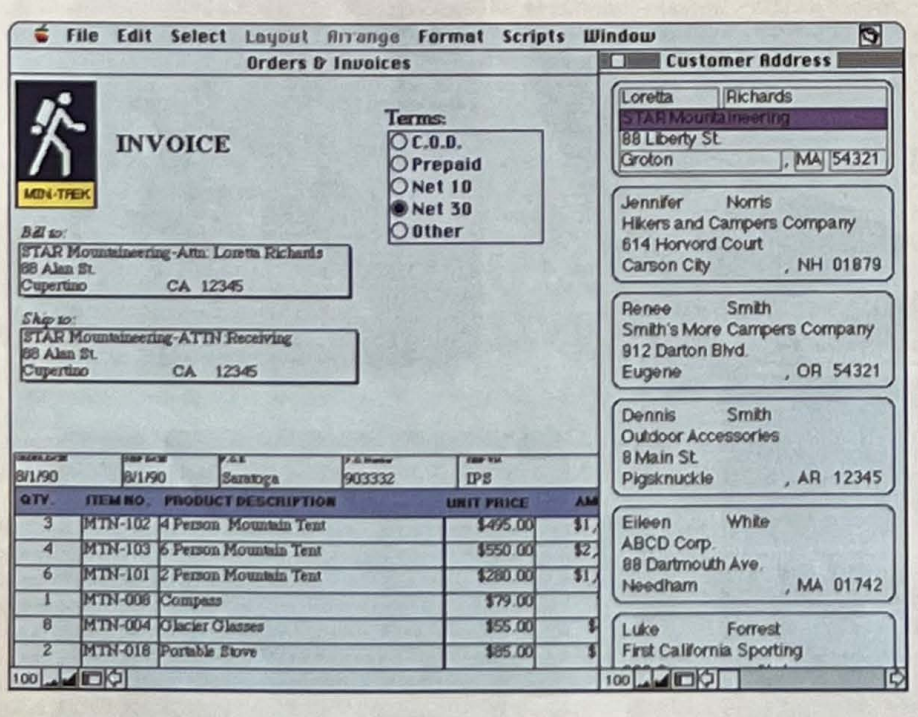
But you can choose how to manage it.



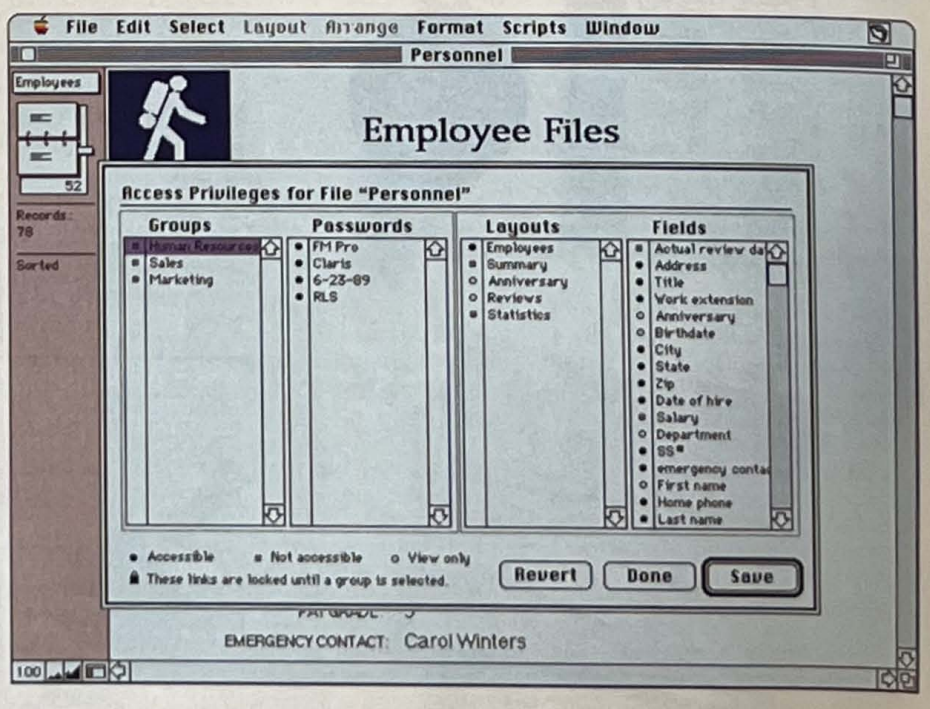
FileMaker® Pro software includes sophisticated drawing tools so you can create layouts in any form you choose. Pop-up menus, radio buttons and checkboxes make entering data fast and accurate. And a full palette of colors helps people vividly see your thoughts.



FileMaker Pro lets you automate repetitive tasks with "buttons." It's easy. Simply select any object or graphic on the screen and a "button" is born. Buttons can invoke commands, trigger scripts, and switch layouts—all without plodding through a programming language.

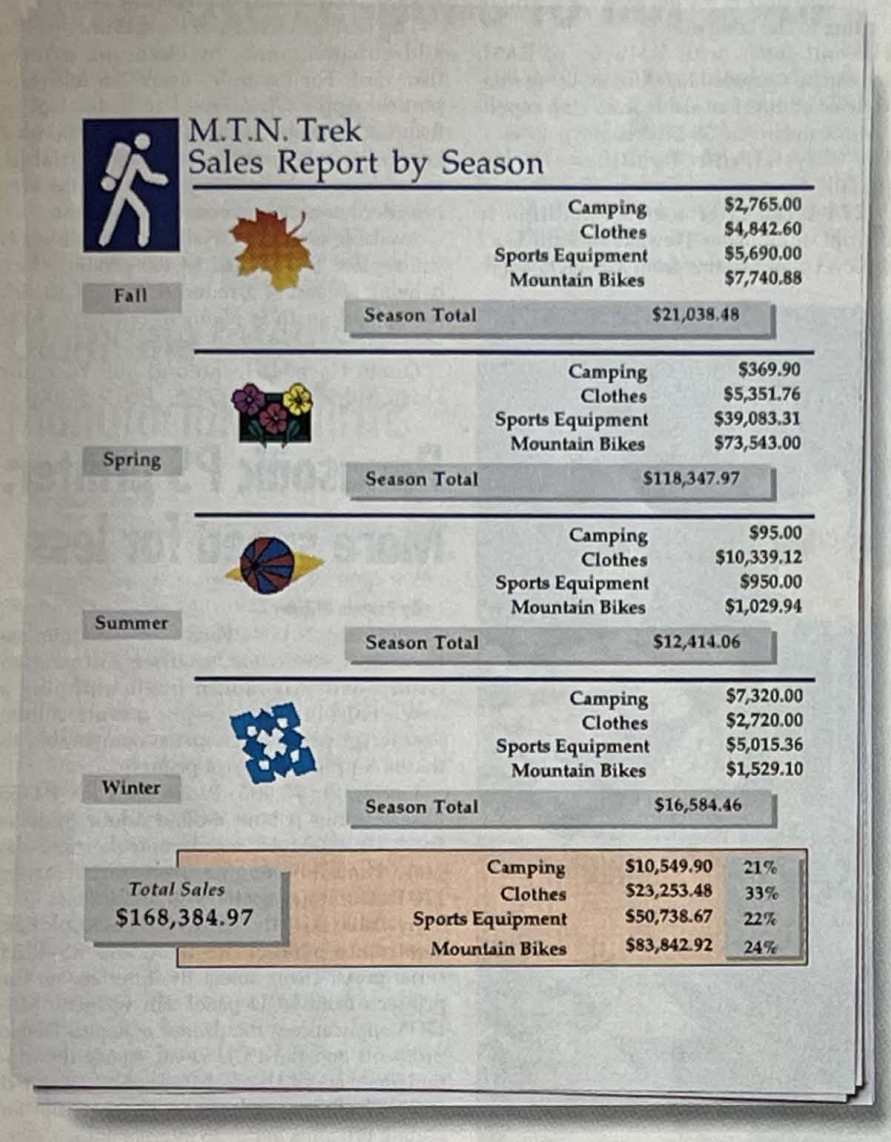


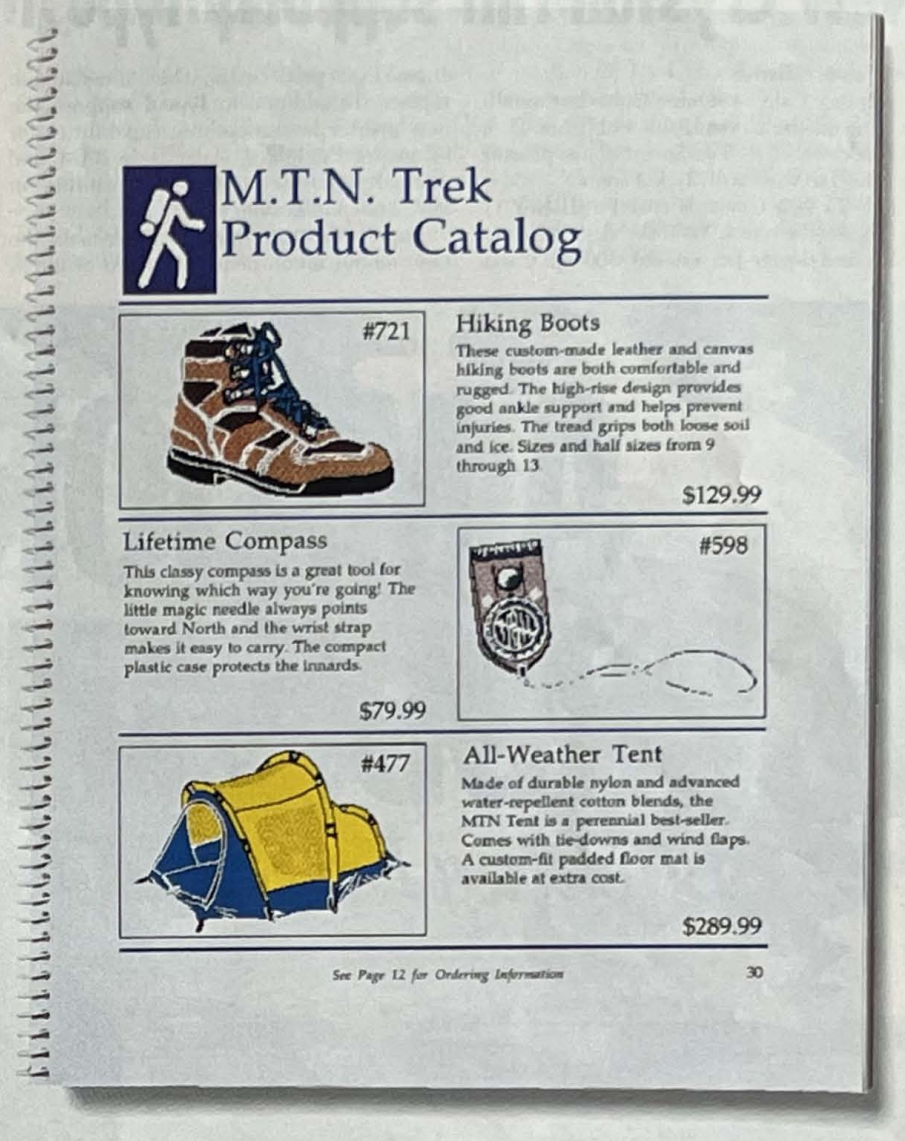
Multiple-file lookups let you relate data. For example, when you want your monthly invoices to each show customer address, FileMaker Pro looks at the customer name, searches the customer address file and fills in each address for you—all automatically.



You can share files on a network and control exactly who sees what on their screen. For example, if you want to share the hire date of an employee, but not his salary, simply check the appropriate boxes in the access dialog box. The hire date field will be shown. The salary field will not. Security is this simple.

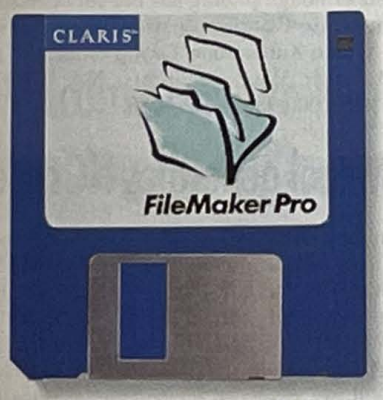
And publish it.




M.T.N. Trek
Product Catalog
#721
Hiking Boots
These custom-made leather and canvas hiking boots are both comfortable and rugged. The high-rise design provides good ankle support and helps prevent injuries. The tread grips both loose soil and ice. Sizes and half sizes from 9 through 13.
$129.99
Lifetime Compass
This classy compass is a great tool for knowing which way you're going! The little magic needle always points toward North and the wrist strap makes it easy to carry. The compact plastic case protects the innards.
$79.99
#598
#477
All-Weather Tent
Made of durable nylon and advanced water-repellent cotton blends, the MTN Tent is a perennial best-seller. Comes with tie-downs and wind flaps. A custom-fit padded floor mat is available at extra cost.
$289.99
See Page 12 for Ordering Information
30

Your job demands information, not data. FileMaker Pro includes a range of calculation functions: It turns raw data into business information. And with MacDraw®-based tools built in, you can display this information on the page any way you want.

All that data you've got stored can be published in eye-catching color, and in any format you can imagine. You can publish directories, forms and catalogs with precision and ease. It's almost like having a database publisher built in.



If collecting data were all it took to get promoted, we'd all be president.

Unfortunately, the world demands you actually do something with your data. And then present it in a compelling and useful way.

Which is where FileMaker Pro comes in. It's the #1 database manager for the Macintosh, stuffed with new power.

There's powerful scripting with user-definable buttons for automating tasks. Multiple-file lookups for relating data. Network access with field-by-field security for workgroups. And flexible report generation, including color and database publishing tools.

Yet, FileMaker Pro does all this without making you learn a complex programming language.

If it sounds simple, it is.

You'll find a few surprises, however. All of them pleasant.

As you use FileMaker Pro you will find more and more things to do with it. This "revealed power" is what makes FileMaker users FileMaker fanatics.

What's more, you will experience the seamless way that FileMaker Pro fits with other Claris® software. The graphic and text tools work the same as they do in our other products—so you spend more time on business and less time remembering commands. There's also XTND, a Claris invention that lets you easily exchange text and graphics with other software and computers without loss of formatting. All this raises Macintosh productivity to a new level.

But why not see for yourself? Simply stop by an authorized Claris dealer and ask to see FileMaker Pro. It's the start of a better way to manage the data you have to manage.

FileMaker Pro.
The #1 database manager for the Macintosh.

CLARIS®

Purchase FileMaker II now and receive an upgrade to FileMaker Pro absolutely free from Claris. Requires dated proof of purchase. Offer good in USA only and expires December 31, 1990. ©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and MacDraw are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrades and more information, call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 43. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948.

New CrystalPrint supports Type 1

By Pamela Pfiffner

Milpitas, Calif. — Qume Corp. last month announced the CrystalPrint Publisher II, a new version of its PostScript-clone printer enhanced to work with Type 1 fonts.

The $3,995 CrystalPrint Publisher II builds on the same Weitek XL-3200 controller and 6-page-per-minute, 300-dpi Casio engine as its predecessor, which it is slated to replace. In addition to Type 1 support, the new printer has smoothing capabilities for bit-mapped graphics, expandable RAM, and manual paper-feed options for printing on envelopes and heavier stock paper.

Improvements to the interpreter make the new model much faster than the original, Qume said. Actual throughput is comparable to that of printers rated at 8 to 10 ppm, according to the company.

The unit comes with 3 Mbytes of RAM, which can be upgraded to 6 Mbytes using standard dynamic RAM available from chip suppliers. Also standard are 39 Bitstream typefaces.

The CrystalPrint Publisher II has AppleTalk, Centronics parallel, RS-232C and RS-422A serial interfaces. In addition to PostScript, it emulates Hewlett-Packard Co.'s PCL Level 4 for printing from MS-DOS applications. The printer switches between the two modes automatically, the company said.

The unit also has a slot that allows users to add enhancements by changing printer firmware. For example, users can add support for Apple's TrueType font technology or features of Adobe Systems Inc.'s PostScript 2 language when they become available, according to Mike Sugihara, Qume vice president of new business development.

Available now, the CrystalPrint Publisher II will replace the original $4,499 printer, which is being offered at a reduced price of $3,495. An upgrade path is planned, but terms have not yet been determined, Sugihara said.

Qume Corp. is located at 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035; (408) 942-4000. □

Panasonic PS printer: More speed for less

By Pamela Pfiffner

Secaucus, N.J. — Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.'s Office Automation Group will this month begin shipping a new dual-bin, 11-page-per-minute Adobe PostScript printer at a price comparable to that of 8-ppm PostScript printers.

Listing for $3,495, Panasonic's KX-P4455 Laser Partner is built around Adobe Systems Inc.'s 68000-based Scout controller and the same Panasonic engine used in the earlier KX-P4450. It incorporates 39 Adobe fonts.

Available now, the KX-P4455 has AppleTalk, Centronics parallel, RS-232C and RS-422A serial ports. Users select the interface on the printer's front LCD panel. For use with MS-DOS applications, the printer emulates Diablo protocols and the PCL Level 4 page-description language of Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet II series. It also has a built-in font-card slot for adding HP fonts to the 26 internal ones.

The printer's dual bins hold 250 letter-size sheets each. Legal-size and envelope cassettes are available at $59 and $85, respectively.

The Laser Partner ships with 2 Mbytes of RAM and can be upgraded to 4 Mbytes for $945. A PostScript board that lets KX-P4450 owners upgrade to the KX-P4455 will be offered, although pricing has not yet been set.

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.'s Office Automation Group is located at 2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094; (201) 348-7000; (800) 742-8086. □

CAM tool generates NC code

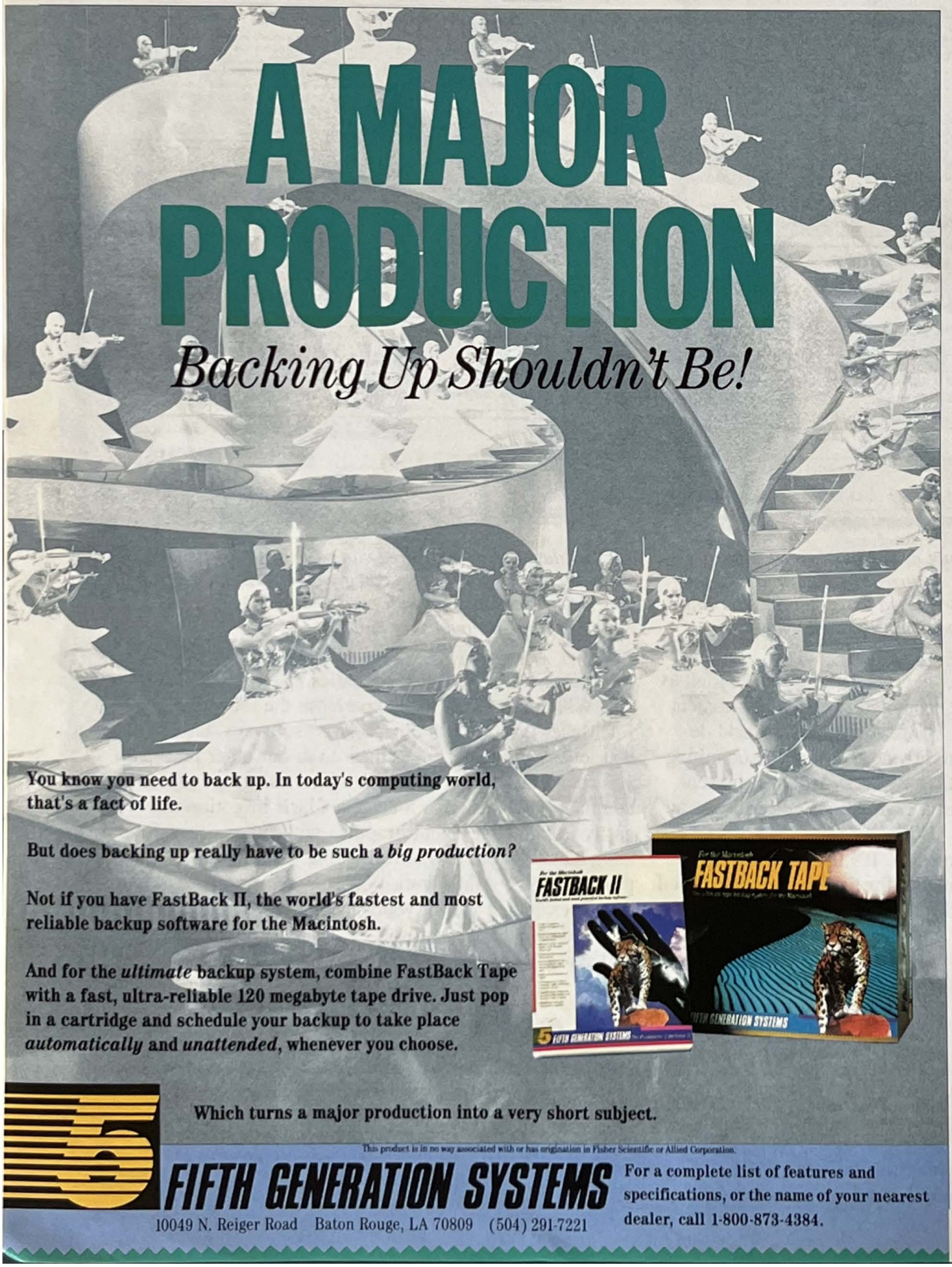
Dublin, Ohio — Kramer Consulting Inc. recently announced NC-AUTO-CODE, AutoCAD-based software for programming numeric-control code for the factory floor.

The fully customizable software, which works with Autodesk Inc.'s AutoCAD drive file, allows users to write both numeric-control and computer-numeric-control applications for 2-D and 3-D milling machines, cutters, lathes, drills and punch presses.

NC-AUTO-CODE is priced at $5,995 for a package including source code; one custom post-processor of the user's choice; two days of training on the post-processor at Kramer's Dublin, Ohio, office; and four hours of phone support. A $9,995 package provides three days of training at the customer's site and six hours of phone support. Both packages include 24-hour bulletin board support.

The program requires a Mac II.

Kramer Consulting Inc. is located at 6175-B Shamrock Court, Dublin, Ohio 43017; (614) 792-3900. □


A MAJOR PRODUCTION
Backing Up Shouldn't Be!
You know you need to back up. In today's computing world, that's a fact of life.
But does backing up really have to be such a *big production?*
Not if you have FastBack II, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh.
And for the *ultimate* backup system, combine FastBack Tape with a fast, ultra-reliable 120 megabyte tape drive. Just pop in a cartridge and schedule your backup to take place *automatically* and *unattended*, whenever you choose.
FASTBACK II
FASTBACK TAPE
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
Which turns a major production into a very short subject.
This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221
For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

QMS, Océ respond to hot color-printer competition

By Pamela Pfiffner

Mountain View, Calif. — Océ Graphics Inc. and QMS Inc. last month fired new salvos in the color PostScript printer wars, announcing strategies to maintain competitiveness in the face of their competitors' increasingly aggressive pricing (see MacWEEK, June 5).

Océ slashed the price of the OcéColor, its 300-dpi thermal-wax color PostScript printer, by $2,000. Now priced at $8,990, Océ's printer is $1,000 less than the comparable QMS ColorScript Model 10 but $2,000 more than Seiko's recently announced ColorPoint PS Model 4, which retails for $6,999.

QMS, however, announced that it will add $2,000 worth of enhancements to its year-old ColorScript Model 10 without raising its $9,995 price. Features added to boost performance include an additional 4 Mbytes of RAM, for a total of 8; larger font caches; and increased virtual memory. The company also extended the warranty for the ColorScript Model 10 to one year, increased its duty cycle to 3,000 pages per month, and enlarged the printed image area to 8.1 by 12 inches on legal-size paper.

In addition, two features previously available as options, print spooling and HP-GL emulation for IBM PCs and compatibles, are now standard with Model 10.

Océ Graphics Inc. can be reached at 385 Ravendale Drive, P.O. Box 7169, Mountain View, Calif. 94039-7169; (415) 964-7900.

QMS Inc. can be reached at 1 Magnum Pass, P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, Ala. 36689-1250; (205) 633-4300. □

Diamante targets manufacturing firms

By Henry Norr

Dallas — Diamante Software last month released an upgraded version of Control II, a program designed especially to help manufacturers, manufacturers' representatives, sales agents and wholesalers track customers and leads and manage orders and invoices.

Version 1.1 features an improved interface and enhanced lead-handling capabilities, including specialized forms for logging calls, fax messages, mailings and other kinds of contacts. Automated printing and other improvements also have been added to Control II's order and invoice sections, which the company said offer more detailed sales and shipping information than any other personal computer program.

The program now includes more than 45 predefined reports, including 10 new automatic reports; most can be modified by users.

Control II, based on ACIUS Inc.'s 4th Dimension, is priced at $1,495 for a single user, including a 4D runtime and 60 days of toll-free telephone support. A multi-user version with three runtime modules costs $2,795. Upgrades to Version 1.1 are free. Diamante recommends a 68020 or '030 processor.

Control IIw, a new version that will include ACIUS' 4D Write word processing add-on, now is scheduled for release in September.

Diamante Software is located at 11651 Plano Road, Suite 160, Dallas, Texas 75243; (214) 341-6711; (800) 223-2165. □

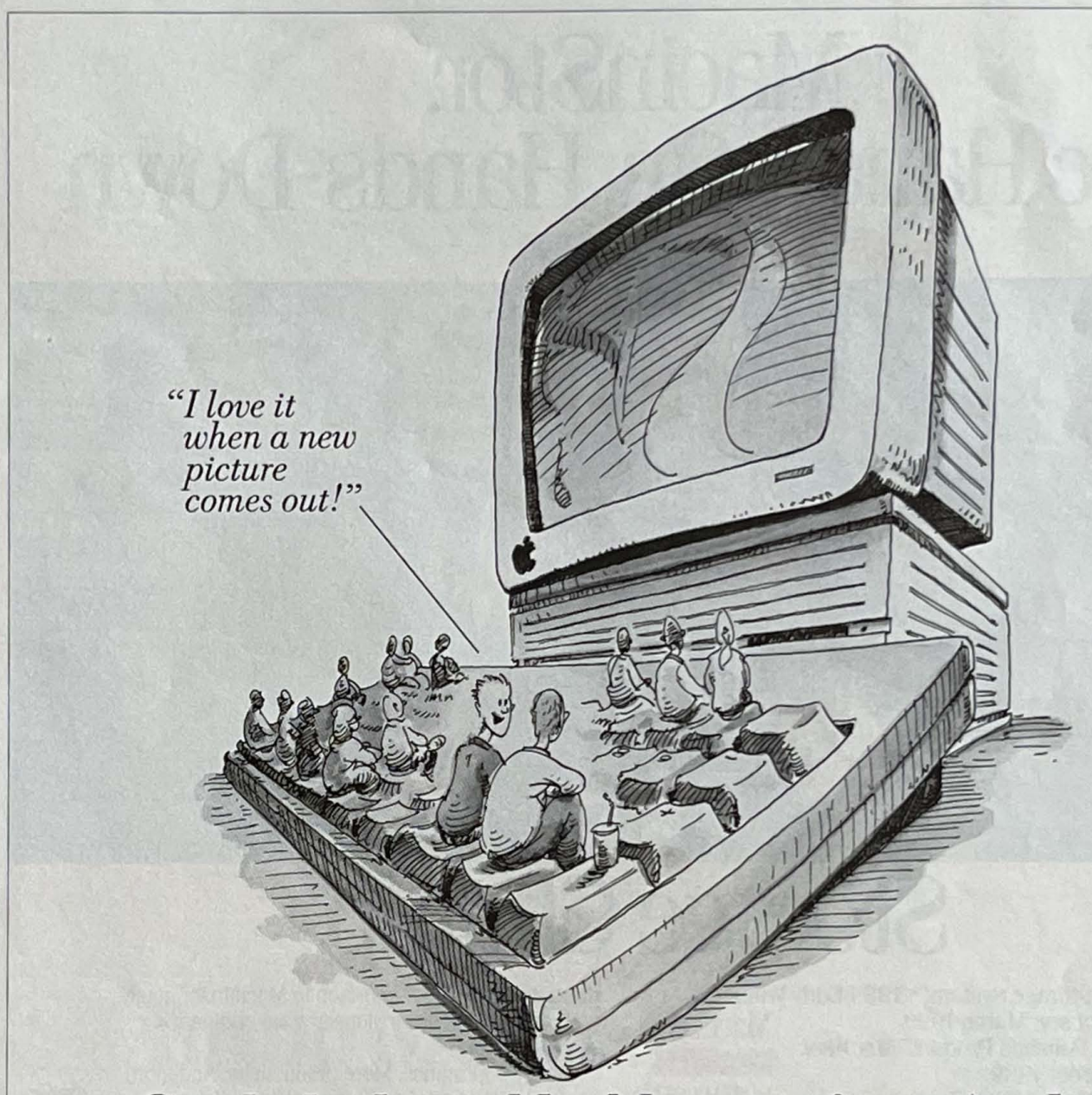
Welcom Software begins shipping Open Plan/Mac

Houston — Welcom Software Technology Corp. last month announced that it has begun shipping Open Plan/Mac, one of the most sophisticated and extensive project management programs available for the Macintosh.

Priced at $4,200 for a single-user version and $14,000 for a four-user LAN, Open Plan/Mac lets users schedule up to 10,000 activities, 256 calendars and unlimited resources (see MacWEEK, May 22). The program's interface is similar to its DEC VAX and MS-DOS counterparts.

Open Plan/Mac combines a shell written in Fox Software Inc.'s FoxBASE+/Mac, allowing users to customize the program; HyperCardlike externals; and a core application written in C and Fortran. Open Plan/Mac is binary-compatible with Welcom's DOS-based version of the program for direct file conversion.

Welcom Software Technology Corp. is located at 15995 N. Barkers Landing, Suite 275, Houston, Texas 77079; (713) 558-0514. □



Catch the latest blockbusters from Apple® at Data Preference.

Now you can catch all of Apple Computer's latest hits at Data Preference. Our selection of premiere products include the new performance powerhouse, the Macintosh® IIfx. The compact, but versatile Macintosh IIci. The desktop workhorse Macintosh SE/30. Plus the fast and expandable LaserWriter® II family of products. And much, much more.

Data Preference's supporting cast also brings you great performances with service that includes a toll-free phone number for on-line diagnostics. Plus, our short- and longterm rentals, along with operating and finance leases are just the ticket to make it all available.

You can give Apple Computer a starring role in your company by calling Data Preference, toll-free, for the on-going service and support you need.

Authorized Dealer

DATAPreference
Incorporated
Formerly Leasametric Data Communications, Inc.

Northwest 800.343.7368, 415.574.5797 • Southwest 800.638.7854, 818.708.2669 • Central 800.323.4823, 708.595.2700
Northeast 800.241.5841 • Southeast 800.241.5841, 404.925.7980 • London 011.44.923.897000
© Copyright 1990, Data Preference Incorporated. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Eiffel OOP gets new platform: A/UX

By John Webster

Goleta, Calif. — Interactive Software Engineering Inc. recently announced an A/UX version of its Eiffel object-oriented language.

Eiffel is a computer-aided software and engineering tool that includes a complete set of libraries covering fundamental data structures, X Window-based windowing and graphics, parsing, lexical analysis, and non-graphical windowing.

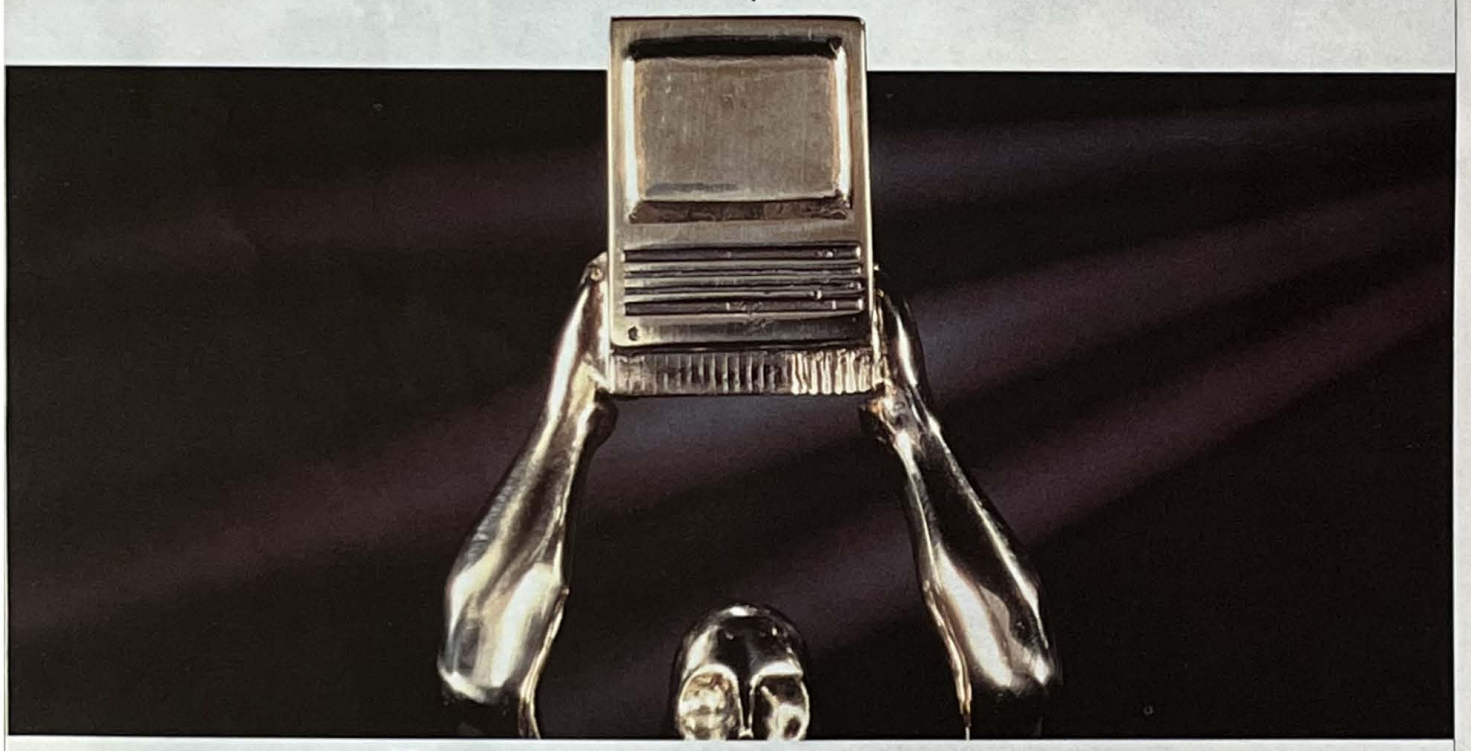
Originally introduced in September 1986 for Sun workstations, Eiffel now runs on any Unix platform. Company officials at Interactive said they plan to announce a version next year that works under the standard Macintosh operating system.

Eiffel for A/UX is available now for $995, including manuals on the Eiffel language, library and environment.

Interactive also recently launched a training curriculum on object-oriented programming. The company conducts classes at its offices under the moniker Eiffel Institute of Technology.

Interactive Software Engineering Inc. is located at 270 Storke Road, Suite 7, Goleta, Calif. 93117; (805) 685-1006. □

MacinStor.™
The Hands-On, Hands-Down



Storage Champ.

"Best Storage System."* 1989 Eddy Winner. *MacUser,* March 1990.
"Most Polished Product." *MacWeek,* October 1989.
"Top Ranked High Capacity Storage System." *MacWorld,* November 1989.

MacUser MacWEEK MACWORLD

From the top publications to the top corporations, MacinStor is the clear-cut choice in high performance, high capacity storage. The reason is simple enough. Everyone is looking for more. And they're getting more from MacinStor. More speed. More capacity. More quality, reliability and support.

At the heart of it all is *performance matching,* a concept that starts with the best specs, finest hardware components and the easiest to use, most powerful utilities software. And ends with optimum throughput delivered non-stop to Macintosh® applications, through meticulous system engineering and integration.

More performance. More productivity. And more choice. With internal and external hard disk solutions. Write-once and erasable optical solutions. From 40 megabytes to 2 gigabytes. That's why more people choose our high capacity storage solutions than anyone else's—making us, hands down, the hands-on winner.

To get your hands on a performance matched winner, call (408) 879-0300. Or write Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

PERFORMANCE MATCHED MacinStor FOR MACINTOSH

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

MacinStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions © 1990 Storage Dimensions
*Awarded for the MacinStor Erasable Optical Subsystem

K-AShare turns Suns into AFP file servers

By Daniel Farber

Berkeley, Calif. — Mt Xinu Inc. has begun shipping K-AShare, network software that turns a Sun workstation into an AppleShare file server.

K-AShare is AFP (Appletalk Filing Protocol)-compliant and can support up to 100 Macs per server, although the optimal number is about 30 per server, the company said.

"We have a K-AShare server hooked up to 10 machines, and performance is fairly good," said Robert Lee, a system analyst at the University of Kentucky in Lexington.

K-AShare, the AppleShare host, works in the background on a Sun workstation and takes advantage of the processor speed of the CPU and the built-in security features of Unix networks.

Pricing for K-AShare is $995 for 15 or fewer Macs, $1,595 for 16 to 30 Macs, $2,395 for 31 to 50 Macs and $3,595 for 51 to 100 Macs. An unlimited license is $5,395.

Software is copy-protected in that the number of users supported by the license agreement is encoded in the software but is not tied to individual machines. The software monitors the number of users accessing the server.

Mt Xinu Inc. is located at 2560 Ninth St., Berkeley, Calif. 94710; (415) 644-0146. □

X.400 common ground for MCI, Western Union

Washington — Two giant public electronic-mail carriers recently agreed to connect their services via the X.400 messaging standard.

MCI Communications Corp. said that, beginning this summer, users of its MCI Mail will be able to exchange messages with users of Western Union Corp.'s EasyLink services.

In addition, MCI will add X.400 connections to General Electronic Information Services, Infonet, Dacom Korea, OTC Australia, Swiss PTT, Transpac France and Telecom Australia, the company said.

MCI already offers six X.400 links to other mail networks; Western Union already offers four such connections.

MCI Communications Corp. is located at 1150 17th St. N.W., Suite 800, Washington, D.C. 20036; (202) 463-3304.

Western Union Corp. is located at 1 Lake St., Upper Saddle River, N.J. 07458; (201) 818-5000. □

Mac graphics to Windows 3

Williston, Vt. — Solutions Inc. last month announced that routines it has developed for converting Macintosh graphics to Windows 3.0 formats and vice-versa are now available for licensing by software developers.

The routines translate between QuickDraw and the Windows GDI (Graphics Device Interface) format, Solutions said.

Currently, Microsoft is the only licensee using the routines, Solutions said. The company has developed a conversion utility that allows presentations to be converted between the Mac and Windows 3.0 versions of its PowerPoint package.

Solutions Inc. can be reached at at 30 Commerce St., P.O. Box 783, Williston, Vt. 05495; (802) 865-9220. □

1987 Macworld World Class Award

1988 Macworld World Class Award

1989 Macworld World Class Award

Turbo Mouse. Wins again and again and again.

That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse® "Best Input Device" for Macintosh® computers.

Who were the contenders? Every other trackball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons with extra features, and a comfortable, space-saving design—all for just $169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

Turbo Mouse, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. © 1989 Kensington Microware Limited.

PSRC aims Flo•Stat at entry-level stat users

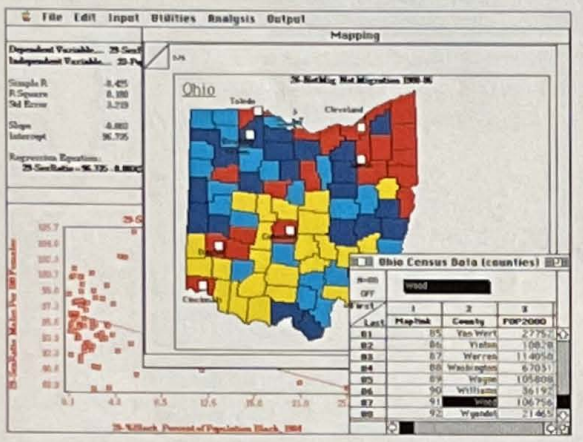
By Becky Waring

Bowling Green, Ohio — The PSRC Software Development Group, makers of the IPSS population statistics program, has added Flo•Stat, a $99 entry-level Mac package with mapping capabilities, to its lineup of statistics software.

Named after Florence Nightingale, a pioneer in health-care statistics as well as nursing, Flo•Stat is aimed at managers, market researchers and sales representatives with relatively modest statistical requirements and a need to link their data to maps.

The program's statistical functions include descriptive statistics and frequencies, crosstabs, correlation, sampling, simple regression, T-tests and one-way ANOVA (analysis of variance). Chart types include pie, line, bar, histogram, scattergram with regression line, Cloropleth maps and 3-D crosstab block charts.

All of Flo•Stat's tables and charts can be copied into other Mac programs, in text and PICT formats, respectively, for further enhancement or incorporation into reports. The program also comes with ready-to-use country databases and maps covering the entire world.



Flo•Stat, a $99 entry-level statistics package from the PSRC Software Development Group, can link data to its store of geographical information. The program also has ready-to-use country databases and maps covering the entire world.

Timothy Hogan, director of the Center for Business Research at Arizona State University's College of Business in Tempe, said his group previously used Excel to do simple statistics but finds Flo•Stat easier to work with. Hogan also uses the program's mapping features to produce graphics for his research newsletter.

Flo•Stat's menu commands and table layouts closely follow those of mainframe packages, so that users of these programs will have little difficulty getting started, PSRC said.

The PSRC Software Development Group is a branch of Bowling Green State University's Population and Society Research Center.

The PSRC Software Development Group is located at 302 Hayes Hall, Bowling Green, Ohio 43403; (419) 372-2300. □

Administrator's Aid lets managers modify System folders over network

By Henry Norr

Amsterdam, Netherlands — Administrator's Aid, a software package that can automatically perform several system-configuration operations across a network, was released here last month.

Distributed in the United States and Europe by the Institute for Computer Assisted Training & Testing, or ICATT, the software has two components: an application that a network manager uses to specify the operations to be performed and a Startup document (INIT), loaded on networked workstations, that checks for Administrator's Aid instructions whenever the local machine is started. Among the options available are:

- Setting up a message, in the form of text and/or a picture, that will automatically pop up when network users start up their machines.
- Deleting specified files from or copying specified files to users' System folders.
- Setting the time and date.
- Hiding the System folder on the local machines.
- Disabling printer access from a local machine.

Most of the options can be directed to all users, one or more zones, one or more administrator-defined groups, or one or more individual users. Some options may be applied exclusively to floppy disks.

Pricing for Administrator's Aid varies with networkn size. A version for single zones is priced at $150; for two to five zones, $250; and for large networks with more than five zones, $380. Educational institutions receive a 30 percent discount.

While ICATT is in the process of moving, the company can be reached through Dr. D.J. Bierman at the University of Amsterdam, Weesperplein 8, 1018 XA Amsterdam; fax: (31) 20 - 5253754. □

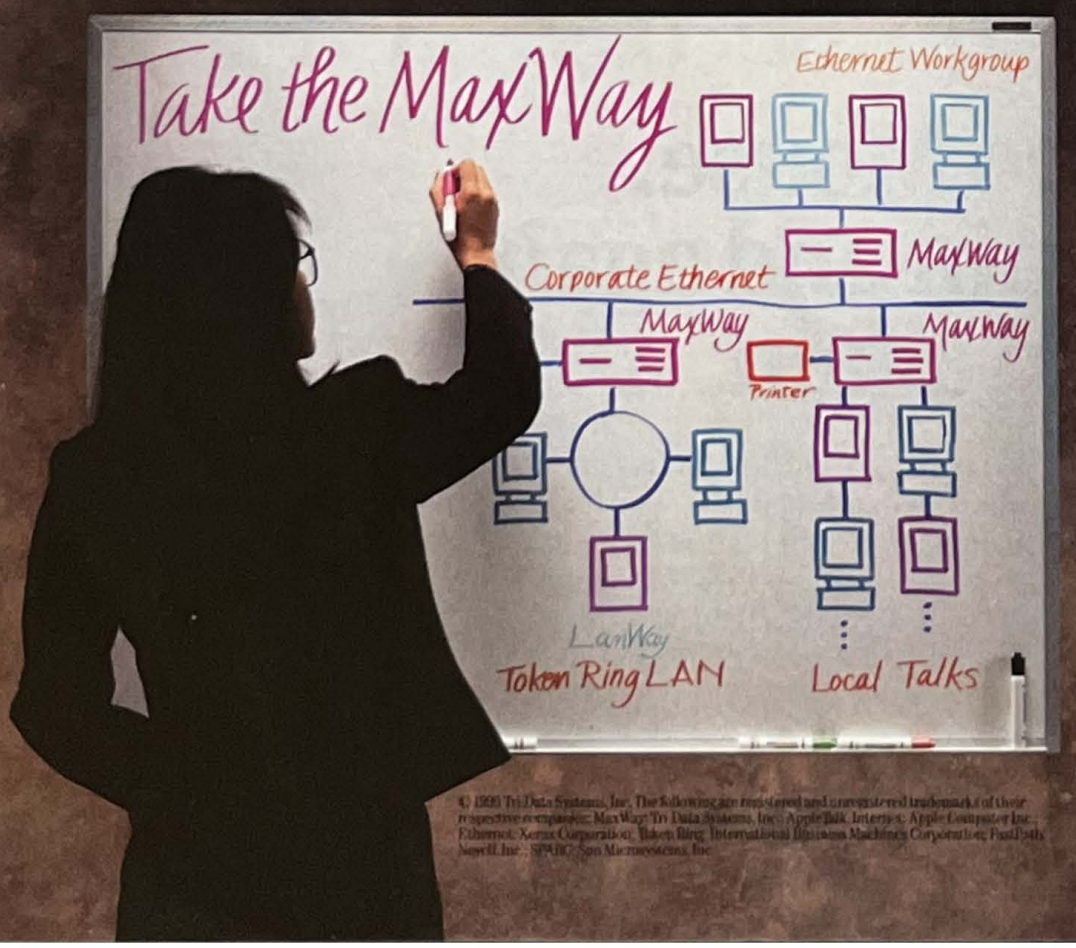
CMS bundles SUM II with Platinum drives

Tustin, Calif. — CMS Enhancements Inc. last month announced that it is bundling Symantec Corp.'s SUM II (Symantec Utilities for Macintosh) with its Platinum Series of internal and external Mac hard drives.

The program, which lists for $149.95, includes utilities for recovering crashed disks and deleted files, backup, disk optimization, partitioning and data encryption. CMS' Platinum drives range in capacity from 20 Mbytes to 1 Gbyte.

CMS Enhancements Inc. is located at 1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, Calif. 92680; (714) 259-9555. □

DESIGN IN
MAXIMUM NETWORK FLEXIBILITY...



Everyone else gives you theories on getting maximum throughput, flexibility and topologies in Macintosh networks. Tri-Data gives you the solution.

Introducing the new MaxWay 500.

This high-performance, multi-LAN router easily supports Phase 1 and Phase 2 AppleTalk over multiple LocalTalk, Ethernet and/or Token Ring (16/4 Mbps) LANs concurrently. It can replace up to four Shiva FastPaths, Apple Internet Routers or comparable routers.

And MaxWay is the first AppleTalk router to support LocalTalk or EtherTalk to 16 Mbps Token Ring routing—especially useful with our 16 Mbps LanWay Token Ring Adapters.

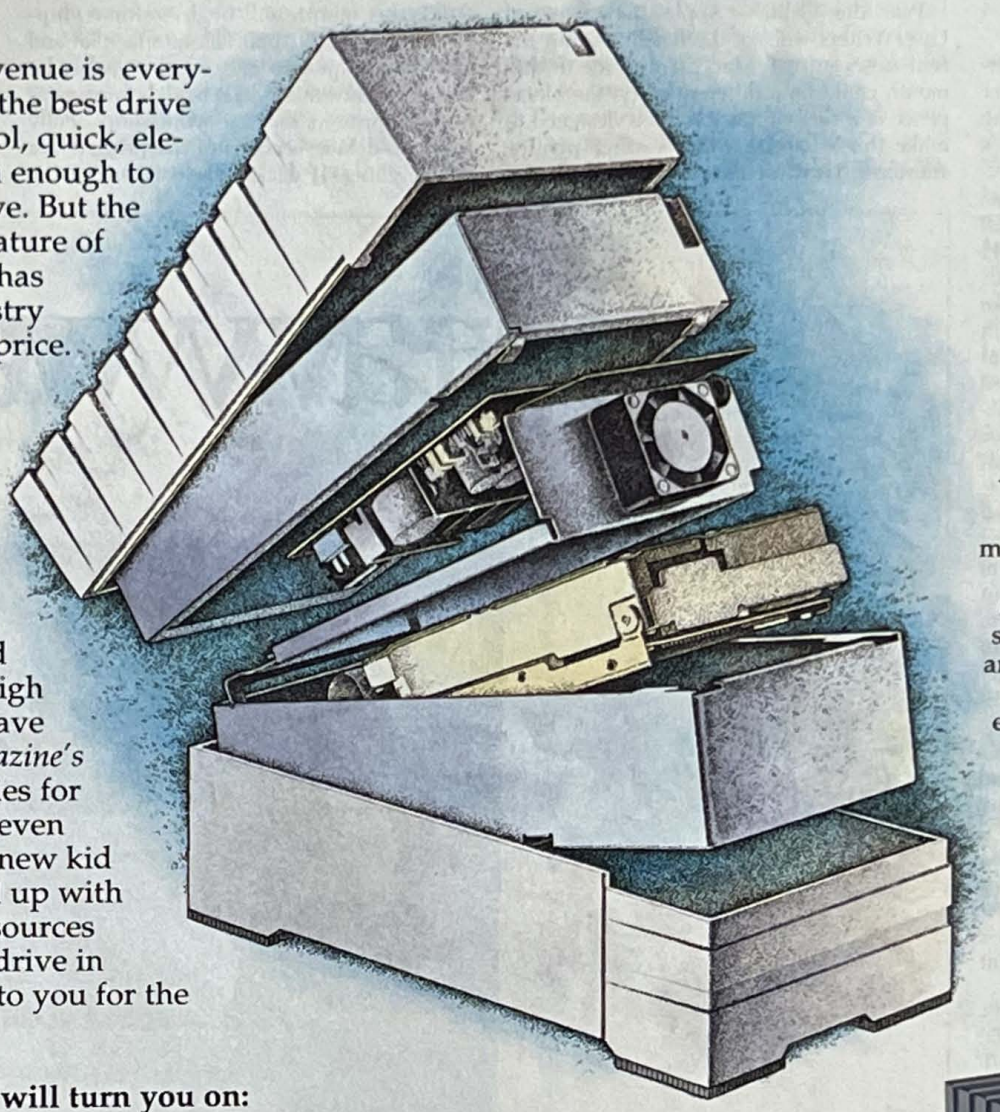
Based on high-performance standards—SPARC and VME—the MayWay 500 will deliver lasting value and throughput. So prepare for the future now. Call Tri-Data at 408-727-3270 and ask about our no-risk MaxWay purchase plan.

TRI-DATA
Systems, Inc.
STRATEGIC DESKTOP CONNECTIVITY

© 1990 Tri-Data Systems, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of their respective companies: MaxWay: Tri-Data Systems, Inc.; AppleTalk, Interpro, Apple Computer Inc.; Ethernet: Xerox Corporation; Token Ring: International Business Machines Corporation; FastPath: Novell, Inc.; SPARC: Sun Microsystems, Inc.

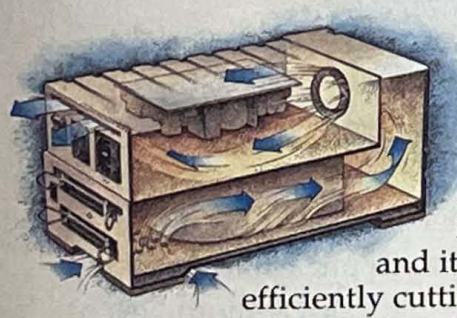
How The New Kid On The Block Made The Best Drive In The Business

The Protegé from MacAvenue is everything you'd expect from the best drive in the business: quiet, cool, quick, elegantly engineered, tough enough to travel, and priced to move. But the single most important feature of this handsome little box has more to do with its ancestry than with its aggressive price.

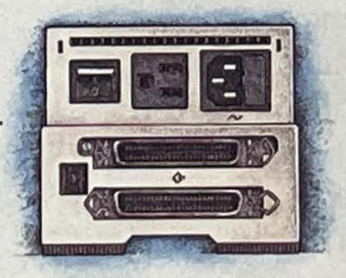


The Protegé hard drive features an outstanding pedigree. That's because the parent company of MacAvenue is CompuAdd, a computer industry leader in value, performance, service and support. CompuAdd's high quality and low prices have made it one of *INC. Magazine's* fastest-growing companies for three years running. So even though MacAvenue is a new kid on the block, we showed up with the smarts — and the resources — to build you the best drive in the business. And sell it to you for the best price on the market.

Here's how the Protegé will turn you on:



It's Really Cool
A drive that keeps its cool also keeps its reliability. The Protegé is a really cool machine because it maximizes air flow across its drive assembly and its isolated power supply — efficiently cutting the danger of heat-related failure from the two most important parts of your drive.

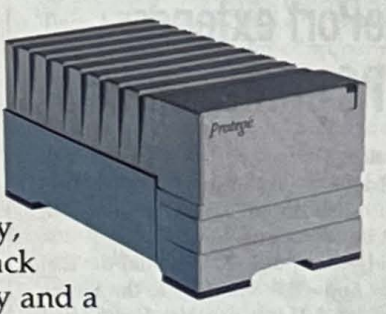


Attention to Details
Even the back of the Protegé is loaded with smart features. Like an extra power outlet for other drives or peripherals. A push-button SCSI ID setting. And an external terminator for convenience.

Loaded with Smart Software
Your Protegé will arrive pre-formatted and ready for work, loaded with easy-to-use, custom-designed utilities. The Protegé's Disk Management Software allows you to partition for more efficient drive operation and password protect each partition. The software even allows for disk spanning and creation of ProDOS and UNIX partitions.

Exclusive!

You'll Never Lose A File
Your MacAvenue Protegé is the only drive on the market to come bundled with On Location, the amazing file-finding utility that will search your entire hard disk and find a lost file in seconds. Just type in a file name or even a few words within the file. On Location does the rest. This utility was created by Mitch Kapor, developer of Lotus 1-2-3.
A $129.95 value.



Drive Your Bargain
Like all MacAvenue products, the Protegé is backed by superior documentation, a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, a one-year warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So call now. And drive a bargain on the best drive in the business.

Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	$345	n/a	$295	n/a
40+MB	$395	$455	$325	$375
80+MB	$525	$645	$465	$595
100+MB	$649	$695	$575	$645

MacAvenue™
A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard — Austin, Texas 78727

For more information call: **800-933-6221** Key Code 9515

© 1990 by CompuAdd Corporation. CompuAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

GDT puts LaserJet III driver in JetLink Express

By Henry Norr

Burnaby, British Columbia — GDT Softworks Inc. last month released a new driver that lets Mac users take advantage of the advanced features of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s LaserJet III printer.

Included in Version 1.2 of JetLink Express, GDT's $149 collection of Mac drivers for HP and compatible printers, the LaserJet III driver provides access to the LaserJet III's internal, scalable Timeslike and Helveticalike fonts. The new driver also is compatible with the LaserJet III's Resolution Enhancement technology and is optimized for speed when printing in graphics mode, the company said.

JetLink Express also includes drivers for the LaserJet; LaserJet Plus; and series II, IID and IIP; as well as HP's DeskJet, DeskJet Plus and DeskWriter inkjet printers.

The LaserJet II driver is available free to registered owners of JetLink Express Version 1.1 or later. Users who have Version 1.1 but are not using the LaserJet III do not have to upgrade, because there have been no changes to the other drivers, the company said. JetLink Express owners who have earlier versions can upgrade for $30.

Owners of Insight Development Corp.'s MacPrint, Orange Micro Inc.'s Grappler and HP's DeskWriter can purchase JetLink Express directly from GDT for $69.

GDT Softworks Inc. is located at 4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada V5C 6B7; (604) 291-9121; (800) 663-6222. The company's U.S. mailing address is P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, Wash. 98281. □

BridgePort extends Mac, PC printer options

By Henry Norr

Boise, Idaho — Extended Systems Inc. last month rolled out an AppleTalk interface targeted at multiplatform sites.

The BridgePort, a $495 external device, provides an AppleTalk interface to the LaserJet II, IID and III and other PostScript printers that lack their own AppleTalk port.

While more expensive than Hewlett-Packard Co.'s $275 interface, the BridgePort offers a number of advantages, according to Extended Systems. It emulates the Apple LaserWriter, so Mac users can simply select the standard Apple driver from the Chooser; HP's approach requires a special driver. In addition, the BridgePort, which includes serial and parallel input and output connectors as well as the AppleTalk port, lets IBM PC and Mac users share the printer without reconfiguring it. With HP's AppleTalk interface installed, users must press a front-panel toggle to switch between Mac and DOS printing.

In addition, while the HP AppleTalk kit is designed specifically for LaserJet printers, the Extended Systems product supports a wide variety of computer-printer combinations. It also offers Mac users, for instance, access to PostScript-equipped IBM LaserPrinters, and it lets PC users share an Apple LaserWriter IINT or NTX with their Mac colleagues.

Extended Systems Inc. is at 6123 N. Meeker Ave., Boise, Idaho 83704; (208) 322-7575. □

Mac-to-LaserJet products open HP world to Mac

By Pamela Pfiffner and Henry Norr

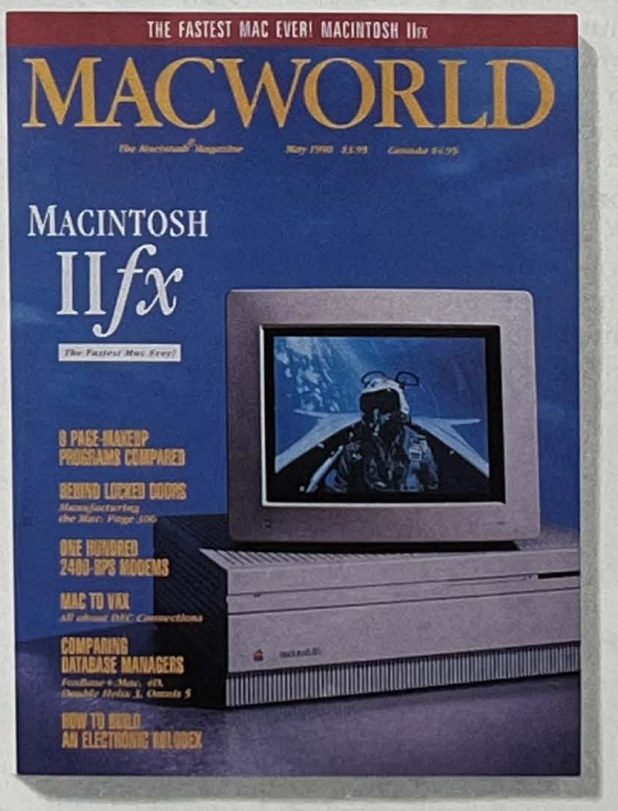
Palo Alto, Calif. — Apple's new Personal LaserWriters will get the headlines, but the real news on the Mac printer scene this month could be a different story: the emergence of a slew of new products designed to make the MS-DOS world's office-printer standard, Hewlett-Packard Co.'s LaserJet line, a viable alternative for Macintosh users.

HP this month will begin volume shipments of its $275 AppleTalk interface kit and $695 PostScript cartridge, which together let any of the current LaserJet models function as network printers for Mac workgroups. Fully configured Mac versions of the printers are now reaching HP dealers, the company said.

But HP is hardly the only company moving to link Macs to its popular laser printers. Recent weeks have seen a variety of vendors announcing Mac-to-LaserJet products (see related stories, this page and Page 39).

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s sales information group is located at 19319 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014; (800) 752-0900. □

Heavy wait.



Adobe, third parties also bringing PostScript to LaserJets

By Pamela Pfiffner and Henry Norr

Palo Alto, Calif. — LaserJet users can now choose among a variety of add-on PostScript and PostScript-clone interpreters in addition to Hewlett-Packard Co.'s new Adobe PostScript cartridge for the LaserJet IIP, IID and III.

▸ **Adobe Systems Inc.'s** PostScript Cartridge for the LaserJet Series II, the company's first retail PostScript interpreter, will begin reaching dealers next week, according to Adobe. The $495 cartridge will complement HP's $695 entry, which also incorporates Adobe PostScript but works only with the newer LaserJet models.

According to Adobe, preliminary tests show its cartridge to be 1.5 to three times faster than third-party competitors, in part because its product is the first Series II cartridge to incorporate the fast font-rasterizing technology developed for Adobe Type Manager.

The cartridge, which includes 35 fonts and supports downloadable Type 1 fonts, requires 1.5 Mbytes of printer RAM. Adobe also announced two $395 PostScript font cartridges for the LaserJet Series II (see story below).

▸ **Computer Peripherals Inc.** of Newbury Park, Calif., is now shipping two versions of JetPage, its PostScript-compatible interpreter cartridge: one for the LaserJet III and the other for the series II, IID and IIP printers.

Priced at $495, both versions incorporate 35 Adobe-equivalent URW fonts and support downloadable Type 1 fonts. They require 1.5 Mbytes of printer memory. For use with the Mac, a third-party AppleTalk interface also is required, but the only software needed is Apple's standard LaserWriter driver, the company said.

▸ **Personal Computer Products Inc.** in May began shipping two PostScript-clone ImageScript cartridges for the LaserJet. One cartridge supports the Series II, while the other works with IIP, IID and III printers.

The ImageScript cartridges should work with an AppleTalk interface and Apple's LaserWriter driver, although PCPI has not tested them extensively with the Mac, according to Eric Gaer, PCPI director of marketing. They require at least 1.5 Mbytes of printer RAM.

The ImageScript cartridges include 47 Type 1-compatible Nimbus Q outline fonts from The Company of Boston; they are also fully compatible with Type 1 downloadable fonts, according to PCPI. Both cartridges are available at $595, but Gaer said the price should drop to $495 next month.

▸ **Pacific Data Products Inc.** late last month released two PostScript-clone cartridges that let individual Mac users print on LaserJets via a serial connection without an AppleTalk interface. Pacific MacPage, priced at $799, works with the LaserJet Series II, while the $599 Pacific MacPage PE is designed for the LaserJet IIP, IID and III.

Both cartridges, which are based on the Phoenix PostScript-clone interpreter, include 35 Bitstream scalable typefaces and support Type 1 downloadable fonts. Both require a minimum of 2.5 Mbytes of printer memory.

In addition to a serial cable and the MacPage PostScript driver, the Pacific Data cartridges are shipped with MacJet, a driver that uses PCL, the HP page-description language built into the LaserJets. The software lets Mac users take advantage of the LaserJet's resident fonts and LaserJet font cartridges originally designed for PC users, including Pacific's popular 25 Cartridges in One!.

Adobe Systems Inc. can be reached at 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, Calif. 94039; (415) 961-4400.

Computer Peripherals Inc. is located at 667 Rancho Conejo Blvd., Newbury Park, Calif. 91320; (805) 499-5751; (800) 854-7600.

Personal Computer Products Inc. is located at 11590 W. Bernardo Court, Suite 100, San Diego, Calif. 92127; (619) 485-8411.

Pacific Data Products Inc. is located at 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121; (619) 552-0880. □

Adobe fonts for LaserJet Series II

Mountain View, Calif. — Along with its PostScript Cartridge, Adobe Systems Inc. this month will release two PostScript font cartridges for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s LaserJet Series II printers, each priced at $395. Type Cartridge 1 offers 15 display faces, including Bodoni Poster, Peignot Demi, Cooper Black, and Copperplate Gothic and Stencil. Type Cartridge 2 incorporates 19 Adobe best sellers for desktop publishing and word processing, including Garamond, Bodoni and several Helvetica variants. □

Heavy weight.

MacWEEK
Apple puts pedal to the metal
Mac IIfx, A/UX 2.0, video boards due
Quark gives XPress new face
April release will add pasteboard
HyperCard 2.0 varies card size, adds text buttons
'Wicked-fast Mac' built for speed
New A/UX runs Finder — it's a keeper
Will price cut put CD SC in the mainstream?
Apple developers promise more discs

Not to throw our weight around, but some things are just too important to wait months for.

Like the latest news.

Or your latest ad.

Each week, at least a dozen new Mac products are introduced. And MacWEEK is there to cover them, creating an information flow that Macintosh volume buyers rely on 42 weekly issues each year.

News is important to big buyers because they're the ones continually making purchase decisions. Their jobs depend on the intelligence only MacWEEK provides.

So it should come as no surprise that in study after study, Macintosh volume buyers prefer MacWEEK by a hefty margin.*

You can wait for the delayed response of a monthly. Or you can put your advertising weight where the buying action is.

MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

* See following page for more information.

New Media STEVE ROSENTHAL

Three models for multimedia publishing groups

I've been thinking of it as the Hubble Space Telescope of multimedia conferences: The first Seybold Seminars' Digital World conference late last month was an impressive effort but a little out of focus. While there may be some cosmic strings running from technical document interchange standards to how to finance multimedia production, the connection seemed rather nebulous in practice.

Still, I was glad to have attended. The conference brought together an impressive range of speakers and raised a number of interesting issues, including several about multimedia publishing that I'd like to review in this and the next column.

Although much of the effort in multimedia still centers on internal projects, or on platforms, tools and standards, several conference sessions made it clear that we're also on the threshold of a multimedia-publishing industry. The Voyager Company of Santa Monica, Calif.; Xiphias Inc. of Los Angeles; and New York-based ABC News InterActive, for example, define their businesses as developing and selling multimedia products.

But, as Voyager President Bob Stein, Xiphias President Peter Black and ABC Executive Producer David Bohrman pointed out during the conference, when it comes to organizing how authors, computer artists and publishing companies work together, multimedia publishing is too new to have an established set of rules and practices. In Borhman's words, "We're still making it up as we go along."

Three publishing models. Producing multimedia does have some similarities to other types of publishing, particularly book publishing, television production and filmmaking. While multimedia publishing probably won't follow any of these models exactly, they offer ways of handling problems of authorship, organization, financing and decision-making.

In book publishing, authors outside the firm typically provide the creative writing, although publishers often will suggest or commission a title. The organization's staff deals with production, although it may be augmented by free-lancers. The publisher handles financial matters, including paying advances to writers, as well as the gating (selecting what projects actually get done). Until the recent wave of corporate takeovers, most publishers claimed they chose projects based on intellectual, aesthetic and social factors as well as on economics.

By contrast, the typical TV production company creates its own content or commissions the work to a specification. The working staff usually remains the same, but additional production people may be added for each project. Financing might be by project, but more often it comes from outside investors. The production company and distribution channel typically negotiate the various gating factors, such as networks, syndicators and cable systems.

In movies, a team brought together for a particular project deals with production. While some individuals (the "stars") might receive special recognition, just about everyone on the project can be replaced without altering the basic result. Only the core skills reside within the organization, while outside contractors handle content and implementation. Financing also occurs by project (usually through limited partnerships), and the gating function is decided principally by possible investors.

Of course, these aren't the only approaches to publishing that multimedia producers might use as a model. You can look at software publishing, the music industry or magazines for other alternatives.

Getting published. If you're hoping to get your own multimedia projects published — or if you're trying to recruit a staff for a multimedia project — how these questions are resolved may determine your opportunities, work practices and rewards.

Most producers I spoke with expect that the industry will eventually turn to the movie-production model. But, they say, because that approach requires a large pool of experienced, independent talent, it may be years away. □

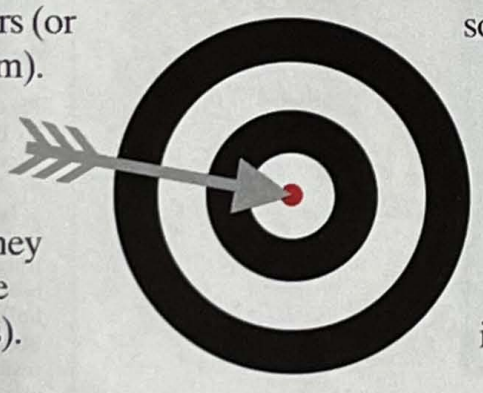
Send tips and comments to Steve Rosenthal, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; AppleLink: Steve.R; MCI: 114-8611.

How MacWEEK weighs in.

No other Macintosh publication is as popular as MacWEEK among the Mac market's most important buyers.

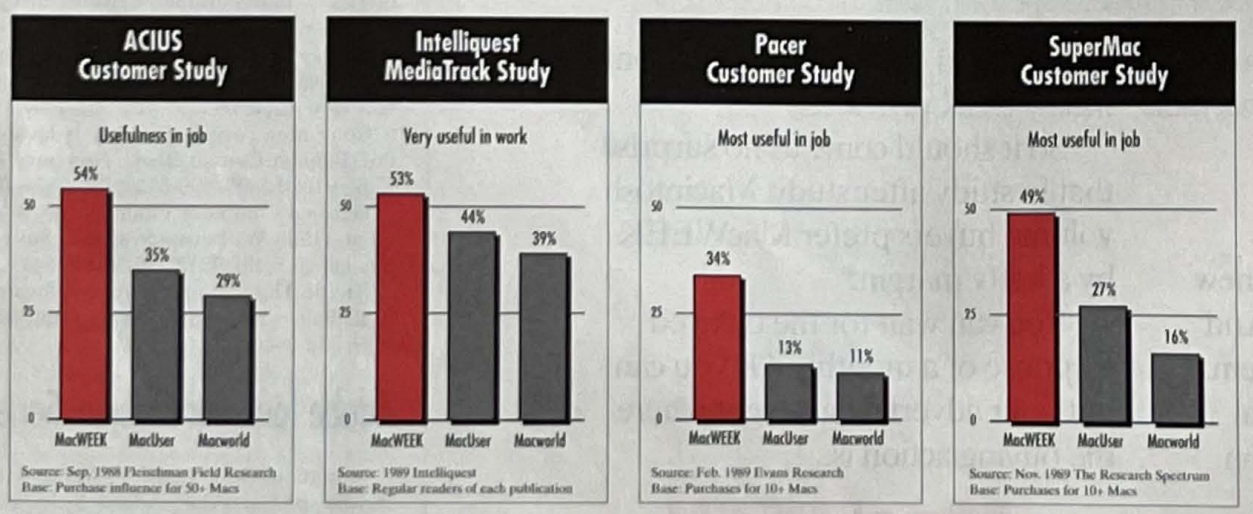
In four independent studies conducted over the past two years, MacWEEK carries the most weight with Mac volume buyers (or MVBs as we know them).

When MVBs are asked to name the publication most useful for their work, they overwhelmingly choose MacWEEK (see charts).



These market studies, fielded among Macintosh professionals not necessarily subscribing to MacWEEK, prove that managers charged with maintaining Mac technology in their workplaces rely on MacWEEK as their premier source of information.

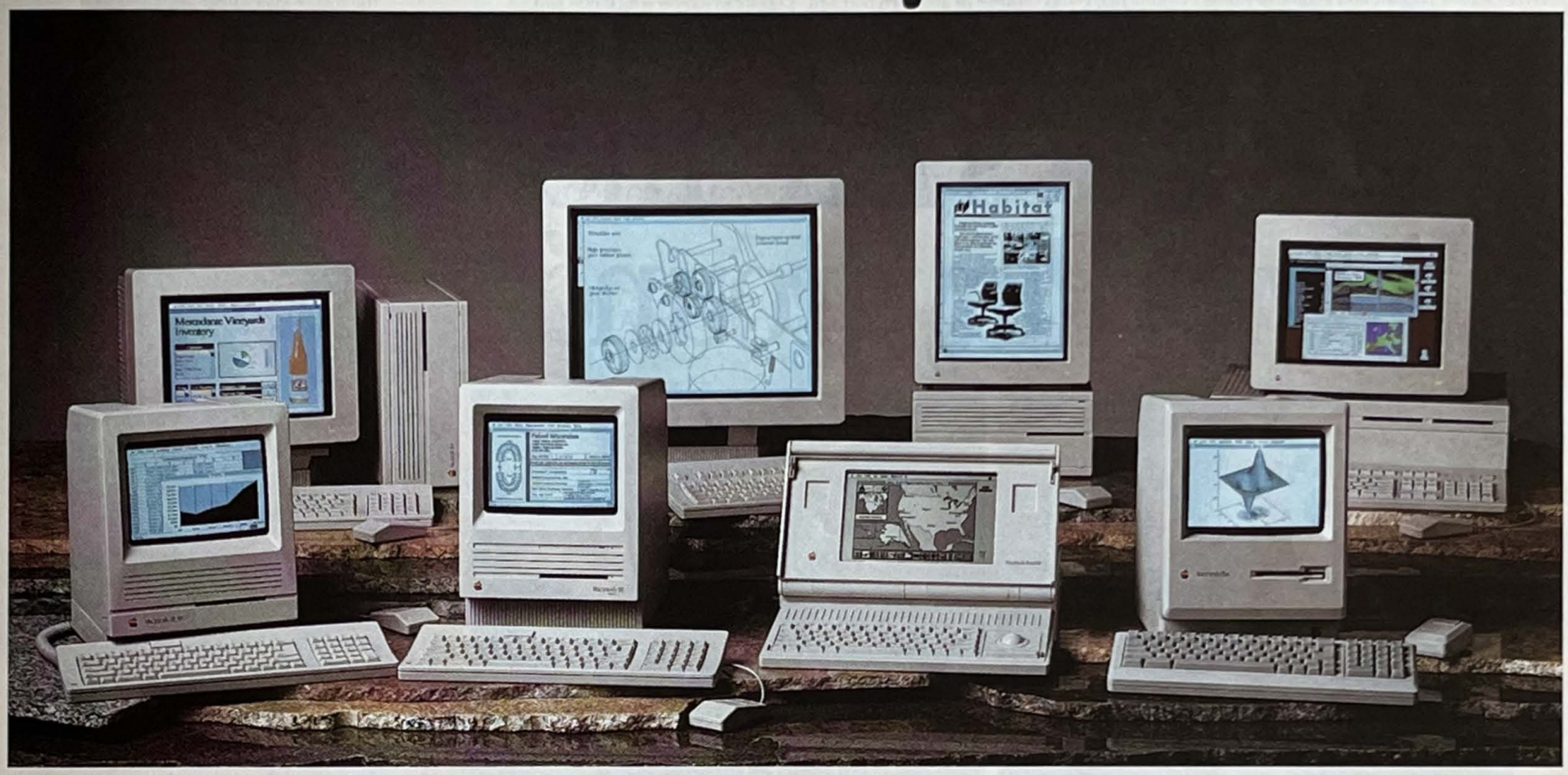
When the object is selling to the most informed, most active buyers, direct your message to the core of the Mac market in MacWEEK.



MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

The power to be your best, no matter what you do best.



From the most affordable Macintosh Plus to the new Macintosh IIfx, Macintosh gives you more power to do more things more easily than any other personal computer system in the world. The only question is, how much power do you want?

What a wonderful time to be human.

First, they tear down the Berlin Wall.

Then, Macintosh® becomes one of the most powerful personal computer systems in the world.

Humanity is in vogue. *Glasnost* is in the papers. And the computer for the rest of us has become the computer for all of us.

Scientists, engineers, teachers and students. CFOs, CEOs and CPAs.

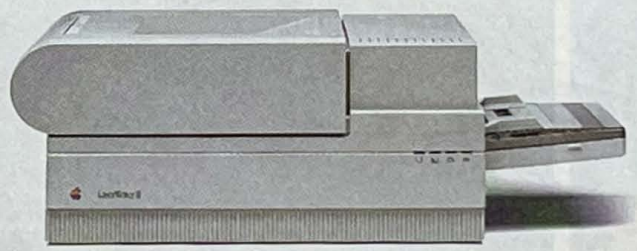
Anywhere you find people who prefer actually getting things done instead of figuring out rigid, intimidating computers.

Why, even other personal computer companies are starting to see things our way.

But just as you can't expect the KGB to start picking up Nobel Peace Prizes, you can't expect any other computer to work like a Macintosh.

Only a Macintosh lets you learn the basics of thousands of different programs simply by learning one. So you spend more time actually using your computer. And less time figuring it out.

Only a Macintosh offers a whole family of computers that all run the same software with the same point-and-click simplicity. So you can buy any Macintosh today, and you won't have to buy new software if you move up to a more powerful Macintosh tomorrow.



Apple LaserWriter® II Printers

Apple Hard Disk Drives *AppleCD SC® Drive*

Apple Scanner

With dozens of Macintosh "plug & play" peripherals, setting up a Macintosh system is as easy as using one. Just plug them in. Turn them on. And get to work.

Only a Macintosh gives you so much power to do so many things so easily.

Of course, just as different economic systems can work together to the benefit of both, so too can Macintosh work with the computer systems you have now: IBM mainframes, Digital VAX computers, token-ring networks, other personal computers, you name it.

And with any Macintosh equipped with an Apple® SuperDrive™ disk drive, you can even move information between a Macintosh and an MS-DOS, OS/2 or Apple II computer on a standard 3½-inch floppy disk.

Of course, the best way to understand the power of Macintosh is to sit down and use one.

Then you'll know why Macintosh has the power to change the way you think about computers.

The power everyone in the world can appreciate. The power to be your best.

The power to be your best.™

© 1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, LaserWriter and AppleCD SC are registered trademarks, and SuperDrive and "The power to be your best" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Digital and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

StackWEEK STEVE MICHEL

A HyperCard spelling checker — hurrah!

PRODUCTS

HyperSpeller popped up a couple of weeks ago, producing a greater surprise than the "HyperCard surprise" Apple unrolled at the Seybold Digital World conference. (As one of my colleagues suggested, probably the only thing that could surprise us about HyperCard 2.0 would be if Apple decided to cancel it.)

Interactive spelling checkers such as Electronic Arts' Thunder II and Deneba Software's Spelling Coach Professional monitor your typing as you enter text into HyperCard. But a program that works in batch mode, checking the text fields in whole stacks, is something HyperCard fans have wanted for about as long as there has been a HyperCard.

Foundation Publishing Inc.'s HyperSpeller is a utility designed to fill this gap.

Easy to use. Using the program is easy. You simply type "spellcheck" into the Message box, optionally adding "here" to start at the current card or providing a range of card numbers. A dialog box appears, and spell checking begins. HyperSpeller goes through the text of every field (even hidden fields), and when it finds a word it does not recognize, it shows the word in context and optionally shows a list of suggestions.

Both spell checking and suggestions work well. Since HyperSpeller is based on the Microlytics technology and dictionary also used by Claris Corp. and many other Mac vendors, most users will be comfortable with the product. The feature set is standard, including a Skip button that lets you skip a word for the current session and a Learn button that records the word in your dictionary.

HyperSpeller lets you toggle between small and large versions of its dialog box and reposition it to make it easier to see the text on the card. These features are especially convenient for users of 9-inch monitors.

The program includes a word processor-style FindChange command, which summons a dialog from which you can search for specific text and replace it. Again, as the manual states, "If you've ever used a 'Change' dialog, you already know how to use FindChange."

A few caveats. As always, there are some improvements we can imagine to the product. First, we would like a way to exclude certain fields from the spelling check: Many stacks contain specific fields for names, which HyperSpeller, like other spelling checkers, often flags as misspelled words. Excluding these fields would make spell checking faster and would be more convenient than adding names to the dictionary. This would dovetail nicely with HyperCard 2.0's capability to ignore specified fields when using the Find command.

We'd also like the capability to use and maintain separate dictionaries for different stacks, in the same way that Microsoft Word, for example, allows you to use separate user dictionaries. This would let you have separate dictionaries for specific terminologies, such as medical or legal lexicons. It would also be nice if there were a way to use separate dictionaries with specific stacks. For example, a dictionary with a lot of names loaded into it would be handy to use with a Names and Addresses stack but perhaps not so handy with some other stacks.

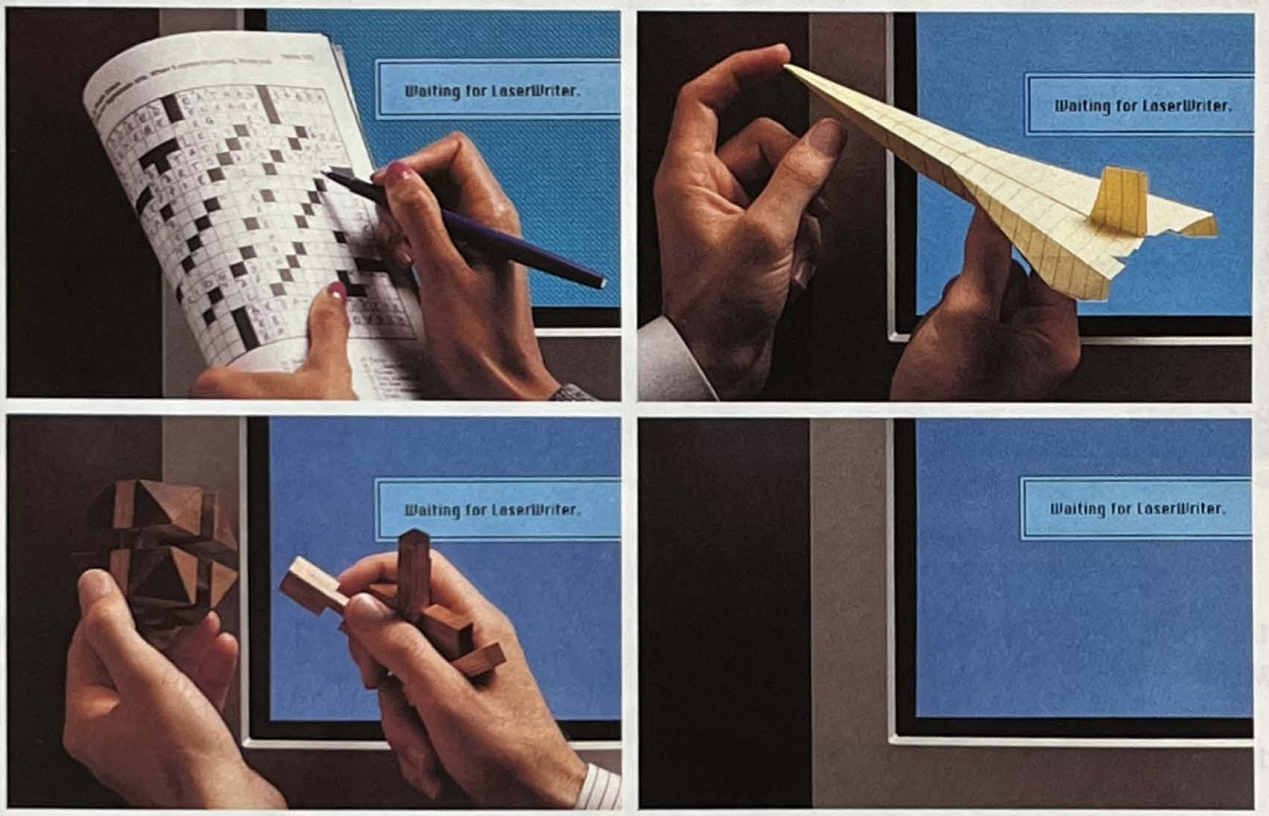
A final feature we would like would be the capability to use HyperTalk expressions to select which cards to check. While HyperSpeller lets you check ranges of cards by using their numbers, we would also like to be able to focus on certain cards (by checking a date field, for instance). With HyperCard 2.0, you could, perhaps, spell check only marked cards.

Notwithstanding these reservations — we want to give the developers some ideas about Version 2 — HyperSpeller will soon become indispensable to those who use HyperCard to store a lot of text, and anybody who so uses HyperCard should rush right out and get it: At $49.95, it's a bargain.

Foundation Publishing Inc. is located at 14228 Shore Lane, Prior Lake, Minn. 55372; (612) 445-8860. □

If you have any tips or other HyperCard-related information, write to StackWEEK, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. Electronic mail: MCI: STACKWEEK; AppleLink: SMICHEL.

Idle Macs Are The Devil's Playground.

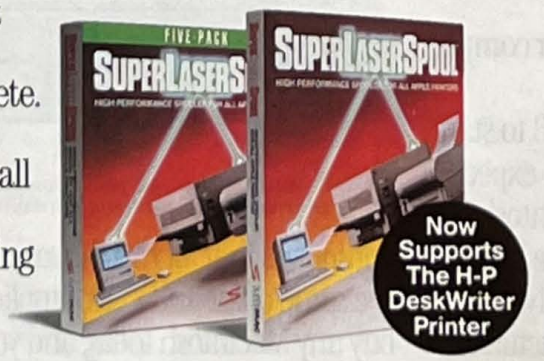


SuperLaserSpool™ makes "Waiting for LaserWriter®" a thing of the past, and lets everyone get back to work. Immediately. Because it takes care of printing in the background, while you take care of business in the foreground.

SuperLaserSpool comes complete with the LaserQueue™ desk accessory for efficient document handling—to prioritize or redirect documents to other printers. It includes document preview, and notifies users when print jobs are complete. Plus SuperLaserSpool works with just about any printer your Mac can drive. It also supports virtually all Macintosh® applications, including PageMaker.®

No wonder it's the single most popular spooling utility available for Macintosh.

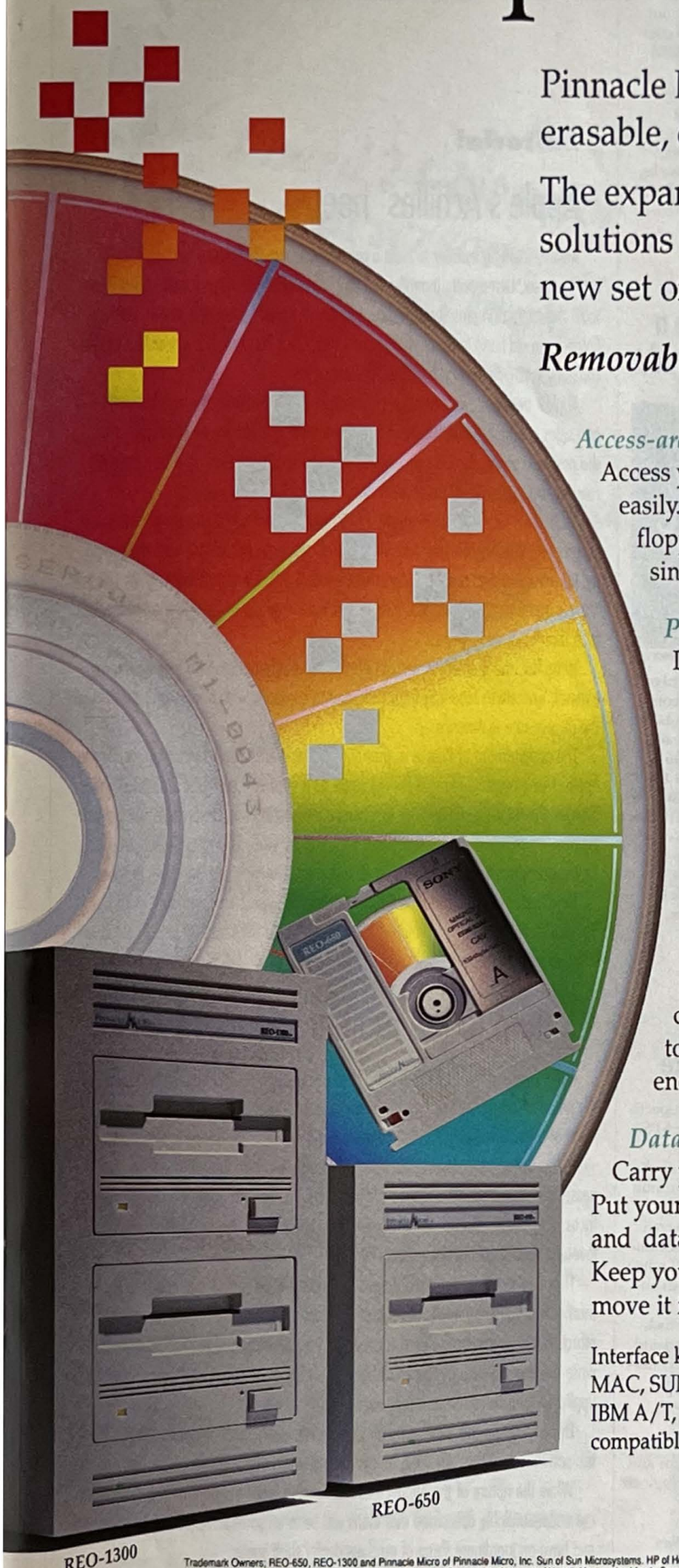
So pick up a copy of SuperLaserSpool, or an economical five-pack at your local SuperMac dealer. Or call **1-800-624-8999.** Then get back to work. Immediately.



SUPERMAC™

© 1990 SuperMac Technology, 485 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. LaserQueue, SuperLaserSpool, and SuperMac are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. All other products or brand names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

"Optical-ability"



Pinnacle Micro is the world's leader in removable, erasable, optical storage systems.

The expanding line of Pinnacle drives offers real solutions to mass storage problems and a whole new set of data handling capabilities.

Removable, Erasable, Opticalabilities.

Access-archivability.
Access your archives quickly and easily. Why wade through stacks of floppies or miles of tape to find a single file?

Platform-compatibility.
Interface kits are available for Macintosh, Sun, DEC, HP, IBM-XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, plus advanced applications such as Unix, A/UX, Xenix and Novell NetWare.

Infinite-storability.
Store huge files-CAD/CAM, multi-media, pre-press, 32-bit color. Each cartridge holds up to 650 megabytes. If one isn't enough, add another.

Data-securability.
Carry your world wherever you go. Put your operating system, applications, and data files on a single cartridge. Keep your data safe and secure or move it from place to place.

Interface kits available for MAC, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM A/T, X/T, PS/2 and compatibles from $495.

Upscale-ability.
Start with a single or dual-disk system for your network today. Move up to a 25 disk, 16 gigabyte system tomorrow. Your cartridges and your data will easily move up with you.

Crash-avoidability.
Eliminate crash anxiety, with laser technology there are no heads to crash. If your hard drive goes down your optical system will put you back on-line immediately.

Mass-movability.
Distribute massive amounts of data in limited quantities. CD-ROM's are great, but not if you need a reduced amount.

Problem-solvability.
Learn how to put these and other opticalabilities to work for you, call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

(800) 553-7070

Trademark Owners; REO-650, REO-1300 and Pinnacle Micro of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. Sun of Sun Microsystems. HP of Hewlett Packard. A/T, Xenix, IBM, PS/2 of International Business Machines Corporation. Netware of Novell. Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

Letters

Do MacWEEK dinosaurs hasten product extinction?

Having been in the business of selling Macs since the summer of 1984, I have grown to appreciate and depend on sources of information such as MacWEEK.

However, after gasping at the black dinosaurs on the cover of your June 19 issue, I question the motives behind printing such articles. While providing the reader with as much information as possible is one of your responsibilities, it is also your responsibility to ensure the article's accuracy and make the distinction between facts and rumors clear to the reader.

While the title and body of your article, "New Macs may prompt price cuts," attempt to separate conjecture from fact, the accompanying graphic on the cover can be easily interpreted by the casual reader as factual.

What must owners of a Macintosh SE or Plus think after seeing a black dinosaur next to the model they just purchased? Will they interpret that symbol as an indication that Apple will not support those models anymore or that their Macintosh will no longer meet their existing needs?

The computer industry isn't unique regarding new product speculation; however, history has shown that Apple may wait until the last possible moment to position a new product by price or model configuration. Apple also has delayed product announcements. This behavior must be taken into account when writing articles of this nature.

I have come to expect and accept leaks of information about pending products. Yes, it may have a negative

GORDON STUDER

impact on current sales, but it can also provide information about what will not be included in a new product, positively affecting a current quote. The impact on the industry, both positive and negative, must be carefully weighed and analyzed before committing anything to paper.

P.S. Just received the latest MacWEEK this morning. Thanks for ruining LaserWriter sales also.

Scott Prakken, account representative
Sun Computers Inc.
San Diego

There's more to screen savers than meets the eye

In response to the letter from Gregory Johnson and Kevin McDonald (MacWEEK, June 12), I must say that I appreciate MacWEEK's reviews of screen savers. For people who work in classified environments and use screen savers as security devices, your reviews and update information are particularly helpful. Screen savers may seem like toys — they do provide a bit of fun — but they're also useful security tools.

Sheri Barnes
Falls Church, Va.

Configuration change can rev up Outbound speeds

On behalf of Outbound Systems Inc., I'd like to thank you for your recent review (MacWEEK, June 19) of our Macintosh-compatible Outbound Laptop computer. However, your article stated that no mouse is supplied with the standard laptop system, when in reality we are bundling a mouse with the Outbound Laptop through Aug. 31. After that date, we will offer mice as an option for $129 each.

In regard to the "performance drop" in the Outbound when docked to the host Macintosh, this phenomenon can change depending upon the configuration of memory in the two systems. By reallocating memory from the Macintosh to the Outbound, performance can be improved considerably. Outbound-certified dealers are equipped to move memory to optimize performance of the docked system.

I would also like to update the benchmark results in the review. After discussing the results with the reviewer, we discovered that the tests were performed while the power-saving CPU Sleep feature was enabled. When the feature was disabled, performance improved drastically. For example, one EarthPlot operation took 114 seconds with CPU Sleep enabled and only 12 seconds with the feature disabled.

Douglas Swartz, CEO
Outbound Systems Inc.
Boulder, Colo.

Editor's note: See MacInTouch, Page 58, for more information on the new benchmarks.

Blueprint an alternate 2-D draft choice for CAD users

MacWEEK's June 12 story "Generic CADD boasts drafting features, drawing-app ease of use" states that "at $595, Generic CADD is $300 less than its closest competitor, Claris CAD 2.0." We at Graphsoft would like to point out that Blueprint, our 2-D CAD competitor to Claris CAD, costs $295. Blueprint has all the features traditionally associated with professional 2-D CAD, including associative auto-dimensioning, color, a built-in DXF (Drawing Interchange Format) translator, layering, a hierarchical symbol library, advanced object editing and more.

Diane Reynolds
Graphsoft Inc.
Ellicott City, Md.

Macintosh users take a walk on the esoteric side

GORDON STUDER

I have read with a great deal of interest all the groaning and complaining about the Macintosh being overpriced. For whatever reason, there will always be those who will choose price over quality, but this segment of the market is not where the Mac belongs. The selling of the Mac is an appeal to the more esoteric side of people. You have to sell quality, reliability and the whole Mac concept. The Mac is more than the sum of its parts.

Mark Infanger
Classic Configurations Inc.
Houston

SPSS stands by claim of 'easy' user interface

We at SPSS feel that most aspects of the user interface that make SPSS 4.0 easy to use for experts and novices alike were overlooked in the June 5 comparative review "Turning raw data into statistics."

The review states that "the command line is the only way to accomplish most tasks in SPSS," and notes that only Systat offers menus as an alternative to the command-line interface. SPSS for the Macintosh offers a complete menu system and a context-sensitive command generator that make it simple to build complex analyses without typing or memorizing syntax. In fact, there are only two operations that require typing: building macros and

See Letters, Page 46

Send letters to MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. MCI: 323-1203; fax: (415) 243-3650. Include your name, address and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity and length.

Editorial

Apple's Achilles' heel

Apple's seeming inability to build a cohesive management team has become its Achilles' heel. Last month, it announced that it had hired industry veteran Robert Puette to fill the Apple USA president vacancy. Just days before that announcement, William Coldrick, an old hand in U.S. sales, jumped ship. Then Don Casey, a key architect of the company's networking and multimedia strategy, left.

Apple's problems with creating an aggressive and coherent strategy for marketing and sales can be attributed in part to the continual reshuffling of key players. Over the past few years, the executive lineup has changed more than that of a baseball team trying to turn itself from cellar dweller to contender.

Such shifts in the Apple hierarchy have been costly. Each time new players come in, progress stalls as the new kids on the block become acquainted with the company, its culture and its products. And that period of adjustment, of learning the rules of Apple's game or developing the kind of influence required to change those rules, can take months or even years.

To be fair, the problem is not just Apple's. Throughout high-tech corporations in general, executives leap-frog from company to company with a frequency on par with the divorce rate in America.

The appointment of Puette as president of Apple USA could help bring stability to Apple. The 24-year veteran of HP is known as a solid manager and straight shooter. Even so, Puette fills a position that has been a pressure cooker. His predecessors, including Allan Loren, were steamrolled out of the company while CEO John Sculley searched for top executives who could make sense out of the profitable but stumbling division.

But Puette is Chief Operating Officer Michael Spindler's appointment. With luck, Spindler's choice of players, and his ability to manage the team he puts in place, will improve on Sculley's record. □

Return to the mother ship

Apple's reeling in of Claris should come as no surprise. Too much has changed in the personal computer industry for Apple to rely entirely on others for the development of innovative software that furthers the Macintosh advantage.

In the three years since Apple spun off Claris as a subsidiary, the industry has witnessed the development of Microsoft Windows 3.0 and other graphical user interfaces. As a result, Macintosh developers now see a huge new market in which to leverage their software design expertise.

That lure to other platforms means that, more than ever, Apple needs to lead the market in developing applications that differentiate the Mac from its competitors. In effect, Apple is admitting that it can't effectively develop and market its system software extensions, such as HyperCard and AppleShare, or count on third parties to push applications in the direction Apple desires.

Underlying the move to reabsorb Claris is Apple's acknowledgement that it is in the software business. After all, innovative software sells hardware.

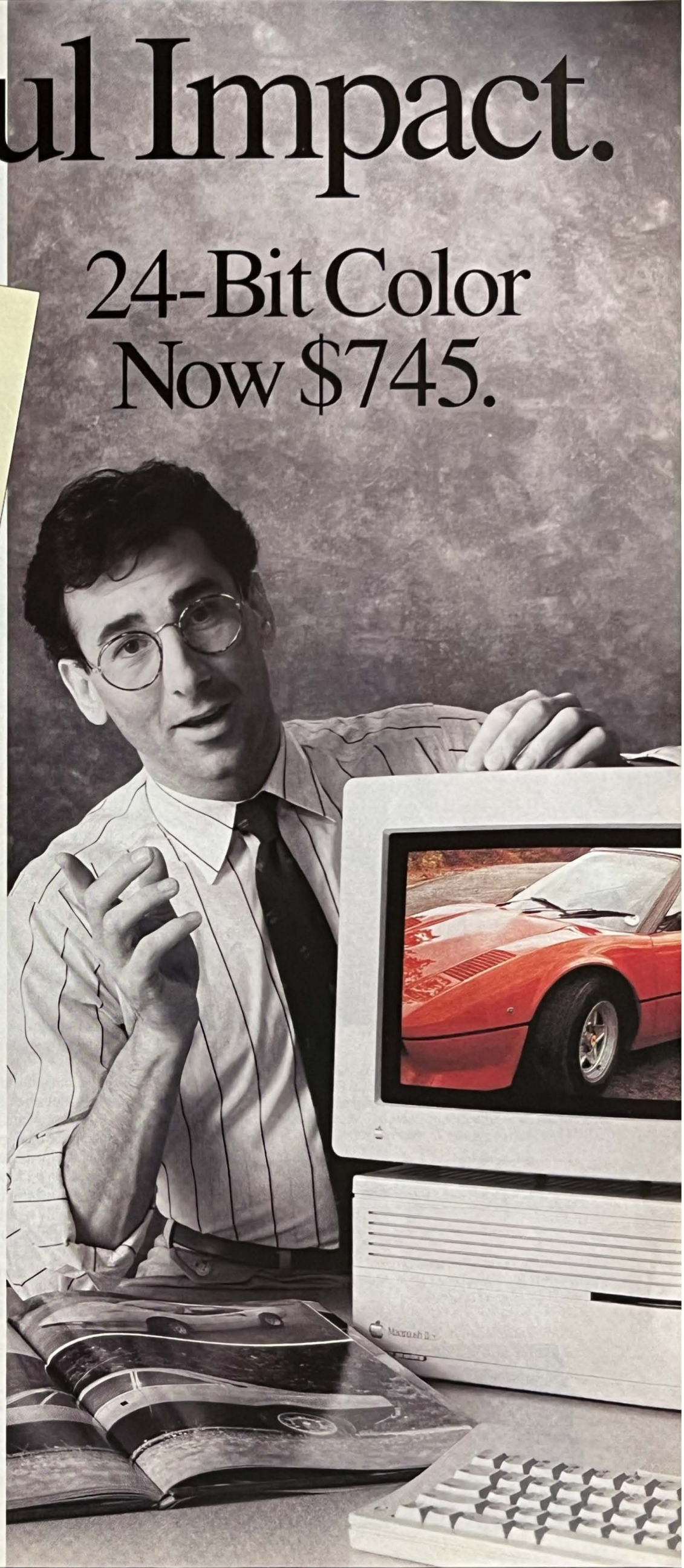
While the nature of the Apple-Claris relationship is not yet determined, developers are understandably concerned that Claris will be in on some of Apple's deepest secrets and have an inordinate share of precious dealer shelf space.

Certainly, Apple recognizes the need to maintain harmony with its thousands of Mac developers. To assure that harmony, it will have to establish diplomatic protocols to allay fears surrounding Claris and potentially unfair advantages. □

Colorful Impact.

24-Bit Color Now $745.

"I need 24-bit color that screams. RasterOps broke technology barriers to deliver the world's most advanced True Color board. It's great!"



Simply stated, the ColorBoard 264 has revolutionized the state of 24-bit color on the Macintosh. In addition to its unbeatable price, the ColorBoard 264 represents the most advanced VLSI design ever offered. It's the fastest read/write cycle possible on a Macintosh, thanks to a video interface that provides 300 nanosecond cycles.

And the ColorBoard 264 offers dynamic support for your photorealistic images. You can instantly see the effects of the changes you make to your color image.

Now that you can afford True Color, use your Macintosh to make a colorful impact!

RasterOps®

"We're changing the way people look at computers."™

2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 USA

Copyright 1990 RasterOps Corporation. RasterOps and ColorBoard are trademarks of RasterOps Corporation. All other brand names are protected by the trademark holder.

Call RasterOps HOTLINE 1-800-468-7600 for more information.

Letters

From Page 44

building statistical procedures using the Matrix procedure (matrix algebra). SPSS even offers a Statistical Glossary, which provides definitions of statistical terms.

The reviewer's other major complaint about SPSS for the Mac is that there is no way to enter data directly. SPSS for the Macintosh does provide for direct data entry into SPSS. We recommend using a spreadsheet or database package, however, simply because most users have those types of programs resident and prefer them for data entry. SPSS for the Macintosh supports SYLK file format as well as SPSS system files downloaded from other platforms, including SPSS portable files.

Elan Long, product manager
SPSS Inc.
Chicago

Writer Linda Custer replies: We may simply have a semantic difference of opinion here. You believe I overlooked SPSS' "complete menu system." I did comment that the only way to "accomplish most tasks" is through the command line. True, saving files and running macros are menu functions; however, no data-analysis commands appear in menus. Moreover, data analysis is performed only when a macro file is run or a command has been typed at a prompt (whether from the keyboard or the command generator) and then executed. I mentioned later in the article that "SPSS' command generator and help system make command construction easy."

In regard to SPSS' data-entry facilities, I was specific in commenting that the creation of spreadsheetlike tables of data was not supported. SPSS offers a text editor in the input window that can be used to type or paste in numbers between DATA commands, but no SPSS utilities assist the user in "creating 2-D tables in which rows represent cases and columns represent variables."

Authors of utilities defend Now Utilities package

Your review of Now Utilities in the June 12 issue overlooked one component of Now Utilities: MemorySetter. MemorySetter allows a person using MultiFinder to temporarily adjust an application's memory partition as the application is being launched.

I developed MemorySetter specifically for Now Utilities, and it offers unique features not found in any other product that I know of in the Macintosh marketplace.

Michael Pierce
San Jose, Calif.

As the author of StartUp Manager (Now Utilities' INIT manager), I felt the review missed the point of the product.

Now Utilities isn't intended to increase the capabilities of its (formerly shareware) components, but to make its components reliable and compatible, to give them consistent user interfaces, and to provide competent, easily available technical support.

I must respond to the complaint that StartUp Manager's user interface is "similar to INITPicker." How many ways are there to give a user control over a set of things, especially when you want to comply with the Mac user-interface guidelines? It comes down to a scrolling list and some buttons.

As to "a pale imitation [of INITPicker]," StartUp Manager provides the capability to specify multiple named configurations for INITs and to easily choose which one you want, either at start-up or through the Control Panel, via a pop-up menu. We had this capability before INITPicker did, and in my opinion we provide a better user interface for it.

StartUp Manager reorders INITs by renaming them. This is the method recommended for people who don't have INIT managers. It is a much less intrusive way of controlling INITs than the alternative, which is to "steal" control of the INITs from the system software. StartUp Manager runs briefly, renames the INITs, and it's gone. It is not present as the INITs themselves are run. This method is a "light touch." It is less likely to cause bugs, less likely to cause compatibility problems and was (we hoped) more likely to be compatible with System 7.0.

Michael Trigoboff
MLT Software Inc.
Portland, Ore.

Apple wears the white hat in showdown with gray marketers

Hooray for Apple! Your June 26 article regarding Apple's recent crackdown on gray marketers is music to our ears. Even in remote areas like Wyoming, the impact of transshipping has been felt. Too often, this type of marketing forces honest Apple dealers to sell by price rather than support. It's refreshing to see Apple looking out for the good guys.

Jeff Buckallew and Randy McDonald
Team Electronics, a MicroAge affiliate
Casper, Wyo.

WHAT'S MORE IMPORTANT THAN GETTING STRAIGHT A'S?

It used to be you could choose the best font simply by comparing the quality of a key character or two. Straight A's and above-average B's were the height of achievement.

But lately, life's gotten a little more complicated. Because now a lot of fonts from a lot of manufacturers look good, even on a 300 dpi laser printer. So it's no longer enough to simply compare how fonts look. You have to think about how font software technologies work—today and tomorrow.

For example, the Adobe® Type 1 font technology got its start on the Macintosh. But one of the beauties of our technology is that it works just as well on an IBM® PC or NeXT™ machine. This unheard of compatibility is all due to "device-independence," a cornerstone of Adobe's font technology from Day One.

Device independence gives you the freedom to design a page on a personal computer screen (72 dpi), proof it on a laser printer (300 dpi), then send it to a typesetter for hard copy output from high-end (1270 dpi) equipment. Or go straight to film separations suitable for reproduction (2540 dpi)—as long as you use Adobe PostScript® language devices and Adobe Type 1 fonts.

And the same compatibility holds true even across computer platforms. The fonts that produce crisp laser output from a Macintosh will produce equally sharp output from an IBM PC, with the addition of the appropriate screen fonts. So you won't need to duplicate your entire font library.

Of course, Adobe Type 1 font software also works with any Adobe PostScript output device or other Adobe PostScript software, like Adobe Type Manager.™ You can choose from more than fifty PostScript-equipped laser printers, and as the number of PostScript devices grows, so do your options for printing Adobe Type 1 fonts.

Ah, fonts. Our own Adobe Type Library contains more than 600 of the highest-quality typefaces. And since we've licensed the PostScript language to the biggest and the best type vendors in the world, you can choose from literally thousands of PostScript Type 1 fonts.

So if you think future hardware and software compatibility is as important as high quality type, choose the Adobe Type Library.

Because at Adobe, getting straight A's is as important as ever.

I want to see more than a few straight A's—show me everything from A to Z. Send me a free copy of Font & Function,® *Adobe's award-winning type catalog, with examples of typefaces from the Adobe Type Library. I have a ☐ Macintosh or ☐ IBM-compatible computer. To order call 800-83-FONTS.*

Name

Company name *Telephone*

Address

City *State* *Zip*

Clip this coupon and mail to: Adobe Systems, Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.

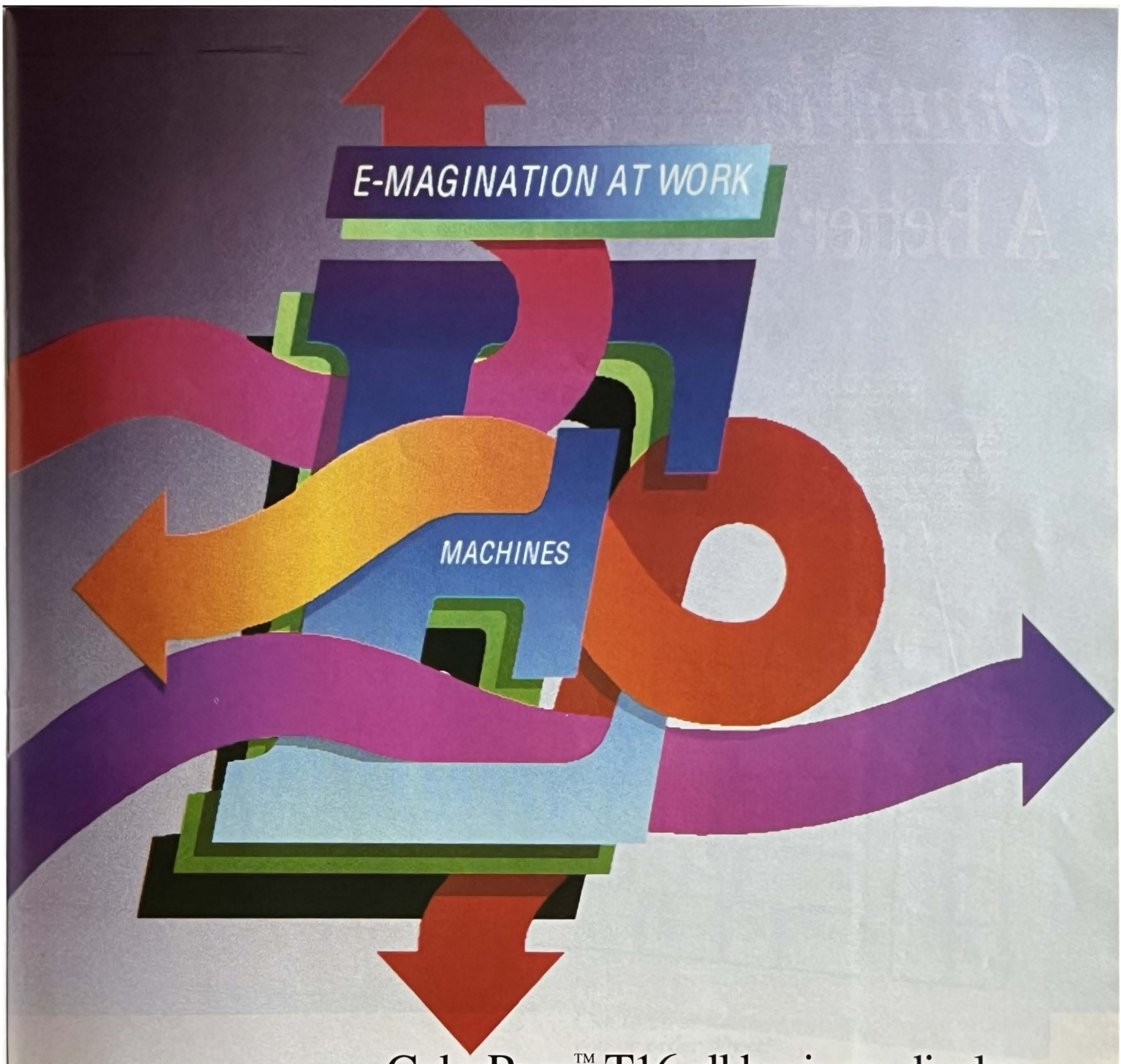
Offer valid in the U.S.A. and Canada only.

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

Look for this symbol on computers, printers and other products that include PostScript software from Adobe Systems. It's your guarantee of quality and compatibility.

ADOBE

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated registered in the U.S.A. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. NeXT is a trademark of NeXT, Inc.
© 1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.



ColorPage™ T16 all business display. Full page, full price: $2995!*

When you've got the world's top rated Mac II display, all you can improve is the price! ColorPage T16 from E-Machines now offers Macintosh business professionals the best for even less — the ultimate combination of compact size and big-screen impact, just judged #1 again by MacUser LABS. You get a whopping 70% more working space than on a 13" Apple. Don't settle for less when now you can afford the productivity of a full page color display. Call 1-800-34-GRAPHIC for your nearest dealer. Or write E-Machines, 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

See Us at MacWorld Booth # 5758

If you live outside the U.S., call 503-646-6699 for the name of an E-Machines international distributor.

Copyright © 1990, E-Machines. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. *Suggested list price for a complete system.

OmniMac™/ULTRA ... A Better A Better Price and a Great 60-Day

Durable steel base—keyboard weighs 4.75 lbs. Sits solidly on your desk!
Lifetime-quality double injected key caps.
Alps Click/Tactile Mechanical key switches.
12 SPECIAL FUNCTION keys on left are programmed so they perform a SHIFT + FUNCTION key command. Not a duplication of 15 standard F keys.
15 F-keys on top.
Extra large DELETE key.
Large L-shaped return.
OmniMac ULTRA
BY NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Introducing Northgate™ *OmniMac*/ULTRA with...

- 119 Keys—more features than Apple's Extended keyboard!
- QuicKeys™ Lite Software from CE Software at NO EXTRA CHARGE!
- Unmatched Macintosh™ compatibility!
- Industry-leading 5-Year Warranty!

Even the price beats Apple and here's the proof!

OmniMac/ULTRA

Another "Smart Tool for Business"™

ONLY **$159.00**

CHARGE IT! We accept your VISA or MasterCard.

Keyboard, Free Trial!

TILDE/ACCENT and VERTICAL BAR/BACKSLASH keys are out of the way—you won't hit them by mistake!
PERIOD/COMMA LOCK key locks out < > so when you want to type U.S.A., you don't get U>S>A>.
Independent numeric keypad with logical placement of math operand keys.
Caps Lock
Scroll Lock
F14
F15
clear
page up
page down
end
insert help
delete
enter
Separate cursor pad with added DOWN ARROW key. Extra large INSERT and DELETE keys you can't miss!

Feel the quality... Hear the precision... See the results!

Let your fingers dance with *OmniMac*/ULTRA—you'll wonder how you got along without it for so long! Its keys are crisp to the touch. The sound is precise. And the increased accuracy of your typing and data input will astound you!

You don't need to "eye check" the monitor to know you've made an entry. *OmniMac*/ULTRA, with its precision Alps click/tactile switches, tells you with sound and sensation!

Better typing begins with a better layout! *OmniMac*/ULTRA has keys in logical positions, where you'd expect to find them. Infrequently used keys are moved away from the main typing area.

Twenty-seven (that's right, 27!) Function keys to speed data entry! Your *OmniMac*/ULTRA has 15 Function keys along the top. PLUS, 12 Special Function (SF) keys on the left. SF keys perform a combined keystroke of SHIFT + F key.

Program all 27 F-keys with QuicKeys Lite Software! Now, applications normally requiring multiple keystrokes can be performed in just one stroke!

Never type U>S>A> again! Lock out these < > . When you want to type U.S.A., you don't get U>S>A>! Exclusive Comma/Period Lock is the magic key. A must when typing in all caps mode, too!

Look ... even more features! You get total compatibility with Macintosh® Plus, SE, SE/30, Mac II family, Apple II GS, and any Apple Desktop Bus™ (ADB). And, *OmniMac*/ULTRA is FCC Class B Certified.

Industry's strongest warranty—five full years! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship, Northgate will repair or replace your keyboard **at no charge!**

***Order now!* At this low price, our supplies on hand will move quickly!** Put *OmniMac*/ULTRA to work for you—call for your no-risk 60-day trial today!

Call toll-free for the OmniMac dealer nearest you or order direct!

800-648-7736

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

Hours: Mon.-Fri., 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat., 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6443. Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing Available.

Order *OmniMac*/ULTRA now- Use it risk free for 60 days!

There's never been a better keyboard for Mac at a better price ... and we'll show you risk-free!

Order *OmniMac*/ULTRA and use it for 60 days. If it isn't everything we claim, simply return it. We'll refund **ALL YOUR MONEY,** including ground shipping charges.

You risk nothing! Order your *OmniMac*/ULTRA keyboard now!

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ *"We hear you!"*

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1 Northgate Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, *OmniMac*/ULTRA and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. Macintosh and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality and performance. All items subject to availability. All models are subject to occasional inventory shortages.

Mac front ends revive 3270 apps

Open window to mainframe world

By Paul Bendix

IBM 3270 terminals typically present a hard-to-view window on the mainframe world. But with emulation hardware and a custom interface, Macintosh systems can cure the terminal condition. The combination allows in-house developers to add sophisticated graphical front ends to host software, which in turn can extend the ease, functional range and even the life span of mainframe applications.

A variety of Macintosh-based programs can do the job. These include Masquerade3270 from Elmsford, N.Y.-based Connectivité Corp.; SimMac 3.0 from Simware Inc. of Ottawa; and MitemView from Mitem Corp. of San Jose, Calif.

With its ranks of Macintosh users rapidly swelling, the state of California is investigating an off-the-shelf Macintosh front end for its PROFS electronic-mail network. The state has equipped several Macs with MacPROFF, a HyperCard-based application marketed by Avatar Corp. of Hopkinton, Mass.

"MacPROFF adds value to PROFS," said Mary Liz Morgan, senior analyst at the state's Teale Data Center in Sacramento. "Users can cut text from a document and paste it into a PROFS note without rekeying. In addition, MacPROFF lets you scroll through a document," she said. "To do the same with PROFS, you have to 'page forward' a screen at a time, which is a slow keyboard activity. Mac users are growing rapidly in our state government, and this is a fast way to give them PROFS messaging with a Mac style."

Beyond E-mail. CSX Corp., based in Jacksonville, Fla., manages its vast transportation network with custom applications running on IBM 3090 and DEC VAX systems. CSX uses Mac front ends to handle an unusual mix of information sources and multiple 3270 sessions.

"We have hundreds of applications for our rail, truck and ship operations, and people use them in individual ways," said Joe Herrin, manager of PC development for CSX Technologies, a CSX business unit. "Rather than building graphical front ends for each 3270 application, we've created a tool that lets end users and our Cobol programmers create their own."

The company's custom solution is CSXCEL, a high-level scripting language originally written for IBM PCs and compatibles and ported to the Mac in April. Some users have put it to work in simplifying interactive processes such as logging on and database queries. Others have written intelligent scripts that retrieve and match data from several applications.

"By making scripting easy, we've been able to build many of our users' efficiencies and shortcuts into our front ends," Herrin said. The approach saves MIS costs and speeds application development. Moreover, "users don't have to deal with the technology of 3270 sessions," Herrin said. "They're adding value without touching the mainframe application."

Distributed front end. Developers at GE Aerospace in King of Prussia, Pa., created a Mac front end for a complex host application used by several hundred purchasing agents. GE's Mac-based buyers' workstation handles more than 30 types of host transactions and provides some of the services of a distributed database. The equivalent of four full-time staffers created the package in less than five months using MitemView. Mitem's software couples HyperCard with a proprietary technology for recognizing and sorting through the dizzying stream of data and commands that control 3270 terminals.

"MIS developers are looking for quick hits," said Ron Therrien, program manager at GE Aerospace. "We want to achieve big gains in productivity without investing years in system development. Our front end speeds purchasing, yet it doesn't tie up programmers like a mainframe project. Double-clicking on our Mac menu can invoke as many as 15 mainframe transactions," he said.

Therrien's team also has speeded response times by distributing database storage. Each time a user retrieves a new data set from the host, the Mac stores the information locally. The next time the user wants the same data, the local disk automatically produces it.

Across all software. A large East Coast financial institution, which for competitive reasons asked not to be identified, has begun creating Mac front ends for virtually all its retail banking operations. The project will involve everything from teller-station applications to deposit and withdrawal transaction journals.

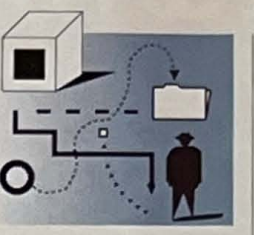
The company's MIS developers are using Masquerade3270, software that replaces conventional programming with a palette-driven object-oriented design engine.

"We're only at the early stages of replacing our 3270 terminals, but we can already see the benefits of the Mac mentality," said the company's MIS project manager. "The dropout rate for service representatives is high throughout the banking industry. By unifying applications through one graphical user interface, we should be able to get new people up to speed and reduce wear and tear on existing staff.

"We can already see the payoff. Our text-based 3270 screens were boring, dry and kind of jarring; the graphical interface gives us a chance to regroup information in logical ways," he said. "With one of the old 3270 applications, representatives were always asking supervisors for help in doing calculations. Now they're doing most of them on their own." □

CHUCK MACKE/PICTURE GROUP

Avatar's HyperCard-based MacPROFF helps Mac users get PROFS messaging "with a Mac style," according to Mary Liz Morgan, senior analyst for the state of California's Teale Data Center in Sacramento.



One-minute MANAGER

Abracadata releases Design Your Own Home program

Eugene, Ore. — If you'd like to design your own home or even a deck but find traditional CAD programs too difficult or too expensive, Design Your Own Home: Architecture may be your ticket. Created by Abracadata Ltd., the program offers an interface with familiar drawing tools as well as architecture-specific features such as a symbol library and lumber sizing.

According to user Michael Markovski, owner of Buffalo, Wyo.-based Bighorn Mountain Log Homes, the program is just right for the individual user or small contractor. "People contact us about variations to the plans we offer," Markovski said. "They send us a sketch, which is usually on a piece of plain paper, with no real dimensions. I take Design Your Own Home and quickly put together a one-eighth-inch-scale, easy-to-read plan and send it back with the price."

If the prospective buyer decides to go ahead with the project, Markovski then uses DYOH to automatically create a larger-scale building plan for construction.

Markovski runs DYOH on a Macintosh IIcx and prints plans in segments on an ImageWriter. With a bit of tape and the help of a large photocopier, he can create professional-looking plans up to 36 by 48 inches in size.

Gene Ehret, owner of Merit Excavating Inc., a building and contracting business in Valparaiso, Ind., uses DYOH to design sheds and other small structures on his Mac Plus or IIcx. "I think it's a good low-end program for the price," he said. "You don't have to spend hours learning the program — the menus are like other Mac graphics programs. It's saved me time, and time is money."

Version 1.2 of the $99.95 program has six-bit color, and Abracadata said it is currently surveying users for features to include in an upcoming major upgrade.

Abracadata Ltd. can be reached at P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, Ore. 97402; (503) 342-3030.

Personal Training Systems collaborates with Norrell

San Jose, Calif. — Personal Training Systems, a developer of self-paced Macintosh software tutorials, has entered into a training partnership with Norrell Temporary Services Inc., the fourth-largest temporary-employee service in the United States.

At Norrell's Atlanta office, Branch Manager Betty Vanstrom has been supervising Macintosh training for more than two years. She said the audio-tape system from Personal Training Systems saves Norrell a lot of time. "We can sit somebody down with the audio tapes and they'll just go through it for the full day," she said.

Vanstrom said that Norrell has been pleased with the speed of learning with PTS audio tapes, even for clerical workers who have never used computers before. "Our goal is to get more people out there," she said. "[With PTS products], sometimes it only takes a day to train."

The Personal Training Systems method is self-paced. Users follow instructions on an audio tape as they work with a practice disk to build skills. Beginning, intermediate and advanced modules, priced at $49.95 each, are available for a variety of popular Macintosh programs, including Microsoft Works and Excel, Adobe Illustrator 88, HyperCard and Aldus PageMaker.

"Temporaries have some of the same problems that big corporations have: They're never all at the same place at the same time," said Susan Barton, PTS president and founder. "Our training system lets you customize training for every individual."

Personal Training Systems is located at 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, Calif. 95128; (408) 559-8635.

GET YOUR OWN

FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO MacWEEK!

Take a minute to complete this form and drop it in the mail today. If you qualify, you will receive 42 issues of MacWEEK—FREE!

AANA

Required: Company name and company street address must be written below or applications cannot be processed. *Please print.*

First Name | Last Name

Title | Business Telephone

Company Name

Division | MS

Street Address (Where you work) P.O. boxes not accepted on this line.

City | State | Zip

Optional: Enter home address below ONLY IF YOUR COMPANY WILL NOT ACCEPT DELIVERY. (Company information is still required.)

Post Office Box or Street Address

City | State | Zip

● **Please start my FREE subscription to MacWEEK.**
☐ 01. Yes ☐ 02. No

1 Your company's primary business activity at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

Non-Computer Related
01. Aerospace
02. Architecture, Engineering
03. Research and Development
04. Graphic Arts
05. Communications: Publishing, Advertising, Public Relations, Promotion
06. Government: Federal
07. Government: Non-Federal
08. Manufacturing
09. Education
10. Finance: Banking, Accounting, Insurance, Real Estate
11. Health, Medical, Legal
12. Non-Computer Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor
13. Agriculture, Mining, Construction, Oil, Transportation, Utilities

Computer Related
20. VAR/VAD
21. Retailer/Distributor
22. Systems House/Data Processing Service
23. Manufacturer (Computers, Software, Peripherals)
24. Computer Consultant
99. Other Businesses & Services (please specify) _____

2 Your Professional Title:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

A. Chairman/President/Owner/Partner
B. VP/Controller/Treasurer
C. General Manager/Director
D. Micro Manager/Specialist/Coordinator
E. Project Manager
F. Art Director/Graphic Designer/ Artist/Illustrator
G. Manager/Supervisor (not listed above)
H. Architect/Engineer
I. Systems Analyst/Programmer
J. Consultant/Advisor
K. Scientist
L. Educator
M. Editor/Writer
N. Professional (Doctor,Lawyer, etc.)
O. Accountant
P. Representative
Z. Other (please specify) _____

3 Your department/function at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

A. Engineering/Systems Engineering
B. Research & Development
C. Communications/Publishing/Public Relations
D. Art/Creative Design
E. MIS/DP/Information Systems
F. Manufacturing/Operations/Production
G. Sales/Marketing
H. Administration/Management/Personnel
I. Accounting/Finance
J. Education/Training
K. Science
L. Consulting
Z. Other (please specify) _____

4 Are there Macintoshes or other PCs listed below owned and/or planned for purchase within 1 year at this location?

☐ Yes ☐ No (Write in accurate quantity for all that apply):

		Currently Owned (Quantity)	Plan to Buy (0-12 Months) (Quantity)
Macintosh IIfx	1		
Macintosh IIcx/Macintosh IIx	2		
Macintosh IIci	3		
Macintosh II	4		
Macintosh SE/30	5		
Macintosh SE	6		
Macintosh Portable	7		
Macintosh Plus	8		
Macintosh (Other)	9		
IBM/Compatible Micro	10		
Workstation (e.g. Apollo, Sun)	11		

Please remember to sign and date the form.
All questions must be answered completely, and be sure to provide specific numbers where requested.
The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Thank you.

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY. OFFER AVAILABLE IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY.

5 If your firm's primary business at this location is retailing, reselling or consulting, how many Macintoshes are sold per year?

(Answer one only.)
A. Retailer: sold per year _____ (specify quantity)
B. Reseller: resold per year _____ (specify quantity)
C. Consultant: purchased by your clients through your firm's recommendations per year _____ (specify quantity)
☐ D. Not Applicable

6 Please check the Mainframe(s) or Minicomputer(s) at your location:

(Check all that apply.)
☐ 01. VAX ☐ 02. IBM ☐ 03. Other ☐ 09. None

7 Do you purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the Macintosh/Compatible products listed below?

☐ Yes (If yes, please check all that apply): ☐ No

Computers
☐ 01. Macintoshes
☐ 02. Workstations
☐ 03. Minis, Mainframes

Connectivity
☐ 10. Local Area Networks
☐ 11. Modems
☐ 12. Micro/Mini/Mainframe Links
☐ 13. Communications Software

Peripheral Equipment
☐ 20. Laser Printers
☐ 21. Color Printers
☐ 22. Color Monitors
☐ 23. Hard Disks
☐ 24. Backup Systems
☐ 25. Plotter, Charting Devices
☐ 26. Scanners

Add-in Boards
☐ 40. Memory Boards
☐ 41. Graphic Boards
☐ 42. MS DOS Boards
☐ 43. Ethernet Boards

Software
☐ 50. CAD/CAM
☐ 51. Graphics
☐ 52. Desktop Publishing
☐ 53. Desktop Presentation
☐ 54. Database
☐ 55. Programming
☐ 56. Accounting, Payroll
☐ 57. Spreadsheets
☐ 58. Music
☐ 59. Project Management
☐ 60. Word Processing
☐ 61. Utilities

8 If you help purchase, specify, recommend or approve Macintosh Computers, software or peripherals, for how many MACs do you have this involvement over the course of one year?

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

01. 500+
02. 100-499
03. 50-99
04. 20-49
05. 10-19
06. 4-9
07. 1-3
09. None

9 Please indicate the communications capabilities that the Macintoshes at your location have:

(Check all that apply.)
☐ 01. Local Area Network
☐ 02. Communicate with corporate workstations, mini or mainframe computers
☐ 03. Communicate with remote mini or mainframe computers
☐ 04. Communicate via modem
☐ 05. Voice/Data
☐ 09. Other (please specify) _____

10 Indicate how many employees there are in your entire company:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

01. 1000 or more 02. 100-999 03. Under 100

11 Indicate an additional individual at this location who might qualify for a FREE subscription to MacWEEK:

Name _____

Title _____ Dept _____

● Your Signature _____

Title _____ Date ___/___/___

PLEASE BE SURE THAT ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED.

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE—TAPE HERE

Place stamp here. Post Office will not deliver without postage.

MacWEEK

P.O. Box 5806
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034-9641

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE—TAPE HERE

Ehman 5th Anniversary

CELEBRATION

The Best Deal Ever, On Our Best Drive Ever.

In an industry where companies sometimes seem to come and go like moon tides, a five year anniversary is cause for celebration. Ehman is marking the occasion with a limited time offer on its new "E" series 60MB external hard drive. Between now and the end of summer, you can purchase this drive at an unprecedented low price of just $399 including all cables and software.

Just about everything has been improved in our "E" series including a totally redesigned, easy to follow manual and a quieter fan that reduces previous noise levels by 25%. Perhaps most important we've incorporated new formatting software that will ensure optimal drive performance and speed. Extra touches also include double power outlets, new 50-pin cable connectors, dual fuse circuitry, and an easy access fuse latch.

But perhaps the best reason to buy an Ehman peripheral is the assurance you get from working with one of largest pioneers in the Macintosh business. We stand behind all of our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a 2-year limited warranty. That's something we've been doing much longer than just about anyone else in the business. And that's a cause for celebration.

Call your Ehman representative today, and join in on the celebration and the savings.

Hard Drives (MB)	*Internal*	*External*
20	*$249*	*$299*
30+	*$299*	*$349*
40Q	*$379*	*$459*
45	*$329*	*$399*
60+	*$399*	*$399*
80+	*$449*	*$499*
80Q	*$599*	*$649*
105Q	*$649*	*$699*
135	*$749*	*$799*
180	*$849*	*$899*
45 Removable		*$649*
2 page monitor/card		*$899*
Full-page monitor/card		*$499*

Ehman
The Apple Alternative

Call 1-800-257-1666
or 1-307-789-3830
Fax 1-307-789-4656
Tech Support 1-307-789-1901

The Ehman name and logo are trademarks of Ehman Incorporated. Prices subject to change without notice.

The Mac Manager

An outbreak of software sequelitis

BY DON CRABB

Computer companies are becoming more like movie companies, with their emphasis on sequels. Like movie companies, Mac software vendors take an old idea and keep reworking it, squeezing out the last drop of its essence. In this summer of "Gremlins 2," "Back to the Future III" and "Another 48 Hours," consider the following software products: MORE 3.0, FullWrite Professional 2.0 and SuperCard 2.0. Were these products so great in their earlier versions that they deserve sequels?

I know, it's much more complicated than that. But the core of my argument is simple. Just as Hollywood has overemphasized sequels to the detriment of new ideas, third parties are spending too much effort, money and staff on producing Macintosh software sequels. And this software sequelitis couldn't happen at a worse time for those of us who manage Mac staffers.

At the very time that Windows 3.0 threatens to undercut the Mac's gains in large corporations, the Mac software industry is caught up in a battle of blockbuster sequels.

So what? Isn't it good for companies to fix their mistakes and improve their wares? Sure. But that's a given. They should be doing that every day, which is a lot different from the process of developing a software sequel with new features. Often the only thing that the new version shares with the old is its name and the way it looks on the screen. Scratch the surface of the code and you'll find Rewrite City, with everything redone. Often from top to bottom.

Every software sequel takes *beaucoup* resources to execute. When you go from MacSoftWareThingy 1.0 to MacSoftWare-Thingy 2.0, you tie up three to 10 programmers, one or two programming managers, a product manager, some other marketing types, probably some documentation people and all their supporting staff. And don't forget all the money it takes to pull it off. In fact, developing a new version of an old program often takes more work than developing something from scratch, because you're fighting against the overhead created by the old program.

Maybe the software companies would be a lot better off fixing the bugs in 1.0 and adding just a few features that users said they want. It sure would cost a lot less money.

Of course, not every sequel is a bad sequel. There are a damned sight more good software sequels than good movie sequels. Remember "Ghostbusters 2"? Yikes! With a good software sequel you get a better version of an old idea. A solid example is Microsoft Excel. Excel 1.5 was a good spreadsheet, but it had identifiable weaknesses that made it more cumbersome and less powerful than it should have been. Version 2.2 fixed all that.

But where does Microsoft go from here? What could Excel Version 3.0 do to justify its existence? Might not Microsoft and its customers be better off if those Version 3.0 resources were scaled back to accommodate bug fixes (which would appear in Version 2.3), and the money saved were spent on product categories we haven't thought of yet?

I'm not singling out Microsoft here. Every large Macintosh software house (including Ashton-Tate, Claris, Symantec and Aldus, to name just a few) and most of the middle-size and smaller companies are caught up in software sequelitis. All have gotten mired in producing sequels because everyone is so afraid of next quarter's sales and their effect on short-term stock prices. Long-term product planning becomes a joke under those circumstances.

The tough decision, of course, is forgoing a major upgrade to a software cash cow in favor of new product development. Yet that's exactly what more companies have to do if the software revolution made possible by the Macintosh is to continue. We need new software and new ideas that don't owe their existence exclusively to predecessors.

What we don't need are anymore "Nightmare on Elm Streets," which is exactly what many software companies have been serving up this year. □

A creative edge.

DynaPerspective™ let's you create a larger variety of design solutions in the same amount of time, so you can offer a better creative product. In fact, many designers say some things just can't be done without it.

Versatile application for design, architecture, urban planning—any field requiring 3-D conceptualization.

Millions of realistic colors to choose from with the Apple Macintosh. Color studies are easy—there's no need to redo a rendering just to change the color of a wall. And changing a design is simple thanks to 16 layers that can be separately assigned, selected and modified.

Desktop presentations with on-screen animation at the speed of video add tremendous impact. Even long (5-min.) animations can be played directly on screen.

DynaPerspective™ 2.0—for people who believe in their ideas!

System Requirements: System 6.0.3 or later / 32-Bit Color QuickDraw™ / 2 Mbytes RAM (Minimum) / Color Graphic Board (8-Bit or more) / Hard Disk Drive

DynaPerspective™ is a trademark of DYNAWARE®

©1990 Dynaware Corp. 950 Tower Lane, Suite 1150, Foster City, CA 94404 TEL (415)-349-5700 FAX (415)-349-5879 1-800-445-DYNA (For orders only.)

DYNAWARE™
Dynaware USA, Inc.

NOW THAT THERE'S A TOTALLY NEW DESKTOP PUBLISHING PROGRAM WITH AN INTUITIVE USER INTERFACE, THAT ALLOWS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS UP TO 999 PAGES IN LENGTH, WITH TEXT EDITING CAPABILITIES THAT MAY ACTUALLY RIVAL YOUR WORD PROCESSOR, AS WELL AS TYPOGRAPHIC AND LAYOUT CONTROL TO SATISFY EVEN THE MOST DEMANDING DESIGNER, WHERE DOES THAT PUT PAGEMAKER?

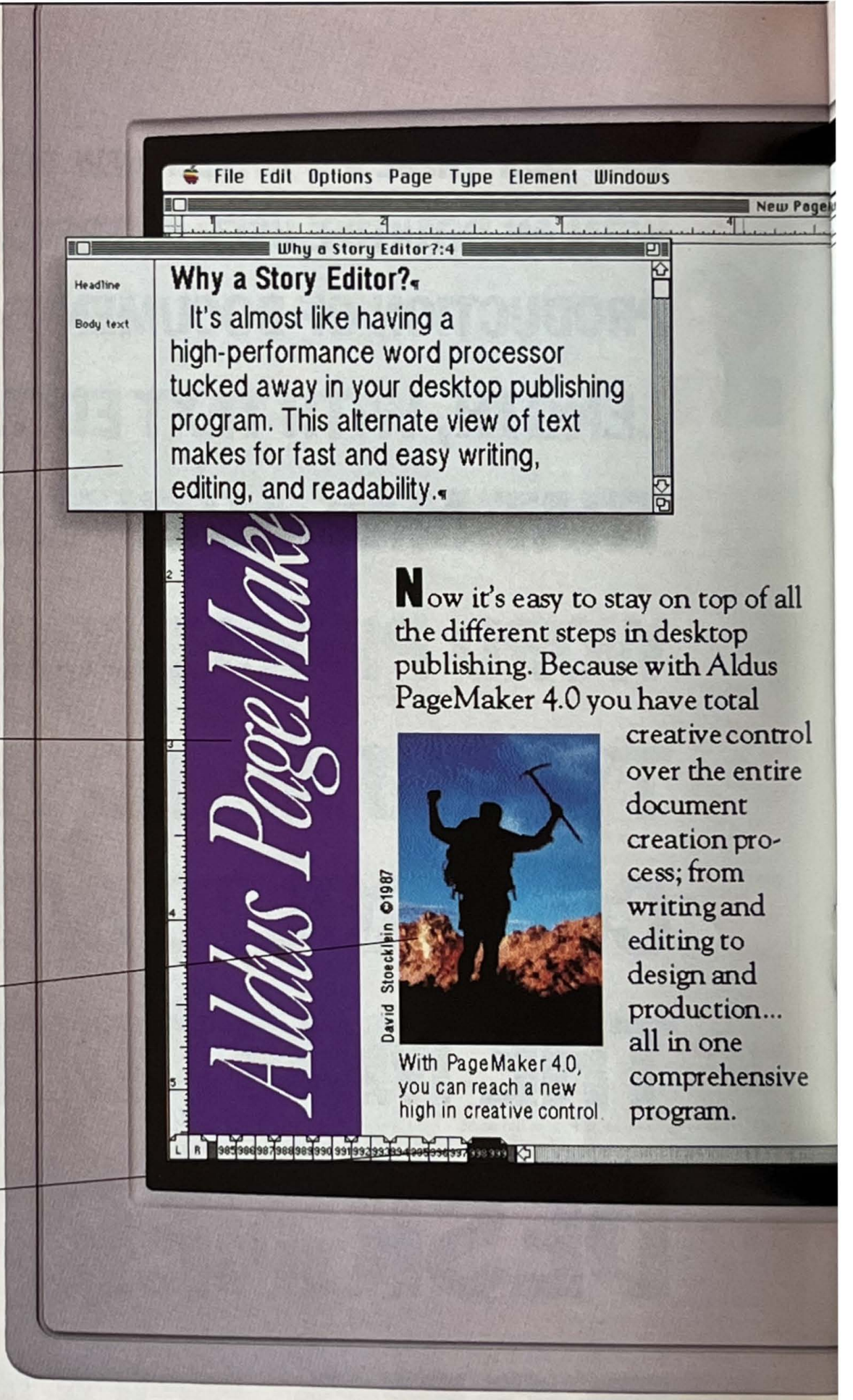
Now there's a Macintosh® program that so greatly expands your publishing horizons, it can't be called just an upgrade for Aldus PageMaker.® It's an upgrade for all of desktop publishing. Because now you have total control—start to finish—over the entire process: writing, editing, design, and production. For any type of document, any length.

Write and edit *with an integrated Story Editor™ that includes much of the performance of a stand-alone word processor. This alternate text-only view lets you spell-check, search and replace, change styles—and the layout view is automatically updated.*

Create a look with type *by rotating text in 90° increments, condensing or expanding type from 5% to 250%, force justifying lines to any specified width, or applying point-size-dependent track kerning across any range of text.*

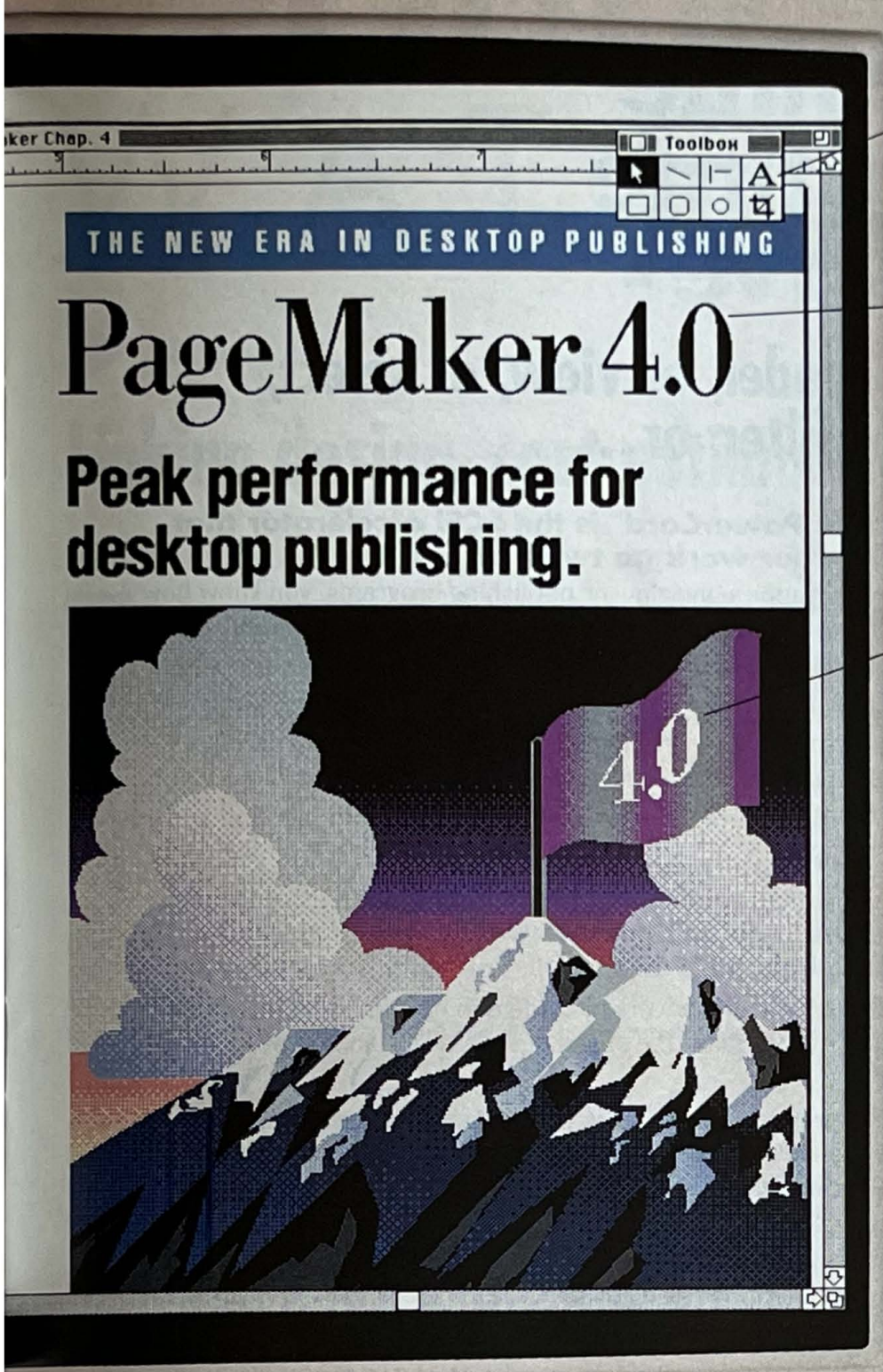
Keep up to date *with the new Links management facility. Now you can automatically update a publication with the most recent versions of text and graphic files.*

Build files up to 999 pages, *and beyond. For long publications, combine files using PageMaker 4.0's Book command to create a common table of contents and index, and to chain-print the files.*


File Edit Options Page Type Element Windows
Why a Story Editor?:4
Headline
Body text
Why a Story Editor?¶
It's almost like having a high-performance word processor tucked away in your desktop publishing program. This alternate view of text makes for fast and easy writing, editing, and readability.¶
Aldus PageMaker
Now it's easy to stay on top of all the different steps in desktop publishing. Because with Aldus PageMaker 4.0 you have total creative control over the entire document creation process; from writing and editing to design and production... all in one comprehensive program.
David Stoecklein ©1987
With PageMaker 4.0, you can reach a new high in creative control.

ALL BY INTRODUCING THE

**Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks and Aldus PrePrint and Story*



The PageMaker toolbox *and pasteboard, along with 30 pre-designed layout templates, are some of the reasons why learning and using PageMaker is still so quick and easy.*

To be precise, *PageMaker 4.0's new typographic controls let you kern over any range of text, or for individual pairs to 0.01 of an em. Assign type sizes or leading from 4 to 650 points, in increments of 0.1 of a point.*

Add the impact of color *with imported TIFF images and EPS illustrations. Choose from PANTONE®*, RGB, HLS and CMYK color models. Then create color separations using an OPI-compatible separator such as Aldus PrePrint™ (purchased separately).*

For more information, call: 800-333-2538, Dept. 4L.

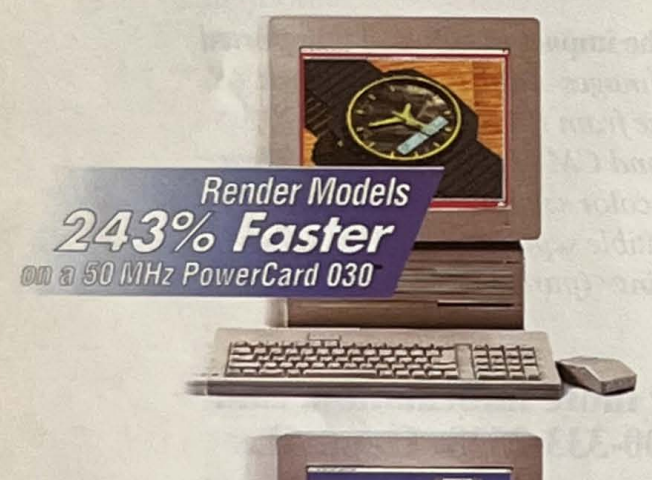
We can send you a free brochure, or tell you the location of the PageMaker dealer nearest you. Call now. Because the best thing about the new PageMaker is not what it can do now; it's what you can do now.

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business.

ITSELF.
NEW PAGEMAKER.

Editor are trademarks of Aldus Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. ©1990 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.



Save time every time you save -

or sort, or render, or view, or select, or recalc, or filter, or...

DayStar's new SCSI PowerCard™ is the SCSI accelerator that really does make your work go twice as fast!

If you're using database, graphics, imaging, or publishing programs, you know how long it can take for the Mac to do a save, or a sort, or whatever... a long time. Long enough to lose lots of valuable productive time.

These tasks are disk-intensive. This means your programs are pounding away at the hard drives, transferring data to virtual memory and storage. Hard drives are slow. They limit program performance. And, during data transfers, they lock you out of using the Mac to do anything else. *So you wait.*

Cut hard drive wait time in half

DayStar's SCSI PowerCard gives you a computer on a NuBus® card. Using the latest SCSI technology, it cuts hard drive access time in virtually every program. The more disk-intensive the job, the bigger your payoff.

Super-fast SCSI and DMA controllers work in tandem to increase SCSI throughput to 5 MB per second, nearly four times the speed of the Mac's standard SCSI controller.

The large memory buffer is expandable to 16 MB for handling the largest file needs. Instead of reading and writing directly to hard drives, the Mac reads and writes to the fast RAM buffer on the SCSI PowerCard.

A dedicated Motorola® 68000 CPU handles input/output processing. It manages disk operations (like saving the buffer to a hard drive) in the background, leaving the Mac's CPU free to do other processing tasks.

The result: SCSI PowerCard dramatically increases productivity in a wide variety of Macintosh® programs. By speeding up hard disk transfers and managing SCSI transactions, slow hard drives run like fast, expensive drives. Optical and CD-ROM drives find new life. Already fast drives run like never before. Your work goes twice as fast.

So gain more time.
Get more work done faster with DayStar's SCSI PowerCard.

Just call 1-800-962-2077.

NEW! SCSI POWER CARD

Ask about DayStar's
30 DAY
money back guarantee

Making Business More Productive

DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542, (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018

Available exclusively through dealers and value added resellers.

This ad with prepress created on a Macintosh II and IIcx with DayStar's SCSI PowerCard and 50MHz PowerCard 030s.

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices quoted are domestic USA. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1990 DayStar Digital, Inc.

All performance benchmarks show only the effect of the SCSI PowerCard. Performance will vary with different programs.

PRODUCT WATCH

MACWEEK'S
COMPARISONS
TRENDS
REVIEWS

MacInTouch
Fixing a serial port gremlin

Comparisons
Low-cost true-color graphics boards, file-compression utilities

Reviews
SAM 2.02, Rival 1.1, SpyGlass, MacDraft 2.0, Marco Polo, MacInUse, Virtual 2.0, Maxima, Inside Information

Dennis Klatzkin
In memory of one of MacWEEK's best columnists

TRENDS

Linking design, cost estimation, 3-D

By Kevin Mathews

The drafting table and the blueprint are the essence of the development and communication of construction information. Just about everything that's hot in construction-related software connects back to drawing in one way or another.

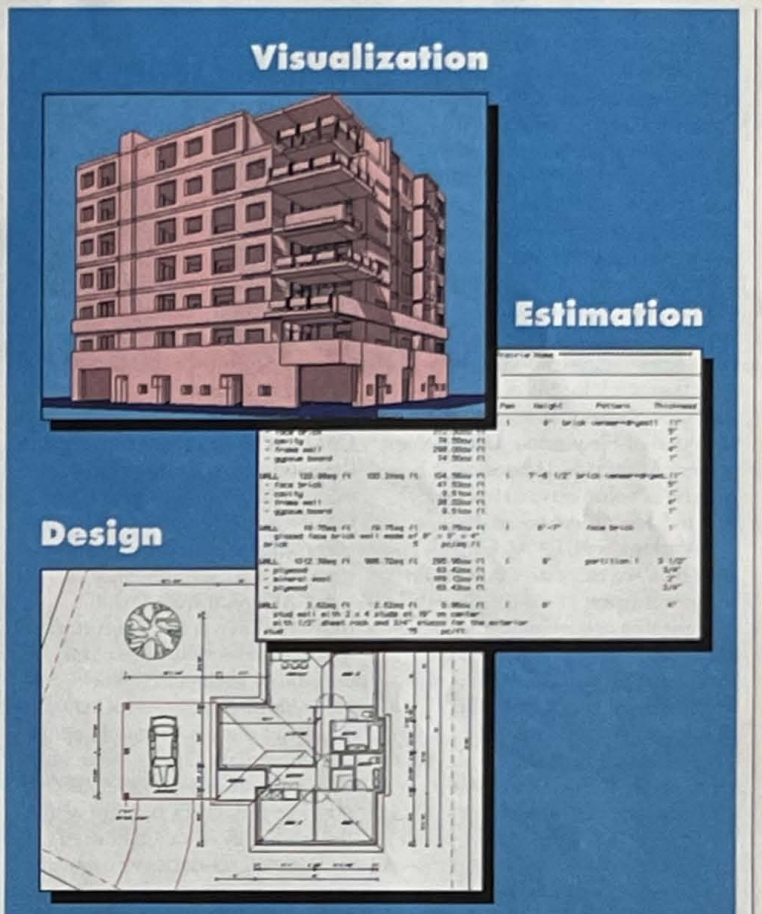
Yet drawings tell only a small part of the story of a building. Designers need to visualize space in three dimensions, engineers need calculations to size structural elements, and builders have to track time and estimate costs. Software to help with each of these tasks individually is not new. What is new is software that recognizes interconnections of all these different tasks and how they overlap.

"[Soon] we will take this idea through the whole life of the building: Model a project in ArchiCAD, building a list of materials into a spreadsheet; tie the materials list to estimating and to scheduling; connect the schedule back to the 3-D model; and preview the construction sequence in animation," said Craig Savage, a California builder and publisher of the Macintosh Construction Forum newsletter.

The Interapplication Communications functions planned by Apple for System 7.0 will open the way for live links among CAD applications, spreadsheets and databases, resulting in a new breed of intercommunicating, integrated building-design and production-control systems. Ideally, one should never have to enter the same data over again, said John Stebbins, a builder in Southern California.

Ultimately, Stebbins, along with many Mac users, sees a future of being able to "build the project on the computer."

"The promise," he said, "is efficiency and quality, giving clients more control over their environment under the skilled guidance of the designer. We should realize that architecture is part of the information economy."



New software programs begin to integrate these three functions

Strolling in 3-D

For many designers and developers, traditional 2-D representations are not enough. Buildings are inherently 3-D, and the Mac has some of the best software available that speaks the architect's language. Out of those 3-D capabilities, "4-D" capabilities, such as "strolling" through a 3-D representation of a building or otherwise animating 3-D effects, are growing.

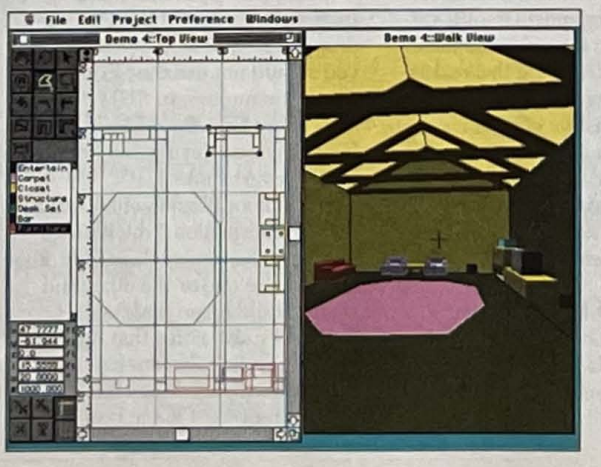
Visualization, or moving around or through lifelike models of buildings on the computer screen, has a new standard-bearer in Virtus Corp.'s Virtus WalkThrough (see MacWEEK, June 5). WalkThrough uses object modeling technology to construct color-shaded building models and then lets users move through them in real time. When model elements are placed and adjusted in plan and elevation views, changes are reflected immediately in an always-available shaded-perspective-view "4-D" window.

Paracomp Inc.'s ModelShop, built with a click-and-drag modeling interface, is used by a variety of design companies for exploring 3-D design concepts early in the design process.

At the other end of the scale are a pair of unusual building-design programs. ArchiCAD from Graphisoft and Gimeor Inc.'s Architrion II take advantage of the fact that most buildings are assembled from relatively simple and repetitive forms (unlike, for instance, automobiles).

Graphisoft has continued to upgrade ArchiCAD as an integrated 2-D and 3-D building modeling program with built-in display of automatic take-off information. Stebbins has worked with both ArchiCAD and Architrion II.

"Designing with wall and slab assemblies in ArchiCAD, a residential design/build contractor can probably get to a complete model with material estimate and adequate drawings faster than with any other tool available," Stebbins said. "On the other hand, architects may find the assemblies approach of ArchiCAD a bit too streamlined for sophisticated design projects, and they would have more need for features like shadow-casting and modeling in section views."



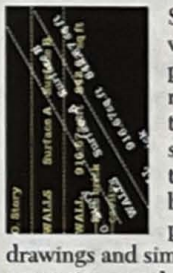
Positioned as a visualization tool for building and interior designers, WalkThrough automatically updates a 3-D model as design changes are made in the plan view. Users can move through the 3-D model in real time.

Gimeor SA, the France-based developer of Architrion II, also has improved its product, and the new version, 5.5, (see MacWEEK, June 19), was scheduled to ship in early July as this went to press. Architrion II's relatively general modeling interface works with six-sided block elements to support both simple massing models and detailed interior and exterior constructions, and these models work with separate 2-D drafting and quantity take-off modules.

Architrion II's rendering goes beyond the field of building-oriented modelers with an almost indispensable shadow-casting capability. View sequencing is supported by the separate ArchiMovie application. Architrion II is used, for example, by Franz Israel of View by View in San Francisco as an animation-oriented presentation service, one of the first for architects and developers.

All of these applications are expected to continue to improve rapidly, with ever-more-powerful Macs helping with computationally intensive 3-D tasks. Yet, some major obstacles remain. In particular, it is difficult or impossible to transfer files between these tools. Something like widespread support for the 3DGF (3-D Geometry File) file-exchange format (promoted by San Francisco-based MacroMind Inc.) is needed to allow these programs to work together in the real world.

Numbers matter



Specialized software exists to support the different requirements of the construction side of the industry as well. While builders need to produce shop drawings and similar design documentation, much of their time is spent with text-and-numbers tasks such as estimating, accounting and writing up contracts. Well-established vertical database applications on DOS and minicomputer platforms have supported construction estimating and accounting needs for several years. Until recently, the Mac has been playing catch up.

With software such as The Contractor Solution from Vertical Solutions Inc., the Macintosh can compete head-on with DOS systems. The Contractor Solution

See CAD, next page

CAD

From previous page

integrates various accounting functions with an estimating module that accepts quantity information entered by hand or directly from a digital planimeter used with paper drawings.

Other Mac estimating software goes a step beyond this, connecting cost-estimate routines directly with design-oriented CAD models. Exceiver Corp.'s Construction Contractor Management has a take-off module that reads information from Architrion II models into the estimating portion of its Omnis relational-database accounting system.

Brandon Quan uses this approach in millions of dollars of commercial and residential construction work for his general contracting company, Brandon Construction of Pleasanton, Calif. Quan prefers Architrion II because it generates volumetric data in addition to basic object counts.

"Working with CCM from Exceiver, we can take information from Architrion II via the Quantifier right into a working estimate," Quan said. "As you're working in Architrion II, you can keep a running estimate, right from the design phase on into construction. This will get even more sophisticated soon; we'll use volumes and airspaces data from Architrion II to do Title 24 (California energy code) calculations."

Philip Hagopian, owner of Hagopian Design/Build Associates of Merrimac, Mass., regularly makes estimates based on 2-D MiniCad+ drawings using macros he has written in the MiniCad programming language and MiniCad's integrated spreadsheet features. Claris Corp.'s soon-to-ship Claris CAD 2.0 contains new features to support similar automatic collection of data on drawing objects.

Drawing (still) basic

Underlying all the excitement in visualization and estimating are significant improvements in design and drafting applications. 1989 saw a series of releases of important new CAD products for the Macintosh:

▶ Shipping in January 1989, Claris CAD was among the first to combine the natural direct-manipulation interface of MacDraw with "positional modifiers" to support the precision databases found in traditional, user-hostile CAD programs.

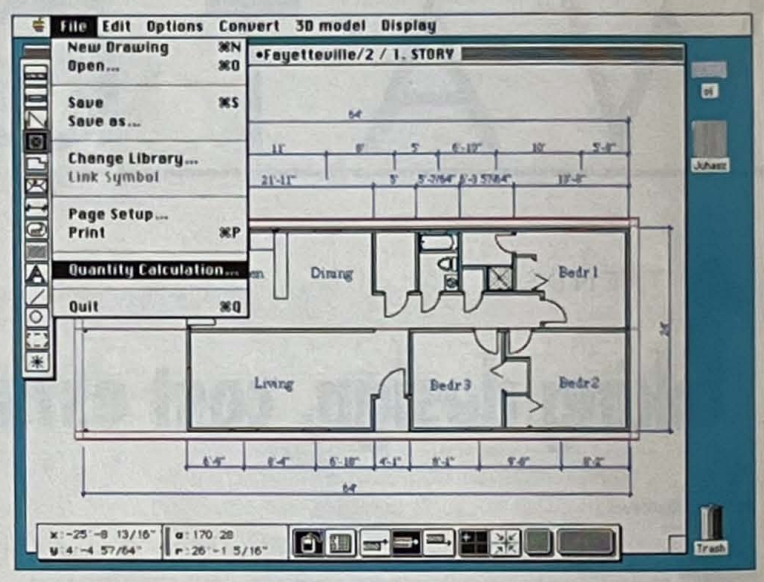
▶ CAD giant Autodesk Inc.'s rollout in March 1989 of AutoCAD Mac helped establish the Mac's credibility in the CAD world. Specialized third-party AutoCAD software add-ons also began to appear.

▶ Intergraph Corp.'s MicroStation Mac shipped in September 1989 and, like AutoCAD, brought with it the credibility of an established CAD workstation vendor as well as an integrated 2-D and 3-D drafting and surface modeling environment.

▶ Ashlar Inc.'s Vellum package was released in November 1989. Vellum's impressive Drafting Assistant interface automatically highlights positional modifiers as the cursor moves around the screen.

▶ In December 1989, a Macintosh version of DCA Software Inc.'s AutoArchitect shipped. AutoArchitect, DCA's add-on package for AutoCAD, provides architecture-oriented commands, functions and coordinated symbol libraries capable of generating door and window schedules.

1990 also promises to be a year of improvement for Mac CAD products. Products expected to provide significant upgrades include Claris CAD 2.0, scheduled to ship this month, and an improved version of Graphsoft Inc.'s MiniCad+, also due this summer. Both Claris CAD and MiniCad+ 3.0 will include new architecturally oriented tools. □



Using a single command to integrate design with estimating, ArchiCAD can generate and compare differences between design variations for such factors as bills of materials, labor and heat loss.

Product Info

ASHLAR INC.
Ashlar Vellum: $995
1290 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 218, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086; (408) 746-3900

AUTODESK INC.
AutoCAD Mac: $3,000
2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, Calif. 94965; (415) 332-2344; (800) 445-5415

CLARIS CORP.
Claris CAD 2.0: $899
5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Box 58168, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052; (408) 987-7000

DCA SOFTWARE INC.
Auto-Architect: $995; **three Application Modules (Architectural Engineering, HVAC and Plumbing):** $395 each; **Auto-Architect and three Application Modules:** $1,995
7 Liberty Hill Road, Henniker, N.H. 03242; (603) 428-3199

EXCEIVER CORP.
Construction Contractor Management: $1200; **Take-off module:** $500; **Accounting modules:** $395 each
14688 County Road 79, Elk River, Minn. 55330; (612) 441-8166

GIMEOR INC.
Architrion II Series 5.5: $5,500; **ArchiMovie:** $250
420 10th St. S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003; (202) 546-8775

GRAPHISOFT
ArchiCAD: $3,950
400 Oyster Point Blvd., Suite 517 A, South San Francisco, Calif. 94080; (415) 266-8720; (800) 344-3468

GRAPHSOFT INC.
MiniCad+ 3.0: $795
8370 Court Ave., Suite 202, Ellicott City, Md. 21043; (301) 461-9488

INTERGRAPH CORP.
MicroStation Mac: $3,300
1 Madison Industrial Park, Huntsville, Ala. 35894; (205) 730-2000; (800) 345-4856

PARACOMP INC.
ModelShop: $595
1725 Montgomery St., Second Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94111; (415) 956-4091

VERTICAL SOLUTIONS INC.
The Contractor Solution: $3,995
25050 Avenue Kearny, Suite 201, Valencia, Calif. 91355; (805) 257-6911

VIRTUS CORP.
Virtus WalkThrough: less than $1,000 (not released yet)
117 Edinburgh S., Suite 204, Cary, N.C. 27511; (919) 467-9700

MacInTouch

RIC FORD AND RICK LEPAGE

Ridding PRAM of a nasty little software gremlin

BUGS & TIPS

Serial port gremlin. There's a nasty little software gremlin that is trying to convince people to buy expensive new motherboards when their modem ports suddenly start failing. It lives in the parameter RAM of Mac II-family machines.

The reported symptoms are that the modem port is always "in use" or the Mac crashes with a -98 error. Even using Apple's secret key combination to "zap" the PRAM (holding down the Command, Option and Shift keys while opening the Control Panel) does not fix the problem, which is caused by programs that leave erroneous information in the PRAM. (Apple's MIDI Manager has been mentioned as a possible culprit.)

There are three options for fixing the problem. If you have a removable battery in your Mac, you can remove it for about 10 minutes and the PRAM should be completely cleared. You'll have to reset your clock and the other Control Panel parameters afterward.

If you're a hacker, you can try setting memory location $01FB to 00 and changing the Control Panel to force the Mac to update the PRAM.

Finally, there is a public domain program, SERIAL.FIX, that makes the change when you start it. It provides no explanation of what it's doing, however. Look on Zmac, Ziff-Davis' on-line companion to MacWEEK and MacUser, for this program or for an alternative utility to fix the problem.

Outbound tip. When we reviewed the Outbound Laptop System (see MacWEEK, June 19), we noted anomalies in certain performance results. The application

KEVIN BERGER

EarthPlot 3.0, for instance, ran dramatically slower on the Outbound than it did on the Mac Portable, which uses a similar processor.

Outbound diagnosed the problem, and there is a simple cure for it. Simply turn off the portable computer's "CPU Sleep" option in the Control Panel, an option that helps extend battery life. We reran the benchmark tests with the option disabled and found a dramatic improvement in EarthPlot speed, although other operations showed little change. (Final test results are available on-line in the MacWEEK Forum on Zmac.)

SUM and System 6.0.5 notes. Consultant James Bradley dropped us a note to point out that you should not use the Write Boot Blocks menu item in SUM Tools after using Edit Boot Blocks. (The interface is confusing and not completely consistent.)

Write Boot Blocks actually writes default information, which wipes out most changes made in Edit Boot Blocks. Use one or the other and there should be no problem.

Bradley also notes that Apple is recommending System 6.0.5 for use only with the Mac IIfx, saying that System 6.0.4 is the best version for all other Macintoshes and AppleShare servers.

Wingz patch. Informix Software Inc.'s Wingz has memory-allocation problems with Apple's System 6.0.5 and MultiFinder, which result in frequent crashes. Informix has released a utility that patches Wingz to fix the bug. The utility, WingzAid for 6.0.5, is available from Informix's forum on Connect, as well as from other services.

Counting picas. Jim Lewis has written Pica Calculator, an excellent shareware desk accessory specifically designed for users who need to move between the pica and the inch when performing layout operations.

Pica Calculator allows mixed-format entry of picas, points and inches, and a pop-up menu makes it easy to perform conversions between unit types. Pica Calculator also can perform trigonometric operations and has 10 memory locations for complex calculations.

Version 1.1 is the most current release of Pica Calculator, and Lewis requests a modest $10 fee for its use. It can be found on Zmac and should be available from other services and from user groups.

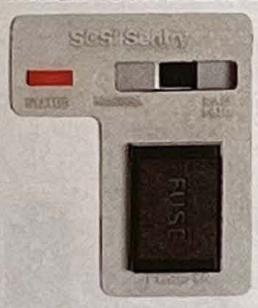
We welcome comments at MacWEEK, 4 Cambridge Center, Third Floor, Cambridge, Mass. 02142; (617) 497-2600; (617) 497-2646 (fax). Electronic Mail: CompuServe: (Ric Ford) 72511,44, (Rick LePage) 76117,1765; GEnie, America Online, Delphi, MCI Mail, PAN: MACWEEKBOS. Connect: RICFORD, RICKLEPAGE. AppleLink: ("Attn: MacInTouch" in Subject): MACWEEK, Internet: 72511.44@COMPUSERVE.COM.

Join us in the MacWEEK Forum by typing GO ZMC:MACWEEK on CompuServe or Zmac. Shareware files are available for downloading from the Zmac Download Library (GO ZMC:DOWNLOAD).

It's like owning a disk drive with a bulletproof vest.

Introducing the Metro with SCSI Sentry

EMAC has found a way to prevent unnecessary Macintosh hard drive fatalities with SCSI Sentry,™



an engineering breakthrough in disk drive reliability. It protects your disk drive from damaging shorts that can trap data inside your hard disk. Which makes any drive with the SCSI Sentry substantially more reliable.

And only EMAC Metro drives have it.

Metros are zero-footprint disk drives — so they fit perfectly under a Mac Plus or SE. You can also stand Metro on its side next to any Mac II, keeping your desk free for papers, phones, or photographs.

But Metro's engineering goes far beyond pure aesthetics. With some of the most stringent testing in the market — and mean-time-between-failures ratings of 50,000 to 70,000 hours — these drives were built to keep you up and running. And, if your Metro drive ever does have problems, our modular design makes diagnosis and repair quick and easy.

When you add the SCSI Sentry to such reliable disk drives, you know your data's safe with Metro. If you want to own a disk drive with a bulletproof vest, call EMAC at *1-800-821-0806, extension 2222.* It's just one more way that EMAC gives you more for your Mac.

EMAC
More for your Mac

EMAC, the EMAC logo, Metro, SCSI Sentry, and "More for your Mac" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
EMAC, a division of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

Some think there's no a
Microsoft applications. T
the same thing abo

Nobell Chem Revenue Potential

Product Portfolio Breakout

High Growth Markets	1989	1990	1991	1992
Medical Applications	15	25	40	60
Industrial Applications	30	39	46	51
Total	*45*	*64*	*86*	*111*
% of total	*55%*	*63%*	*68%*	*72%*
Mature Markets				
Defense Applications	36	38	40	42
% of total	*45%*	*37%*	*32%*	*28%*
Total Revenue	*81*	*102*	*126*	*15*

Nobell Chem

Report to the Board of Trustees

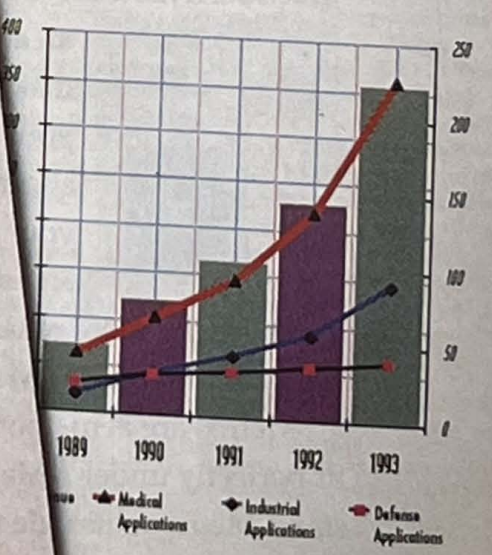
During the past twelve months, the Nobell Chem Corporation pulled far ahead of the competition, through the diverse and strategic marketing of its Nitro Glycerin compound.

Nitro Gly…hich was discovered in 1847 by Ascanio Sobrero and commercially developed by …l Prize fame), has long been used in the manufacturing process of dynamite.

…now become a leading marketer of Nitro Glycerin in pill form, to aid …l uses. As a result of this development, Nobell Chem is now expanding …istribution channels.

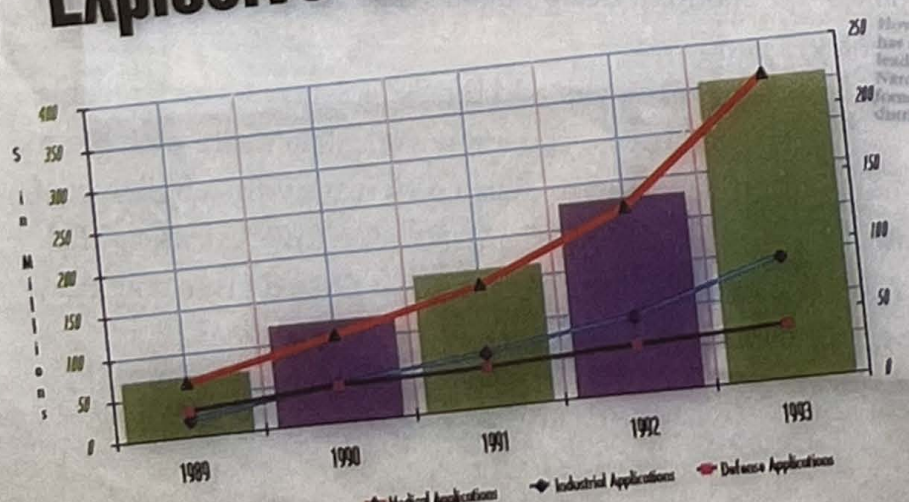
	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993
	15	25	40	60	85
	30	39	46	51	72
	36	38	40	42	44
	81	*102*	*126*	*153*	*201*

Explosive Growth Potential



Nobell Chem

Explosive Growth Potential



dvantage to combining hen again, some thought ut nitro and glycerin.

If you own a Mac® you may already know what a phenomenally powerful piece of software Microsoft® Word is.

And, most likely, you're also aware of how powerful Microsoft Excel is. Well here's something you probably don't know:

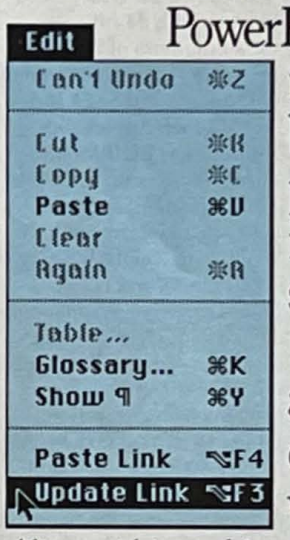
When Word and Microsoft Excel are combined, they're even *more* powerful. In fact, they're nothing short of explosive. Pun intended.

Because together Word and Microsoft Excel allow you to exploit the Macintosh®'s operating system in a way that has never been possible before.

We call this unprecedented feature "warm links." But you'll be more inclined to call it the best thing for revising documents since white out.

Here's how warm links works. Imagine it's the end of the day and tomorrow's the BIG presentation. You've been working with the sales manager to incorporate his Microsoft Excel projections into your report. You're finally done. But wait. Suddenly he makes one of his famous last-minute changes to the spreadsheet.

This is where warm links saves the day (or the hour). No more antiquated manual moves of opening and closing your document, cutting, pasting and praying. With warm links, you simply open your Word document and select Update Link. Word automatically finds the latest Excel data and updates your report. It's as simple as it sounds.

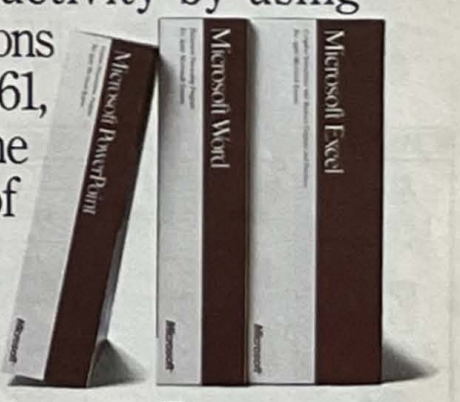


After you update your data in Microsoft Excel, select "update link" from Word's edit menu, and the change will automatically appear elsewhere.

Of course, because we are talking about the BIG presentation here, you'll want to go the extra step and blow them away. Enter Microsoft PowerPoint®. It's the easiest way to create attention-getting overheads and slides in black and white or color. Just cut and paste data from Word or Microsoft Excel into your presentation, draw, color, shadow, and take a bow.

As you probably know, Microsoft and the Macintosh have an unusually close relationship. We've been involved with the Mac since the beginning. Which means we know how to get the most out of it, now. So, if you want to coax ever more capability from your Macintosh, depend on these and the rest of the Microsoft line of business applications, that are always designed to get a powerful reaction from each other. And your Macintosh.

For a free brochure that describes how you can improve productivity by using Microsoft's Mac applications together, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K28. Ask about The Microsoft Office—four of Microsoft's best-selling business applications at a great price.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

COMPARISONS

True-color graphics cards for the masses

Low-cost options for smaller screens

By Mary Jane Westland

Working in 24-bit color is finally becoming affordable. While expensive large-screen solutions are still popular with those who really need them, smaller monitors and lower-cost cards provide a more populist alternative. On these screens, true color is only slightly more expensive than eight-bit color.

Here we take a look at three 24-bit graphics cards that drive the classic Apple 13-inch color monitor and compatibles: Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8•24, a new entry into the marketplace; RasterOps Corp.'s ColorBoard 264, the card that created this market; and SuperMac Technology's Color Card/24, recently updated to drive its 16-inch monitor. Choosing among these three excellent graphics cards is not easy and will depend on your work environment, specific card features, upgrade paths and prices.

Display Card 8•24. Apple's new Display Card 4•8 and Display Card 8•24 replace its entire line of Macintosh II graphics cards except the monochrome card. The Display Card 4•8 can be upgraded to the Display Card 8•24 with the Display Card VRAM Kit. However, the Display Card 8•24 reviewed here cannot be upgraded to the new Display Card 8•24 GC, Apple's accelerated 24-bit graphics card that is expected to ship later this month.

All three graphics cards we reviewed require a Macintosh II-family machine, System 6.0.5 or later, and the 32-bit QuickDraw file. To work with 24-bit color images, a minimum of 2 to 4 Mbytes of RAM is recommended.

The Display Card 8•24 supports the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, with display modes up to 32 bits (16,777,216 colors); all Apple monochrome monitors, with display modes up to eight-bit gray scale (256 grays); and NTSC (National Television System Committee) video devices. Special cables and an encoder box available from third-party manufacturers are required to connect the Display Card 8•24 to an NTSC device.

The Display Card 8•24 will improve video image quality on NTSC monitors in up to eight-bit color mode using Apple Convolution, a process that averages adjacent lines and pixels to eliminate flicker. Note that there are many monitors on the market that are compatible with Apple's monitors and that also should work with the other graphics cards reviewed here.

Apple does not provide any software beyond the standard system software. NuBus power consumption is within the recommended 2-amps-per-slot limit, so using the Display Card 8•24 should not complicate adding other NuBus cards to the system. Unfortunately, we received no documentation with the Display Card 8•24, although NuBus card installation instructions are included in Apple's monitor and CPU manuals. However, no instructions for connecting the Display Card 8•24 to an NTSC video device or any information on connector pin-outs are given; users must depend on dealers and third-party converter-box vendors for this information. Technical support is, as usual, available through your Apple dealer.

ColorBoard 264. RasterOps' ColorBoard 264 has been available since last fall and was updated as recently as March. Although it has been improved upon by the more expensive ColorBoard 364 (see MacWEEK, June 26), which includes hardware pan and zoom, virtual screen and video-capture

See Graphics cards, Page 64

In summary: Low-cost color cards

We reviewed three inexpensive 24-bit color video cards for use with small-screen monitors, such as Apple's 13-inch RGB (red, green, blue) and compatibles. No one card stood out as the best in all situations. Your choice will depend on features, upgrade paths and pricing.

The Apple Macintosh Display Card 8•24 offers the most-flexible support for Apple monitors, giving 24-bit color capability to the Apple 13-inch color monitor and adding eight-bit gray-scale capability to all of Apple's monochrome monitors. Also, the less expensive Display Card 4•8 can be upgraded to the Display Card 8•24. Remember, however, that the Display Card 8•24 cannot be upgraded to the forthcoming accelerated Display Card 8•24 GC.

The RasterOps ColorBoard 264 offers the best price of these three graphics cards and is compatible with Apple 13-inch color and 12-inch monochrome monitors, among others.

The SuperMac Color Card/24 includes some useful software features not available on the other graphics cards, and it drives the larger SuperMac 16-inch Trinitron monitor.

If you're working mostly in a 24-bit color environment, acceleration is essential, and the Color Card/24 with the Graphics Accelerator is the clear choice (but note that Apple's accelerated card is coming soon). If you can take advantage of the trade-in program, it is competitively priced with the Apple and RasterOps graphics cards reviewed here.

If most of your work is in one- and eight-bit environments with an occasional need for 24-bit color, acceleration may not be as important as price. RasterOps offers the best value overall with its ColorBoard 264. The 264 also was the fastest card in the one- and eight-bit modes.

REVIEWS

Rival, SAM: Two new virus fighters leading the pack

Rival 1.1

Microseeds Publishing Inc.
List price: $99

+ Fast and transparent; can detect and repair infected files on the fly; can "stun" viruses it can't remove.

− Not configurable enough for some situations.

SAM 2.02

Symantec Corp.
List price: $99.95; upgrade from earlier versions: $29.95

+ Highly configurable; settings can be locked; can make files more resistant to infection.

− Requires separate application to remove viruses; slower in normal use than Rival.

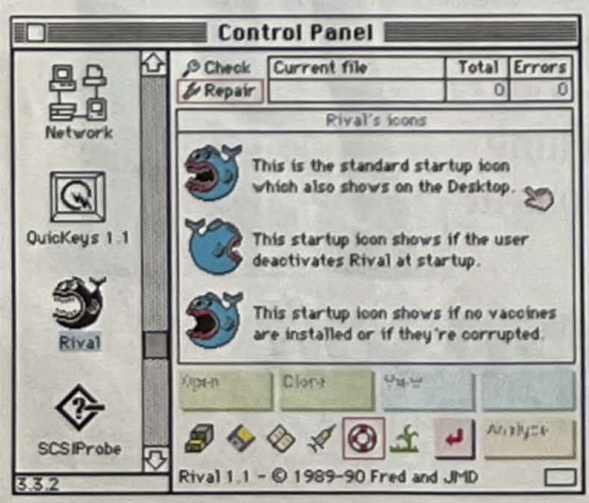
By Steve Costa

In the past three months, Macintosh owners have been pestered by several new viruses. Also during this period, Symantec Corp. upgraded its virus-fighting utility, Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM), and Microseeds Publishing Inc. introduced Rival, a new virus-checking and repairing program. Both programs go a step beyond previous utilities.

Users can add new virus-checking capabilities to both SAM and Rival as needed. Both are solid and reliable utilities; neither crashed nor missed any of the current viruses during our testing. What differentiates them is convenience, technical support and configurability.

How they work. Rival 1.1 is a single Control Panel device (cdev) that checks applications and files, including Startup documents (INITs), cdevs and Desktop files, as they are opened. This checking is

See Virus fighters, Page 66



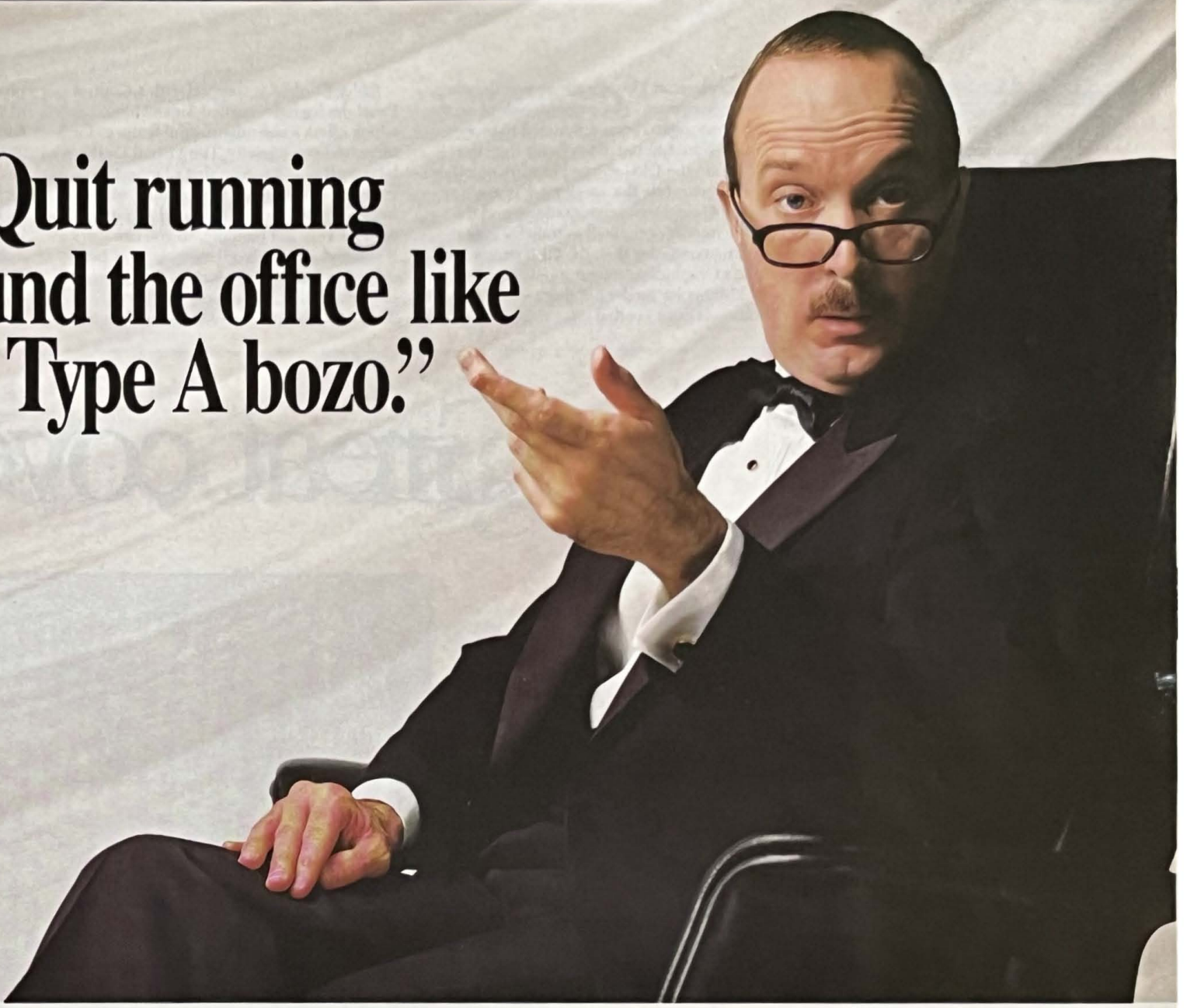
Microseeds' Rival virus-fighting software is contained entirely within a Control Panel device. The on-line help included contains text, pictures and sounds and is better than the paper manual.

Graphics card feature comparison

	Apple Macintosh Display Card 8•24	RasterOps ColorBoard 264	SuperMac Color Card/24
ROM & software version	ROM Version 1.0	ROM Version 1.2	ROM Version 1.1; SuperVideo Version 2.06
Price	$899	$745	$899 card alone; $499 for Graphics Accelerator; $1,299 for both
Trade-in policy	n/a	n/a	35% off list price of Color Card/24 and Graphics Accelerator with trade-in of existing small video card
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year
Bits per pixel	1, 2, 4, 8 or 24	1, 2, 4, 8 or 24	1, 2, 4, 8 or 24
NuBus power requirement	1.4 amps at 5 volts	0.9 amps at 5 volts	Color Card/24: 2.5 amps; Graphics Accelerator: 1.5 amps; total 4.0 amps at 5 volts
Video output support	Apple 13-inch color monitor (32-bit color); all other Apple monitors (8-bit gray scale); PAL or NTSC video devices	Apple 13-inch color monitor; Apple 12-inch monochrome monitor; NTSC video devices	Apple 13-inch color monitor; Apple 12-inch monochrome monitor; SuperMac 16-inch Trinitron; PAL or NTSC video devices with addition of TTL Clock Oscillator

Dr. Productivity Says:

"Quit running around the office like a Type A bozo."



"Don't confuse activity with productivity. Get QuickMail.™"

"In the time it takes to run across the office (to someone who's not there anyway), you could have E-mailed your question, sent two more messages following up on different projects, answered several pressing questions that were E-mailed to you, then sent correspondence around the world. All without leaving your desk or your application. Ask anyone who's used it: QuickMail is the biggest boost to productivity since fear."

"Don't settle for hard-to-use mail. No one will use it."

"QuickMail is simple, yet rich. People enjoy using it, so they use it more. Good. Whether you're sending mail around your LAN or around the world, QuickMail makes it so fun and easy, people will cut down on time spent playing games, and get some real work done."

"Don't settle for feature-wimpy mail. You'll outgrow it."

"QuickMail gives you true store-and-forward technology, real-time conferencing, custom forms, a mail log, wide area connectivity, access to mail from laptops or terminal packages, easy-to-use, automated gateways to the public networks like MCI Mail™, UNIX® mail, AppleLink® and more. Others talk about gateways. We've been delivering for months. (Beware of companies with Edsels in their ads.) You won't outgrow QuickMail. Apple uses it. NASA uses it. Every major Macintosh® publication uses it. You can't go wrong."

"Want a second opinion? Ask the critics."

"As we said before, CE Software's QuickMail is the best electronic mail package on the Mac, and the latest updates have only increased its lead over Microsoft Mail and InBox." MacWeek, 8/8/89

"Rather than exercising 20-20 hindsight, start out with QuickMail." Dave Kosiur, Connections, July-August/89

"Go to a dealer and try it."

Versions for the Macintosh and PC.
Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: $499.95
Free literature and Where To Buy: 1-800-523-7638 Dept. CE12.

CESOFTWARE INC

CE Software, 1854 Fuller Road, P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA. Dr. Productivity and QuickMail are trademarks of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Graphics cards

From Page 62

capabilities, the ColorBoard 264 is still the low-cost true-color solution.

The ColorBoard 264 supports Apple's 13-inch color monitor, with display modes up to 32 bits; Apple's 12-inch monochrome monitor displaying up to eight-bit gray scale; and NTSC video devices. With special cables, the ColorBoard 264 provides a composite gray-scale signal to drive an NTSC device directly but requires an encoder box (the $395 RasterOps Video Expander) for composite color output.

No extra software features are available with the ColorBoard 264 beyond the standard Apple system software. NuBus power consumption is quite low, less than 1 amp, so the ColorBoard 264 is especially appropriate for use in compact Macintosh systems such as the IIcx and IIci, which are rated for a total of 6 amps at 5 volts for all three NuBus slots. The documentation is short but adequate; card installation and monitor setup are briefly but clearly explained. Noticeably lacking is any discussion of 32-bit color. Technical support is a toll call but helpful.

The Apple Macintosh Display Card 8•24, RasterOps' ColorBoard 264 and SuperMac Technology's Color Card/24 are good, solid products, but none presents itself as the clear winner in all situations.

Color Card/24. SuperMac's Color Card/24 also has been on the market for a while but has just been revised. An additional Graphics Accelerator, which plugs into the Color Card/24, is available as an upgrade to the Color Card/24 or they can be purchased together at a discount. SuperMac also is offering a trade-in program that gives the accelerated Color Card/24 a very attractive price; with the trade-in of another small graphics card, SuperMac will refund 35 percent of the list price, for a total cost of $844.35.

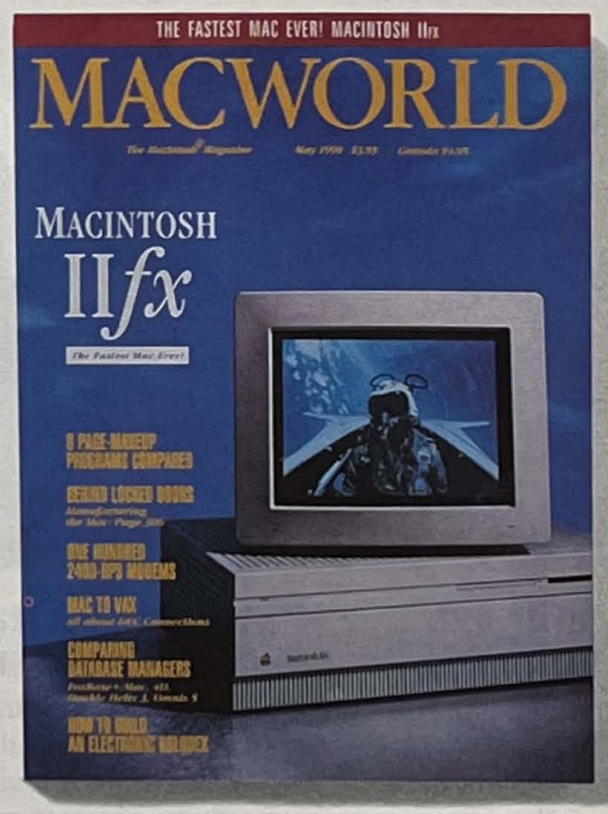
Monitors supported with the on-board TTL Clock Oscillator are Apple's 13-inch color (displaying up to 32 bits) and 12-inch monochrome monitors (at up to eight-bit gray scale). When another oscillator is added to the available socket, the Color Card/24 also can drive SuperMac's 16-inch Trinitron monitor (at up to eight-bit color at 832-by-624-pixel resolution) or PAL (a European video standard) or NTSC video devices. You may need special cables and an encoder box to properly convert Color Card/24's video signal for PAL or NTSC devices. Note that earlier versions of the Color Card/24 need a ROM upgrade (which is free and available now) to support SuperMac's 16-inch Trinitron monitor.

The Color Card/24 includes some desirable features not yet available with the Apple and RasterOps cards. With the addition of SuperMac's Graphics Accelerator, working in 32-bit color mode appears to be as fast as working in eight-bit mode. This is accomplished by trapping QuickDraw calls that are normally processed in the Macintosh's CPU and processing them with the accelerator. This speeds screen drawing for three reasons: The computer chips on the accelerator have been optimized to process QuickDraw computations faster than the CPU can; the CPU is freed to work on other operations while the accelerator is working on the QuickDraw computations; and the accelerator is optimized to transfer video information faster than the CPU can. SuperMac's Graphics Accelerator only accelerates in 32-bit color mode, but that's where acceleration is most needed.

Color Card/24 is shipped with a Control Panel device (cdev) called SuperVideo, which offers some other useful features for increased productivity. The Virtual Desktop lets you define a screen that's larger than your actual monitor. Extra portions of the image are held in memory on the graphics card for very fast panning, so you can work as if you had a 19-inch or larger monitor but only view 640 by 480 pixels of the image at one time. Allotting memory for the virtual screen means you'll have less available for pixel depth. Maximum pixel depths for each of the definable screen areas are: 24-bit at 640 by 480, eight-bit at 1,024 by 768, four-bit at 1,024 by 1,536, two-bit at 2,048 by 1,536, and one-bit at 4,096 by 1,536. Other features include hardware zoom (up to 200 percent), a locking menu bar, cursor homing and dialog-box centering.

NuBus power consumption with the Color Card/24 and Graphics Accelerator is high in comparison with the other graphics cards reviewed here. The Color Card/24 requires

Great cover.

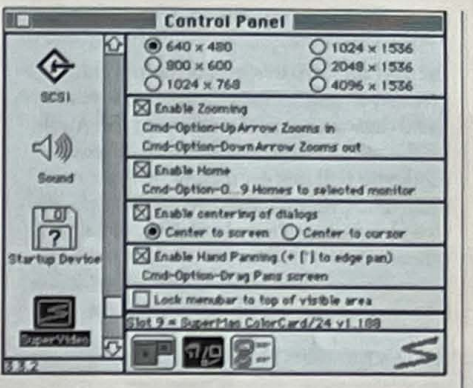


2.5 amps at 5 volts, and the Graphics Accelerator requires 1.5 amps. Together they pull 4 amps from the Macintosh's power supply, which is only designed to provide 2 amps per NuBus slot. This means the user must carefully plan the use of NuBus cards; putting cards that require more than 6 amps total into a three-slot Macintosh or 12 amps total into a six-slot Mac may prevent your Macintosh from booting and subsequently cause overheating. You should plan as if the Color Card/24 and Graphics Accelerator take up two NuBus slots, not just the one they actually occupy.

Color Card/24's documentation is excellent and includes a lengthy discussion of color in general and 32-bit color in particular. Technical support is not toll-free but was responsive and helpful.

Comparisons. All three graphics cards worked well in all display modes. However, not all software packages are able to take advantage of 32-bit mode, so you shouldn't necessarily expect a universal improvement. High-end graphics packages such as Adobe Photoshop and Letraset's ColorStudio, as well as layout programs such as Aldus PageMaker, Letraset's DesignStudio and QuarkXPress, are designed to take advantage of 24-bit color. All three graphics cards also displayed good quality color on the Apple 13-inch color monitor, and all three come with a one-year warranty.

Comparing the relative speed of graphics cards and ranking them accordingly is a tricky business. Benchmark tests can be done to test the speed of execution of particular QuickDraw calls, but these do not necessarily bear much relation to working in a day-to-day production environment. We used a program called Hydra, developed by the Donoho Design Group for the Austin Macintosh Developer's Association, to benchmark these three graphics cards.



SuperMac's SuperVideo Control Panel device lets you define the size of the virtual desktop and enable and configure various features available with the card.

Hydra gives test results in two forms: raw data on the time elapsed for each test run on each graphics card and an overall Hydex Rating based on weighted time-test results and normalized to a particular card running in a particular mode. Apple's Display Card 8•24 running in eight-bit color mode was our standard for normalization. We used the results of our Hydra tests to help us design some more-practical tests running real-live Macintosh applications.

The results of the Hydra tests indicated that the Color Card/24 with the Graphics Accelerator was, overall, two times faster than the Display Card 8•24 or ColorBoard 264 in 32-bit mode. They also showed that the unaccelerated Color Card/24 was slightly slower than either the Display Card 8•24 or ColorBoard 264 in 32-bit mode. In test results, the Color Card/24, with or without the Graphics Accelerator, was noticeably slower than either the Display Card 8•24 or ColorBoard 264 in one- and eight-bit modes. Finally, Hydra results showed that the ColorBoard 264 was about the same speed as the Display Card 8•24 in one- and eight-bit modes but slightly faster in 32-bit mode.

For our practical tests, we set up an environment more typical of a graphics production studio than a testing lab. We used an 8-Mbyte Macintosh IIcx, running all our usual Startup documents (INITs), and stayed connected to our AppleTalk network. Two areas where video-imaging speed and acceleration are most noticeable are in scrolling and window moving, so we concentrated on these types of operations. And we worked with programs in one-, eight- and 32-bit environments.

We found there was a clear speed improvement working in 32-bit mode with the Color Card/24 with the Graphics Accelerator. In general, this work went as fast as in unaccelerated eight-bit mode, if not faster. However, we didn't experience the results we expected based on the Hydra benchmarks. We found that acceleration improved this card's performance up to six to eight times with some operations but did not improve other operations at all. In 32-bit mode the accelerated Color Card/24 performed up to seven times faster than the unaccelerated Display Card 8•24 and up to five times faster than the ColorBoard 264.

See Graphics cards, next page

Great coverage.

MacWEEK
Apple deals new deck of color
Norton nears a new niche
Apple rolls out new COO
Lotus, Apple plan push for 'desktop info'
Accelerator prices
Jasmine crashes, customers b
April expo brings softw
Macworld Expo news • Mac IIfx review • Storage tech trends • Networking showdown
The MacWEEK 200

If your national sales team could make 17 million sales calls this year, it would cover Macintosh volume buying sites as well as MacWEEK does.*

MacWEEK reaches the 70,000 Macintosh volume buyers (or MVBs as we call them) that count.

Forty-two times every year.

Tracking product news as it breaks and reporting on the most important issues facing Mac managers, MacWEEK holds the attention of active volume buyers week after week. That's why MacWEEK is the perfect package for your advertising message.

Frequent advertising in MacWEEK sells those hard-to-reach, deep-pocket buyers. Reinforces your message during the critical buying cycle. And primes the purchase order pump.

Make the call on corporate Mac America. Cover Macintosh volume buyers every week in MacWEEK.

MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

* See following page for more information.

Virus fighters

From Page 62

fast and unobtrusive and is the program's greatest strength. To indicate that it is active, Rival draws a square box around the Apple on the menu bar. Until a virus is discovered, you will not even know Rival is running. The program also can run comprehensive checks on selected volumes or folders, if needed.

Rival offers two kinds of file examination: Check Analysis, which detects viruses but does not remove them, and Repair Analysis, which both detects and removes viruses. Rival also can "stun" viruses in files that can't be repaired because they are on locked volumes, such as CD-ROMs or limited-access server volumes. By stunning, Rival prevents the infected file from harming other files when it is opened. Such files need to be stunned each time they are opened.

SAM 2.02 comes in two parts: the SAM Intercept cdev and the SAM Virus Clinic application. SAM Intercept watches all activity on your Macintosh and alerts you when it detects something suspicious.

Because SAM looks for many types of activities rather than simply for the presence of viruses, it alerts you more often than Rival. When it does send up an alert, you have a choice either to stop the activity, allow it to continue or tell SAM to ignore it so you won't be bothered again. SAM Intercept also can be set to scan the System folder or the entire contents of the start-up volume for viruses when you start the computer or when you shut down. These scans are thorough, but they can be time-consuming on large or slow disks. Virus Clinic is the tool for repairing infected files that Intercept discovers.

From the Control Panel, SAM Intercept can be configured extensively in four categories: Configure, Security, Scan and Exceptions. You can set your preferred options and then lock the configuration with a password, an option that is convenient for networkwide installations. SAM also can record an audit trail that tracks suspicious activities in a text file.

SAM Virus Clinic scans hard disk volumes, floppy disks, specific folders or files, and can repair the virus-infected files it finds. The new Virus Clinic offers a unique capability to modify files so they are more resistant to current viruses. You can use Virus Clinic

See Virus fighters, next page

How MacWEEK covers MVBs.

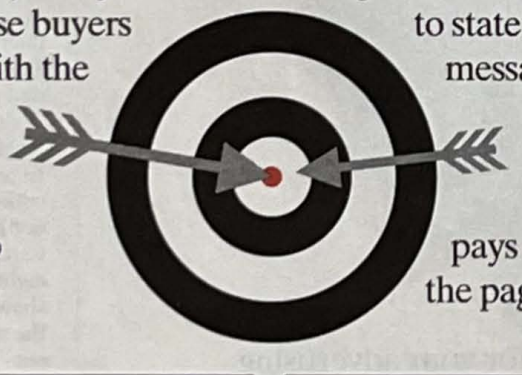
Apple ships about 5,000 Macs every business day. How many of those 5,000 Macs will leave the store with your product?

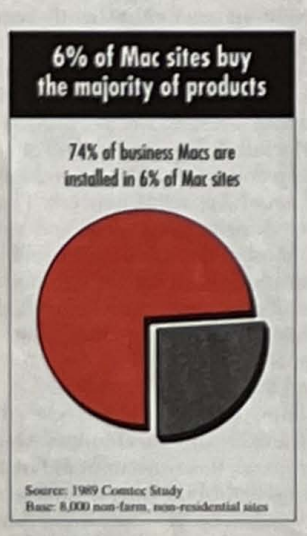
Snaring a portion of today's market requires selling to the Macintosh volume buyers who buy the majority of those Macs (see chart). Only MacWEEK targets these buyers — and delivers them with the frequency essential to Mac marketing success.

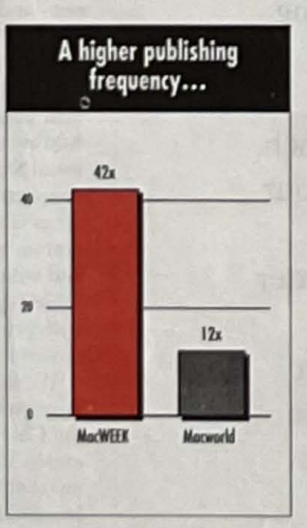
Why is frequency so important? Because sophisticated volume buyers are not easily sold. They require repeated sales calls and continual reassurance that a product meets compatibility standards, offers technical support or fits the corporate budget.

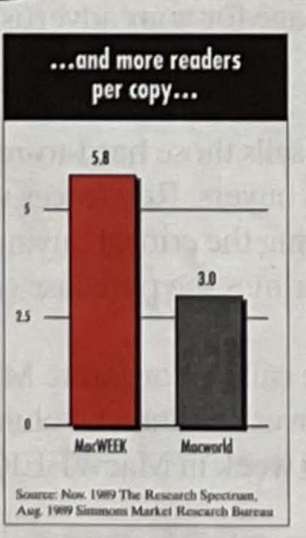
MacWEEK's publishing frequency gives advertisers ample opportunity to state and restate a sales message throughout the volume buying cycle.

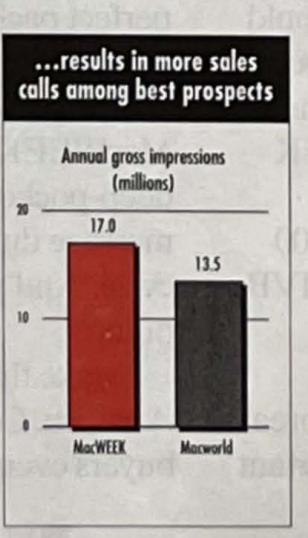
Advertising early and advertising often pays off in volume sales in the pages of MacWEEK.




6% of Mac sites buy the majority of products
74% of business Macs are installed in 6% of Mac sites
Source: 1989 Comtec Study
Base: 8,000 non-farm, non-residential sites







MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

Graphics cards

From previous page

As for speed comparisons in one- and eight-bit modes, we could not detect a great deal of difference among these cards. The ColorBoard 264 seemed to be a bit faster at some things but not enough to be very noticeable in day-to-day work.

Conclusions. All three of these graphics cards are good, solid products, but none presents itself as the clear winner in all situations. The Apple Display Card 8•24 offers the most-flexible support for Apple monitors but is not the price or performance leader. The RasterOps ColorBoard 264 has the lowest price of the three graphics cards and offered the best performance in one- and eight-bit color modes. The 264 would be a good choice for those who use 24-bit mode relatively infrequently.

The SuperMac Color Card/24 with the Graphics Accelerator included extra software features, such as a virtual screen, and was by far the fastest card in 32-bit mode with the addition of the accelerator. If you can take advantage of SuperMac's trade-in program, the Color Card/24-Graphics Accelerator combination is competitively priced with the Apple and RasterOps cards and is the choice for heavy users of true color (at least until Apple's accelerated card comes out). □

Mary Westland is a graphic artist, trainer and writer working in Southborough, Mass.

Product Info

APPLE
Display Card 8•24: $899
Display Card 8•24 GC: Price has not yet been set
Display Card 4•8: $648
Display Card VRAM Kit: $349
20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014; (408) 996-1010

RASTEROPS CORP.
ColorBoard 264: $745
Video Expander: $395
2500 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051; (408) 562-4200

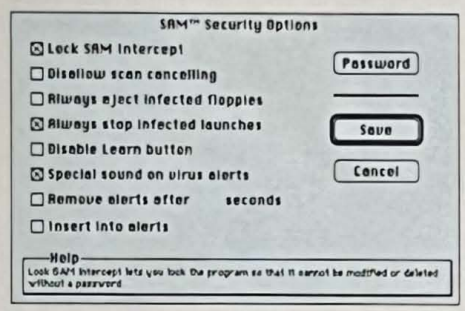
SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY
Color Card/24: $899
Graphics Accelerator: $499
card and accelerator bundle: $1,299
485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086; (408) 245-2202

Virus fighters

From previous page

to update SAM Intercept and any other copies of Virus Clinic so they can detect new viruses. While Virus Clinic can repair infected files, Symantec has always recommended that you replace the file with a clean, original copy if possible. This is good advice.

A helping hand. Technical support for virus utilities is more important than for most other types of utilities. Both Symantec and Microseeds have excellent technical-support departments that can be accessed by phone or modem. They also provide support through on-line services, such as CompuServe. Although it is the smaller company, we found Microseeds' on-line support to be superior. The representatives frequently respond to questions within hours.



Symantec's SAM Intercept Control Panel device contains configuration options that make it well-suited to corporate networks with anti-virus standards.

When you've got a virus problem on your network, it is preferable to have someone answer your phone call than to have to leave a message on some voice-mail system. Microseeds answered the phone within several rings each time we called, even when we arranged to have several people call simultaneously. Both companies gave correct answers to complex virus questions, although Symantec took several hours to get back to us.

Both companies seem speedy in their response to new viruses. Although we didn't set out to test them on this, Symantec beat Microseeds by one day in coming out with a patch to deal with the Garfield virus.

Through add-in modules, Microseeds updates Rival to allow it to detect and repair infected files. New modules are available free on on-line services for downloading. If you don't want to go on-line, Microseeds charges $50 to mail you the next six updates as soon as they are issued. This service is free to user groups.

Symantec sends mailings about new viruses to registered users and has a telephone hot line with instructions on how to update SAM. If you follow these instructions, which involve typing in a lengthy code, SAM Intercept will detect new viruses, but SAM Virus Clinic cannot remove them. Update disks that allow Virus Clinic to remove viruses cost $15 each to regular users and are sent automatically to site licensees.

User update information also is posted on each company's bulletin-board system.

Documentation. Although Rival comes with a 31-page manual that completely explains how to use the program, excellent on-line help can be accessed at any time. This documentation covers each aspect of Rival, even down to examples of warning sounds, and there is a useful troubleshooting section. In everyday use, Rival's on-line help is better than the manual.

Symantec takes a different tack by providing an extensive manual that carefully explains each aspect of both SAM Intercept and SAM Virus Clinic and describes how to use them in a variety of situations, including networked offices. Considering the number of options available, this large manual is essential. It is easy to follow and offers a useful Getting Started tutorial and a large troubleshooting section.

Conclusions. Both Rival and SAM 2.02 are fully capable of dealing with current and future viruses. Microseeds' Rival is faster and easier to use than the SAM combination. Rival is almost completely transparent in normal use, and it repairs files without requiring a separate application. It is also easier to update for new viruses.

However, unlike Rival, SAM 2.02 can be configured to handle almost any situation, and the protection settings can be locked against tampering. SAM Virus Clinic's capability to modify applications to resist virus infection is a unique layer of virus protection that will be helpful in situations where viruses are common.

We feel that SAM will fit better into an institutional anti-virus program in which settings control is most important. Rival is the better choice for those who need speed and convenience.

Microseeds Publishing Inc. is located at 7030-B W. Hillsborough Ave., Tampa, Fla. 33634; (813) 882-8635.

Symantec Corp. is located at 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014; (408) 253-9600; (800) 228-4122. □

INTRODUCING NEW DISKLOCK

Unbreakable password protection for the Macintosh

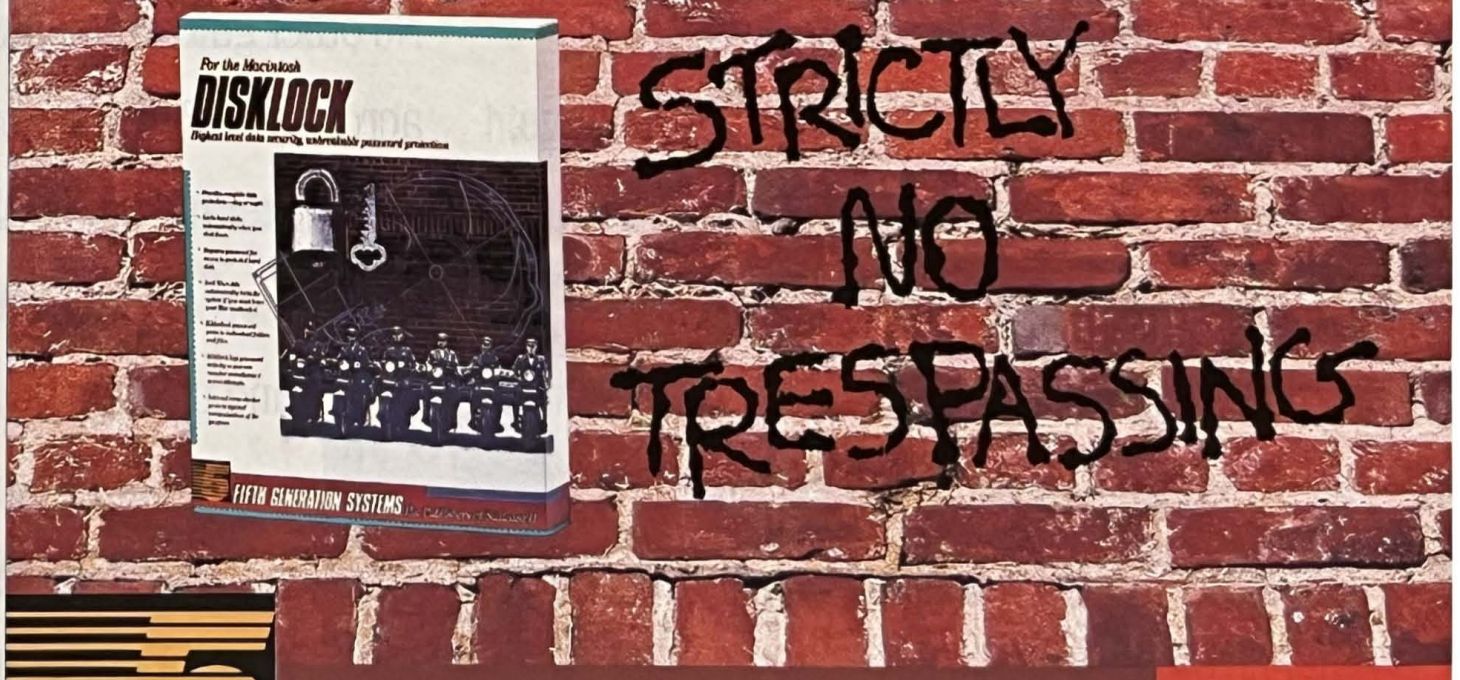
It's sad but true. All it takes is a few minutes with your back turned, and an intruder could walk away with your most confidential data. *And you'd never even know it!*

Unsurpassed Password Protection
Now the leader in hard disk security announces the ultimate data protection system for your Macintosh. **DiskLock** works with any SCSI hard disk to provide foolproof password protection for individual files, folders, or your entire hard disk. You can even protect *all three levels* with different passwords for absolute maximum security. **DiskLock** automatically locks your files when you shut down or leave your Mac unattended, and alerts you to any unauthorized access attempts.

Sophisticated Data Encryption
State-of-the-art data encryption adds yet another layer of security. Without the proper password, your confidential files appear to contain nothing but gobbledygook!

Multiple Security Levels.
DiskLock lets you give each user password access to *just the files you choose* (word processing files for your secretary, accounting files for your bookkeeper, etc.). The *master* password gives you access to all files and folders.

Virus Protection, too!
If **DiskLock's** automatic virus checker detects an infection when you log in to a file, it notifies you and stops running immediately.

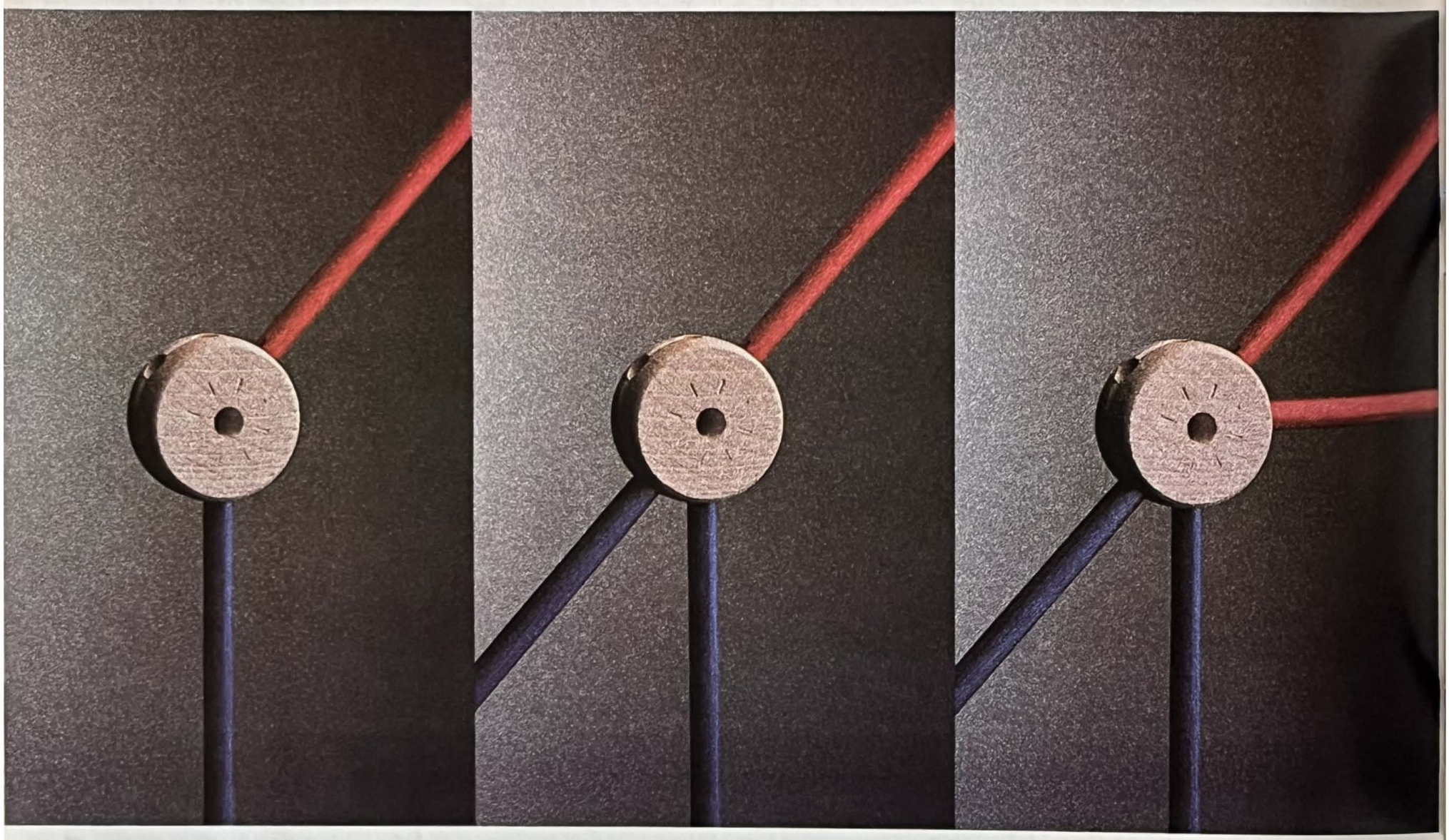


FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your neares dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

No other AppleTalk gateway

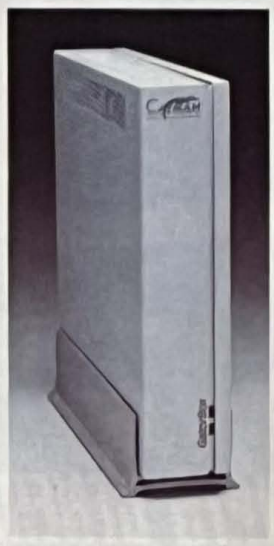


Choose an ordinary AppleTalk gateway and you better hope that your Macintosh network never grows or changes.

Choose ours and you'll welcome change. Because unlike other gateways, ours has the capacity to expand built right in.

For connecting AppleTalk networks with enterprise-wide Ethernet, the GatorBox® boasts a number of features that no other gateway has.

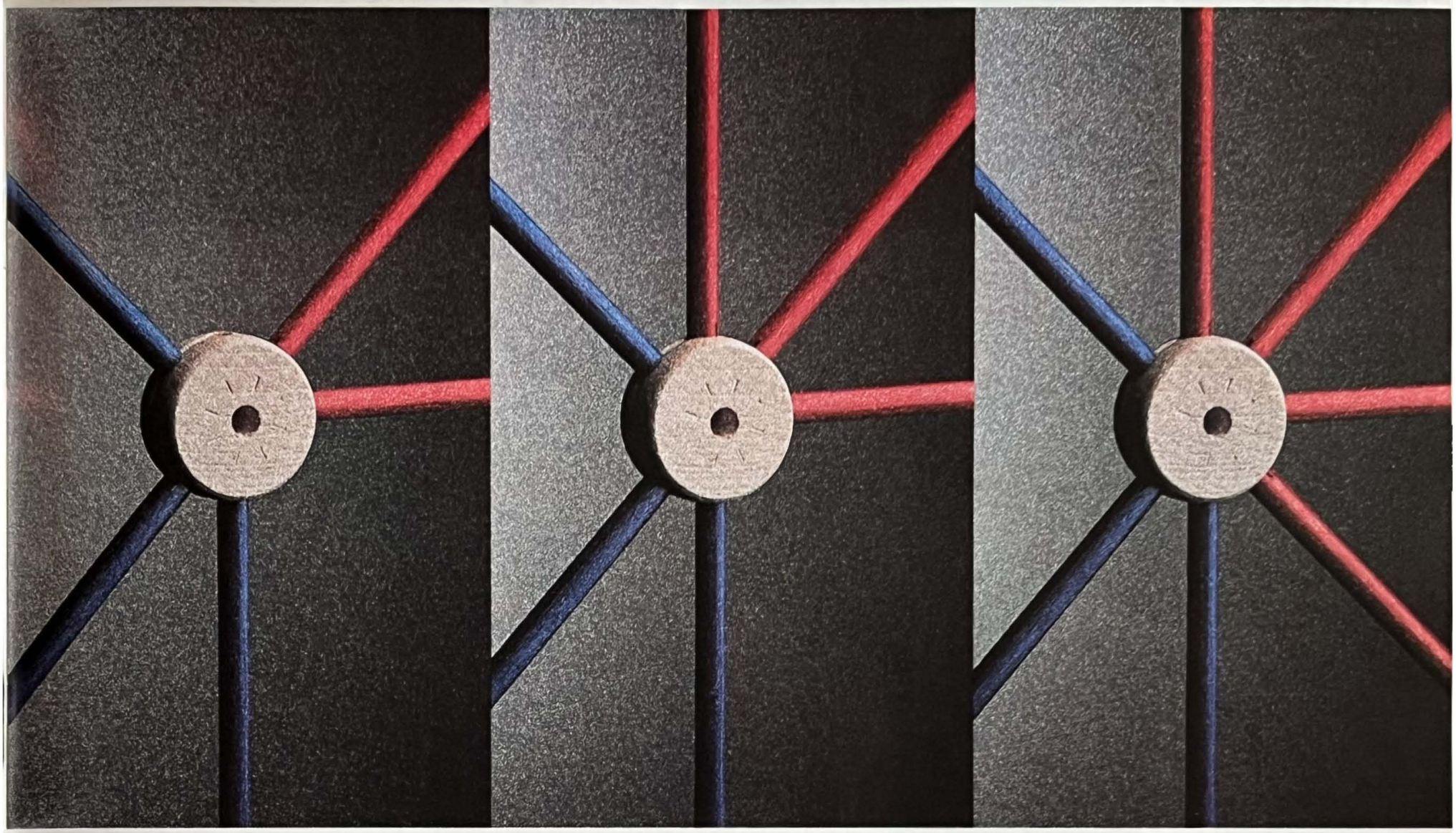
Tunneling, for one. Which lets you connect Macintosh networks over a wide area Ethernet backbone that doesn't use AppleTalk. No other gateway tunnels AppleTalk Phase 2 across a TCP/IP backbone.



Filtering, for another. Which gives you more control over what zones, devices and printers your Macintosh users see.

What's more, the GatorBox is the *only* gateway that runs optional software for Macintosh-Unix connectivity—GatorShare™ for file sharing and GatorPrint™

makes adding options this easy.



for printing—without having to install additional (and expensive) software on all your computers. Nor is it necessary to reconfigure your Unix system with AppleTalk software.

Consider, too, that the GatorBox has more memory and a faster processor than any competing AppleTalk gateway.

And when it comes to support, Cayman is without equal. No one comes close to having our experience at connecting AppleTalk to open networks. No service team is more responsive. And our hardware comes with a one-year warranty—overnight replacement guaranteed.

So, if you want to make sure that you have as many options as possible in the future, you really have only one option now.

Choose the GatorBox.

For more information about the GatorBox, call **617-494-1999** today. Or write, Cayman Systems, 26 Landsdowne Street, Cambridge, MA 02139.

CAYMAN SYSTEMS INC.

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

REVIEWS

New MacDraft draws a bead on MacDraw II

MacDraft 2.0

Innovative Data Design Inc.
List price: $299; plotter driver: $129; Graphics 1 symbol library: $69; Graphics 2 symbol library: $39; Architecture symbol library: $99

+ Flexible and easily controlled menus and palettes; PictScript for copying images to other applications and still printing with PostScript quality; full color support and gray-intensity printing; smooth freehand, Bezier and spline curves.

− No spelling checker or slide support; no associative dimensioning or extensibility; plotting not built-in.

By Phillip Robinson

At last, a new MacDraft! It's been three years since the last update, Version 1.2B. Back then, MacDraft was one of the leaders in Macintosh engineering, offering more precision and power than the original, overworked MacDraw. But its developer, Innovative Data Design Inc., let MacDraft languish, instead offering the more potent, more expensive Dreams.

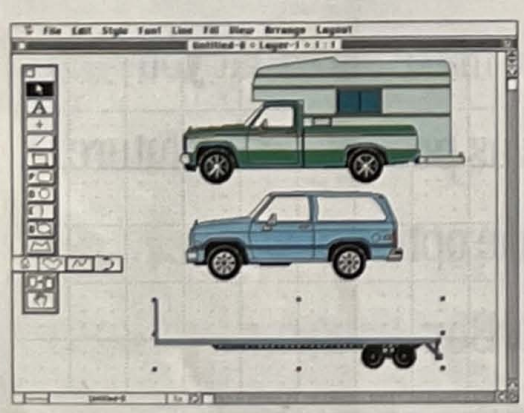
The $500 Dreams has many features that MacDraft lacks, including associative dimensioning, fillet and trim commands, and a large selection of fills, line styles and drawing-command options. Higher up the ladder, dedicated drafting programs have calculation commands, programming languages, keyboard-numeric coordinate entry, database export and other sophisticated features that you won't find in MacDraw II, MacDraft or Dreams.

With new features but the same old interface, MacDraft 2.0 is aimed right at the MacDraw II market: technical illustrators and business presenters who don't want the confusion of features that comes with a true drafting-and-design program.

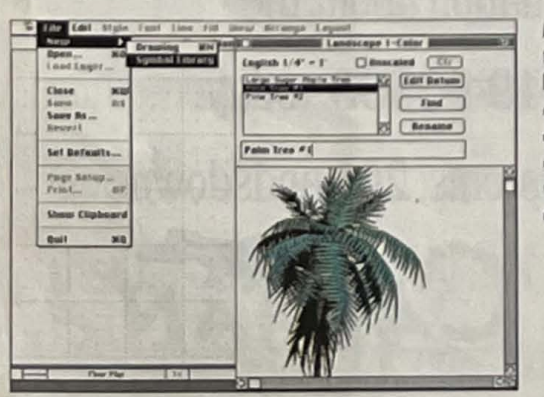
Drawing features. If you've seen MacDraw II, you'll be comfortable with MacDraft; the menus and icons are very similar. There are a few more basic drawing icons in the MacDraft 2.0 tool palette, though, such as Bezier curves and splines, and each icon has its own pull-out icon menu with other drawing options, such as circles drawn by diameter, radius or three circumference points.

MacDraft handles text in the standard Mac fashion but adds the option to hide text throughout the displayed drawing. Hiding objects improves performance, and similar commands for hiding line styles and fills are also available. Two MacDraw text-handling features that MacDraft lacks are style menus and a spelling checker.

See MacDraft, Page 84



MacDraft 2.0 uses a tool palette that will be familiar to users of MacDraw. But MacDraft 2.0 has pull-out modifiers for all the tools in its palette, such as the options for Bezier, spline and freehand curves shown in this example.



Many of MacDraft's features, such as its symbol library, are contained in easily understood graphical windows that remain on-screen while you work, unlike MacDraw's dialog boxes.

Reviews in Brief: PLUS 2.0 • VIDEOPAINT

Plus 2.0

The HyperCard-compatible Plus is shipping — again. But few, if any, new features have been added to Spinnaker Software Corp.'s latest release. Instead, it appears that all the company's efforts have been spent fixing the numerous bugs in previous versions.

The $199.95 Plus 2.0 offers support for color on cards, non-modal script editing, styled text in fields and draw graphics. A number of other features round out the package and make Plus a significant advance beyond the current HyperCard model. Perhaps the greatest draw for many HyperCard developers, however, will be the versions for Windows 3.0 and OS/2 Presentation Manager coming later this year. HyperCard stacks could then be converted to Windows through Plus.

In our review of Plus 1.11 (see MacWEEK, Oct. 17, 1989), we faulted the program for a number of bugs that had persisted through two previous versions. Testing of Version 2.0 showed that all the bugs we mentioned, as well as a number of others, have been squashed.

We did find new problems with converted stacks reporting "out of memory" errors because of corrupted cards. Reconverting the stacks fixed those errors. In general, we found that Plus 2.0's error reporting was less helpful than it could be.

Plus 2.0 suffers from some questionable design and user-interface decisions. For example, Plus' combined tool palette and message box is a fixed width across the screen. As you switch between different tools, the palette changes size, sometimes severely limiting the number of characters you can type into the message box. Plus also overuses hierarchical menus, especially on the Objects menu.

We are still uncomfortable with the new object classes Plus adds to the HyperCard model. The addition of word processing fields to hold styled text, as opposed to allowing standard fields to hold styled text, seems wrong-headed. The separate database fields also don't add much that couldn't be achieved through a subclass of existing field types. The proliferation of different tools and ways of referring to these objects makes scripting in Plus more difficult than it needs to be.

At present, Plus offers some benefits over HyperCard. It also has some features not found in Silicon Beach Software Inc.'s SuperCard, such as a unified environment for creating and running stacks and speed. However, while Plus 2.0 is a more stable version of what we had before, we're less forgiving of its interface problems and complexity in the face of improving competition. New releases of these packages are due soon that will remove many of Plus' advantages.

Spinnaker Software Corp. is located at 1 Kendall Square, Cambridge, Mass. 02139; (617) 494-1220.
— By Steve Michel.

VideoPaint

VideoPaint from Olduvai Corp. is a $495 eight-bit color paint program authored by GM Technologie of Paris. An earlier version, GraphistPaint, was briefly distributed by Aba Software Inc. of Frazer, Pa., but it made little impression on the U.S. market.

VideoPaint adds some powerful new features to GraphistPaint, but unfortunately it shares its predeces-

See Reviews in Brief, Page 85

Marco Polo: Flexible but buggy searching

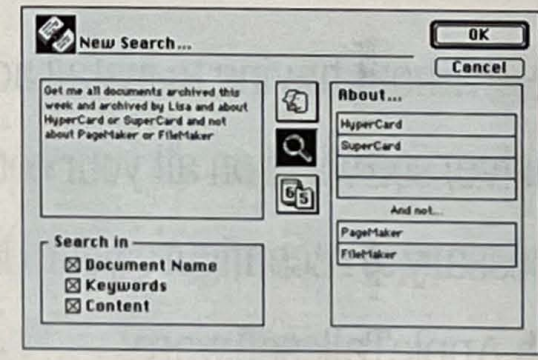
By Steve Michel

Marco Polo from Mainstay is a single-user or group application for archiving documents by having users "print" to a special Chooser device. The resulting document images can be displayed on-screen, and their textual content can be queried with a sophisticated search engine.

Document central. Marco Polo stores all archived material in a Document Center, which is simply a set of folders and files on a user's hard disk or a shared server volume. When you select the Archiver icon in the Chooser and print, Marco Polo puts a QuickDraw image file of your document into the Document Center. By using the printed image of a document as its basic storage format, Marco Polo preserves the page formatting of the original in much the same way as Solutions Inc.'s SuperGlue and Apple's AppleLink LinkSaver.

The program allows you to control which other users, or groups, will be able to access archived documents.

Looking for meaning. Searching for specific text in a Document Center is both powerful and fast. A graphical query maker lets you construct search statements such as "Give me all documents archived by Lisa this week that contain HyperCard or SuperCard but not FileMaker or PageMaker." You can save frequently used search statements, group searches together and share them among users like a macro.



One of the most intriguing and innovative parts of Marco Polo is the dialog box in which you construct queries. A user can point and click through the process or type in the query directly.

The result of a successful search is a list of documents; double-clicking on one of these documents displays it in one of several viewing sizes.

What you're left with. Documents archived in Marco Polo are, for all practical purposes, read-only. You cannot change the text or pictures, and text copied from a document image is reduced to primitive text (no formatting is copied, and a return is placed at the end of every line). When you archive something, you should be done with it.

You can retain some flexibility by attaching a document to its Marco Polo image file. However, we found two serious problems with this feature. First, Marco Polo was consistently unable to open attached documents in applications already open under MultiFinder. If Microsoft Word, for example, was open, and we tried to open an attached Word document, the document

See Marco Polo, Page 85

Marco Polo

Mainstay
List price: $295 for a single user; $495 for two users; $995 for five.

+ Allows flexible, fast searching of archived files; retains formatting.

− Data can be easily lost in normal use; archived files are essentially read-only; uses storage space inefficiently.

GET YOUR OWN FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO MacWEEK!

Take a minute to complete this form and drop it in the mail today. If you qualify, you will receive 42 issues of MacWEEK—FREE!

AANA

Required: Company name and company street address must be written below or applications cannot be processed. *Please print.*

First Name | Last Name

Title | Business Telephone

Company Name

Division | MS

Street Address (Where you work) P.O. boxes not accepted on this line.

City | State | Zip

Optional: Enter home address below ONLY IF YOUR COMPANY WILL NOT ACCEPT DELIVERY. (Company information is still required.)

Post Office Box or Street Address

City | State | Zip

● **Please start my FREE subscription to MacWEEK.**
☐ 01. Yes ☐ 02. No

1 Your company's primary business activity at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

Non-Computer Related
01. Aerospace
02. Architecture, Engineering
03. Research and Development
04. Graphic Arts
05. Communications: Publishing, Advertising, Public Relations, Promotion
06. Government: Federal
07. Government: Non-Federal
08. Manufacturing
09. Education
10. Finance: Banking, Accounting, Insurance, Real Estate
11. Health, Medical, Legal
12. Non-Computer Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor
13. Agriculture, Mining, Construction, Oil, Transportation, Utilities

Computer Related
20. VAR/VAD
21. Retailer/Distributor
22. Systems House/Data Processing Service
23. Manufacturer (Computers, Software, Peripherals)
24. Computer Consultant
99. Other Businesses & Services (please specify) _____

2 Your Professional Title:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

A. Chairman/President/Owner/Partner
B. VP/Controller/Treasurer
C. General Manager/Director
D. Micro Manager/Specialist/Coordinator
E. Project Manager
F. Art Director/Graphic Designer/ Artist/Illustrator
G. Manager/Supervisor (not listed above)
H. Architect/Engineer
I. Systems Analyst/Programmer
J. Consultant/Advisor
K. Scientist
L. Educator
M. Editor/Writer
N. Professional (Doctor,Lawyer, etc.)
O. Accountant
P. Representative
Z. Other (please specify) _____

3 Your department/function at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

A. Engineering/Systems Engineering
B. Research & Development
C. Communications/Publishing/Public Relations
D. Art/Creative Design
E. MIS/DP/Information Systems
F. Manufacturing/Operations/Production
G. Sales/Marketing
H. Administration/Management/Personnel
I. Accounting/Finance
J. Education/Training
K. Science
L. Consulting
Z. Other (please specify) _____

4 Are there Macintoshes or other PCs listed below owned and/or planned for purchase within 1 year at this location?

☐ Yes ☐ No (Write in accurate quantity for all that apply):

		Currently Owned (Quantity)	Plan to Buy (0-12 Months) (Quantity)
Macintosh IIfx	1		
Macintosh IIcx/Macintosh IIx	2		
Macintosh IIci	3		
Macintosh II	4		
Macintosh SE/30	5		
Macintosh SE	6		
Macintosh Portable	7		
Macintosh Plus	8		
Macintosh (Other)	9		
IBM/Compatible Micro	10		
Workstation (e.g. Apollo, Sun)	11		

Please remember to sign and date the form.
All questions must be answered completely, and be sure to provide specific numbers where requested.
The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Thank you.

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY. OFFER AVAILABLE IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY.

5 If your firm's primary business at this location is retailing, reselling or consulting, how many Macintoshes are sold per year?

(Answer one only.)
A. Retailer: sold per year _____ (specify quantity)
B. Reseller: resold per year _____ (specify quantity)
C. Consultant: purchased by your clients through your firm's recommendations per year _____ (specify quantity)
☐ D. Not Applicable

6 Please check the Mainframe(s) or Minicomputer(s) at your location:

(Check all that apply.)
☐ 01. VAX ☐ 02. IBM ☐ 03. Other ☐ 09. None

7 Do you purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the Macintosh/Compatible products listed below?

☐ Yes (If yes, please check all that apply): ☐ No

Computers
☐ 01. Macintoshes
☐ 02. Workstations
☐ 03. Minis, Mainframes

Connectivity
☐ 10. Local Area Networks
☐ 11. Modems
☐ 12. Micro/Mini/Mainframe Links
☐ 13. Communications Software

Peripheral Equipment
☐ 20. Laser Printers
☐ 21. Color Printers
☐ 22. Color Monitors
☐ 23. Hard Disks
☐ 24. Backup Systems
☐ 25. Plotter, Charting Devices
☐ 26. Scanners

Add-in Boards
☐ 40. Memory Boards
☐ 41. Graphic Boards
☐ 42. MS DOS Boards
☐ 43. Ethernet Boards

Software
☐ 50. CAD/CAM
☐ 51. Graphics
☐ 52. Desktop Publishing
☐ 53. Desktop Presentation
☐ 54. Database
☐ 55. Programming
☐ 56. Accounting, Payroll
☐ 57. Spreadsheets
☐ 58. Music
☐ 59. Project Management
☐ 60. Word Processing
☐ 61. Utilities

8 If you help purchase, specify, recommend or approve Macintosh Computers, software or peripherals, for how many MACs do you have this involvement over the course of one year?

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

01. 500+
02. 100-499
03. 50-99
04. 20-49
05. 10-19
06. 4-9
07. 1-3
09. None

9 Please indicate the communications capabilities that the Macintoshes at your location have:

(Check all that apply.)
☐ 01. Local Area Network
☐ 02. Communicate with corporate workstations, mini or mainframe computers
☐ 03. Communicate with remote mini or mainframe computers
☐ 04. Communicate via modem
☐ 05. Voice/Data
☐ 09. Other (please specify) _____

10 Indicate how many employees there are in your entire company:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➡ ☐

01. 1000 or more 02. 100-999 03. Under 100

11 Indicate an additional individual at this location who might qualify for a FREE subscription to MacWEEK:

Name _____

Title _____ Dept _____

● Your Signature _____

Title _____ Date ___/___/___

PLEASE BE SURE THAT ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED.

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE—TAPE HERE

Place stamp here. Post Office will not deliver without postage.

MacWEEK

P.O. Box 5806
Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034-9641

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE—TAPE HERE

FOR YOUR MACINTOSH II

The Pen is Mightier Than the Sword

But, the LaserMAX is Mightier Than the Pen;

The Truly Mighty Have a LaserMAX 1000

Macintosh publishing and graphics professionals choose your weapon! Arm yourself with the powerful LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter and you'll be able to challenge even the most expensive phototypesetters on the following publishing fronts: resolution, typeface flexibility, convenience, and cost savings.

With Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX, you'll not only challenge the phototypesetting market—you'll be able to claim a decisive victory. Personal Typesetting bridges the gap between ordinary laser printing and traditional typesetting by providing you with high-quality resolution, typeface diversity—and desktop convenience.

1000 x 1000 Resolution

The LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter works with any Macintosh II to give you precise 1000 x 1000 TurboRes resolution. TurboRes is LaserMAX's proprietary printer enhancement technology that shatters previous resolution restrictions. Combining a LaserMAX MX6 printer controller with your existing Apple LaserWriter, gives you crisp 800 x 800 TurboRes output. Either way, the result is camera-ready copy on plain paper.

135 Typefaces

In addition to enhanced resolution, LaserMAX has expanded their typeface library to include 135 classic typefaces. With a collection this diverse, you'll be able to experiment with literally hundreds of different typefaces without any added expense because LaserMAX's typeface collection (in Type 1 format) comes standard with both the LaserMAX 1000 Personal Typesetter and the MX6 controllers.

Personal Typesetting

Personal Typesetting by LaserMAX allows you to retain total control over final output. So if you want crisp, accurate, typeset-quality text and line-art right from your desktop whenever you want it—CALL US NOW!

For more information about LaserMAX Personal Typesetting, call us at (612) 944-9696, Dept. 114.

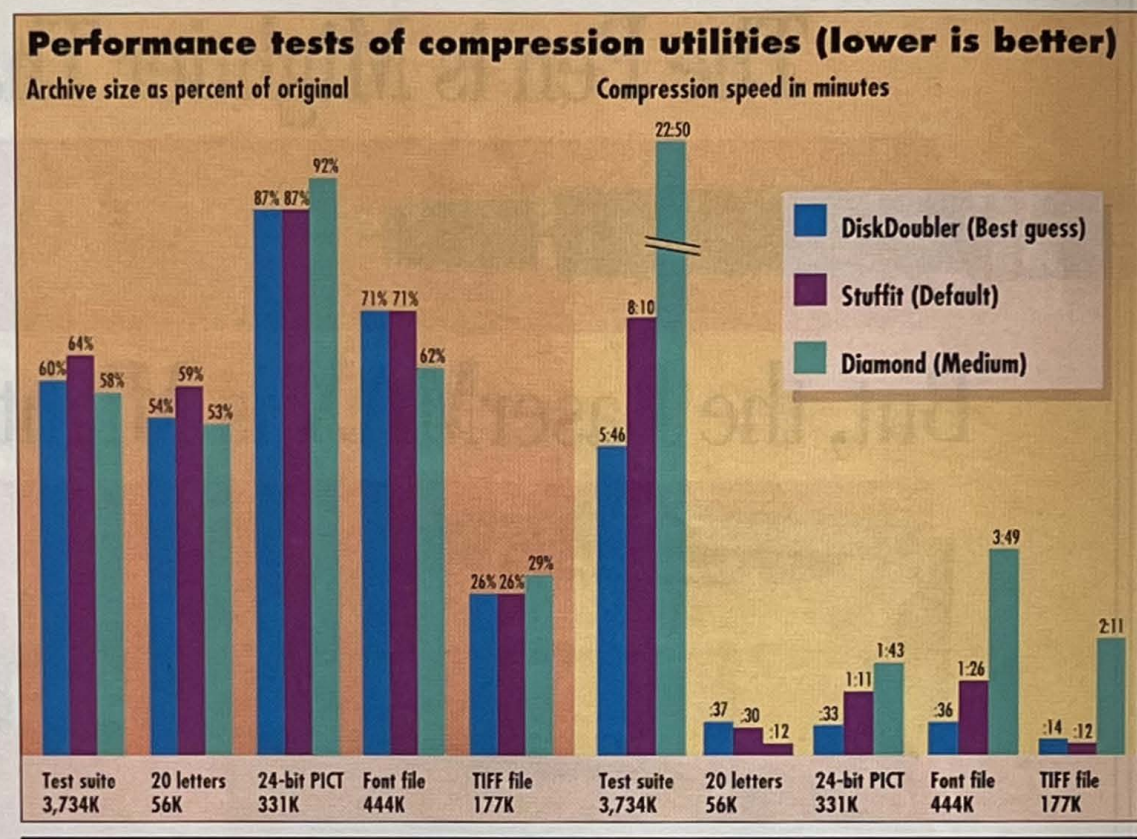
LM LASERMAX SYSTEMS™

First in Personal Typesetting

7150 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, MN 55344
TEL: (612) 944-9696 FAX: (612) 944-9151

COMPARISONS

New utilities tighten race for compression market



By Loftus E. Becker Jr.

Longtime Mac users have learned that "enough disk space" is an oxymoron because programs and data expand to fill even the largest hard disks. Likewise, the capability to send and receive files by modem can turn into a grievous burden because time is money to the phone company and telecommunications services. Compressing files saves you money by decreasing on-line time and extending your investment in storage devices.

Since its debut, Raymond Lau's StuffIt has been the Mac compression standard, used by thousands and supported by every major Mac on-line service. StuffIt 1.5.1, a shareware program, has just been joined by a commercial version, StuffIt Deluxe from Aladdin Systems Inc. StuffIt "Classic" is reviewed here and will continue to be available.

Meanwhile, two competitors have appeared, claiming improved performance that will dethrone the old champion. Sextant Corp.'s Diamond is a stand-alone program like StuffIt. Salient Software Inc.'s DiskDoubler 2.02 comes with both an application and a clever Startup document (INIT) that adds a menu to the Finder with which you can compress and decompress files on the desktop.

After putting all three programs through their paces, we concluded that there's no clear winner. The uses for file compression are so varied that it's hard for one program to be the best for all seasons. In several months of use, however, we most often turned to DiskDoubler because of its simplicity.

How big are you now? Comparing the compression efficiency of different programs is a difficult task. Different compression algorithms work better for some files and worse for others, and no single program produced the smallest archives in all cases. In fact, some files that are normally compressed by the program that creates them were larger after compression than before.

Both DiskDoubler and Diamond offer three compression methods, each of which entails a trade-off between efficiency and speed. StuffIt offers two choices, but nearly everyone uses the default, which produces the smallest archives.

When using its Smallest method, DiskDoubler was the overall compression champion, offering average

See Compression, Page 74

StuffIt 1.5.1 can unpack files archived with older programs and encode or decode BinHex.

In summary: Compression utilities

We looked at three offerings in the recently active area of file-compression utilities: the classic $25 StuffIt 1.5.1 from Aladdin Systems Inc., the $125 Diamond from Sextant Corp. and the $59.95 DiskDoubler 2.02 from Salient Software Inc.

Though all were roughly comparable in compression size and speed, the newer programs performed better than StuffIt on average. The real contest was in features and true utility, and each product had several points in its favor.

StuffIt looked pretty good, thanks to its rich feature set, low shareware price and history as the Mac standard; you'll want to keep a copy around. Diamond had the best overall space savings and amazingly fast decompression speeds, but its slow compression times and lack of a freely distributable expansion-only version makes it a secondary choice.

DiskDoubler was the better of the new compression utilities. During testing, we found its unique capability to compress and decompress files on the desktop a pleasure to use. But we also found that on-the-fly decompression from within applications could cause some problems. For saving space on a hard disk, it was a clear winner; for transferring files to others, we felt it worked best alongside StuffIt.

REVIEWS

Spyglass series finds patterns in scientific data

Spyglass series

Spyglass Inc.
List price: Transform $395; View $395

+ Excellent visualization tools for 2-D data; Transform presents numerical data as color raster images; View contains powerful color editor and animation capabilities.

− Does not support 24-bit color; products seem needlessly divided into modules.

By Linda Custer

Maybe you've seen a sonogram of a baby or futuristic-looking pictures of the earth's radiant heat beamed back by satellite. The pictures immediately communicated to you what was happening physically: Whiter shades represented the baby, and darker shades were water surrounding it; red shades meant hotter areas, while bluer shades were cooler.

Such computer-generated pictures may seem simple, but thousands of data points have to be collected and processed to make the final product. At each point, measurements are translated into one of hundreds or thousands of colors in a way that makes sense and highlights important relationships. Furthermore, slight changes in the translation algorithm can substantially affect image clarity.

Spyglass Inc. has announced a series of programs called Transform, View, Format and Dicer that can perform these kinds of translations on any Mac equipped to display 256 colors. With these programs, data can be collected in rows and columns of floating-point numbers and instantly visualized on-screen in unique ways. Here we review Transform and View, the only modules currently shipping.

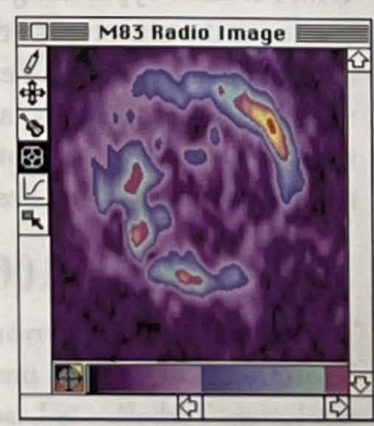
Transform. Spyglass' Transform allows you to import data, perform mathematical transformations on the data if desired, generate an image and apply predefined color tables to the image.

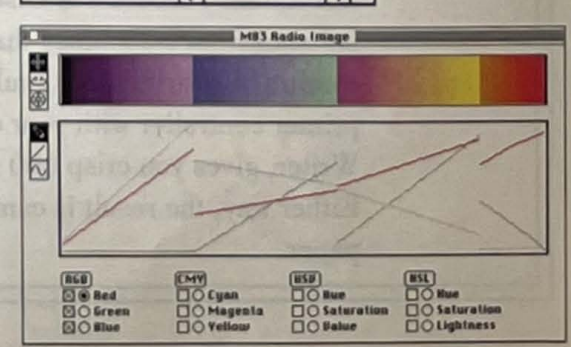
Transform provides several methods of data input. For Excel-format data, a macro is supplied that will turn a spreadsheet document into an importable text file. Transform also supplies Fortran and C library code, so other applications can be modified to write Spyglass-readable files. Finally, data in a text format in which values are separated by spaces, tabs or carriage returns can be read or pasted in directly.

Once data has been imported, Transform lets you view and edit individual values through a spreadsheetlike editor. You can also perform fairly sophisticated mathematical transformations on all the data by typing a transformation formula into the Notebook window (a part of every Spyglass file that lets you enter text to describe your data set).

Next, you generate a color raster image of the data. With one menu command, Transform automatically calculates the minimum and maximum values of your data and determines which floating-point values should correspond with which col-

See Spyglass, Page 76





This Spyglass View image (left) is the result of the color mapping shown in the color editor (bottom). Popular color models, including RGB, CMY, HSB and HSL, are supported.

Thank You Jasmine and Mac Users

Because of your response to our April Macworld '90 announcement, we are pleased to announce our 5R Program.

- **Register** for Premier's repair and "no hassle" warranty
- **Repair** of Mac Hard Drives
- **Recovery** of Data Files
- **Replacement** (Upgrade/Trade-In) Hard Drive
- **Reload** System Software

Call Premier Computer Corporation, the world's largest independent disk drive repair organization, to learn about our 5R Hard Drive Repair Program . . . designed specifically for the Mac user.

PREMIER

Premier Computer Corporation
1-800-326-DISK/612-835-2586
The Leader In Disk Drive Repair™

Compression

From Page 72

archive sizes almost 10 percent smaller than StuffIt. Its Best Guess method was about 5 percent better overall, and Fastest generally produced archives the same size as StuffIt's. Diamond showed only a small variation in size among its methods, averaging about 9 percent better than StuffIt.

Your disk isn't getting smaller. There is a more subtle aspect to size comparisons if you're concerned with disk space rather than on-line time. Hard disks are divided into blocks that range in size from 1 Kbyte to 4 Kbytes or more. Even a 1-byte file will take up an entire block on disk, so a few large files occupy less space than many smaller ones.

Both StuffIt and Diamond can compress multiple files into a single archive, but DiskDoubler preserves each file as a separate entity. Thus, a 56-Kbyte folder containing 20 short letters occupied 46 Kbytes on our hard disk after DiskDoubler compression, even though the actual length of all the archives combined was only 30 Kbytes. StuffIt and Diamond each compressed all 20 letters into single archives taking up 34 Kbytes and 30 Kbytes, respectively. As the size of individual files increases, the effect of block size becomes insignificant.

Time's awasting. File compression makes heavy demands on the processor and disk drive, so performance will vary with your hardware. We found that DiskDoubler was the fastest at compressing, with StuffIt close behind. Diamond, while blindingly fast at expanding files, was a sluggard at compression.

In practice, DiskDoubler is even better than our benchmarks indicate. Both StuffIt and Diamond require you to launch an application and create and name a new archive before you select files for compression. DiskDoubler compresses and expands files directly from the desktop, which is a much faster process.

Ease of use and reliability. None of the programs we reviewed is difficult to use, but DiskDoubler is easiest in day-to-day operation. From the Finder, you just select a file or folder and choose the appropriate menu item — that's it. Neither Diamond nor StuffIt is hard to use, but both applications require many more steps.

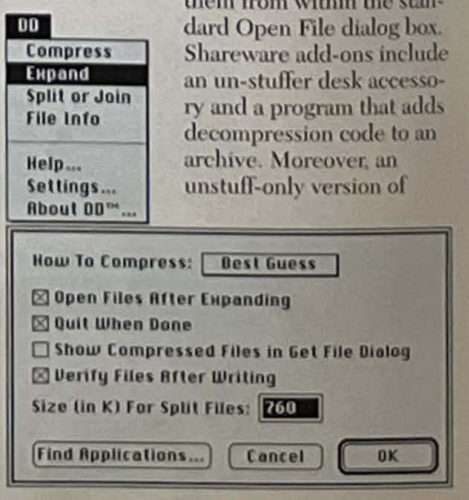
Diamond lets you compress individual files, individual folders or an entire disk. StuffIt lets you combine individual files or folders from several locations into one archive, something you can do with the other programs only by gathering the files together into a single folder.

DiskDoubler always deletes the original file when compressing or expanding; Diamond and StuffIt can do this if you choose. This feature helps maximize disk space, because you don't retain both versions of a file, but it raises some concerns about archive reliability. Both Diamond and DiskDoubler retain the original file until the alternate has been written to disk and verified. We literally pulled the plug in the middle of compression and decompression and never lost the original files. All three programs are highly reliable.

Bells, whistles and gotchas. All three programs will segment and join files, so you can archive large files onto multiple floppy disks. In addition, StuffIt includes a number of unique options that we found useful. If an archive contains several files, StuffIt can extract just a few. It can unpack files compressed with the old PackIt utility. You can password protect a compressed file and encrypt it for additional security.

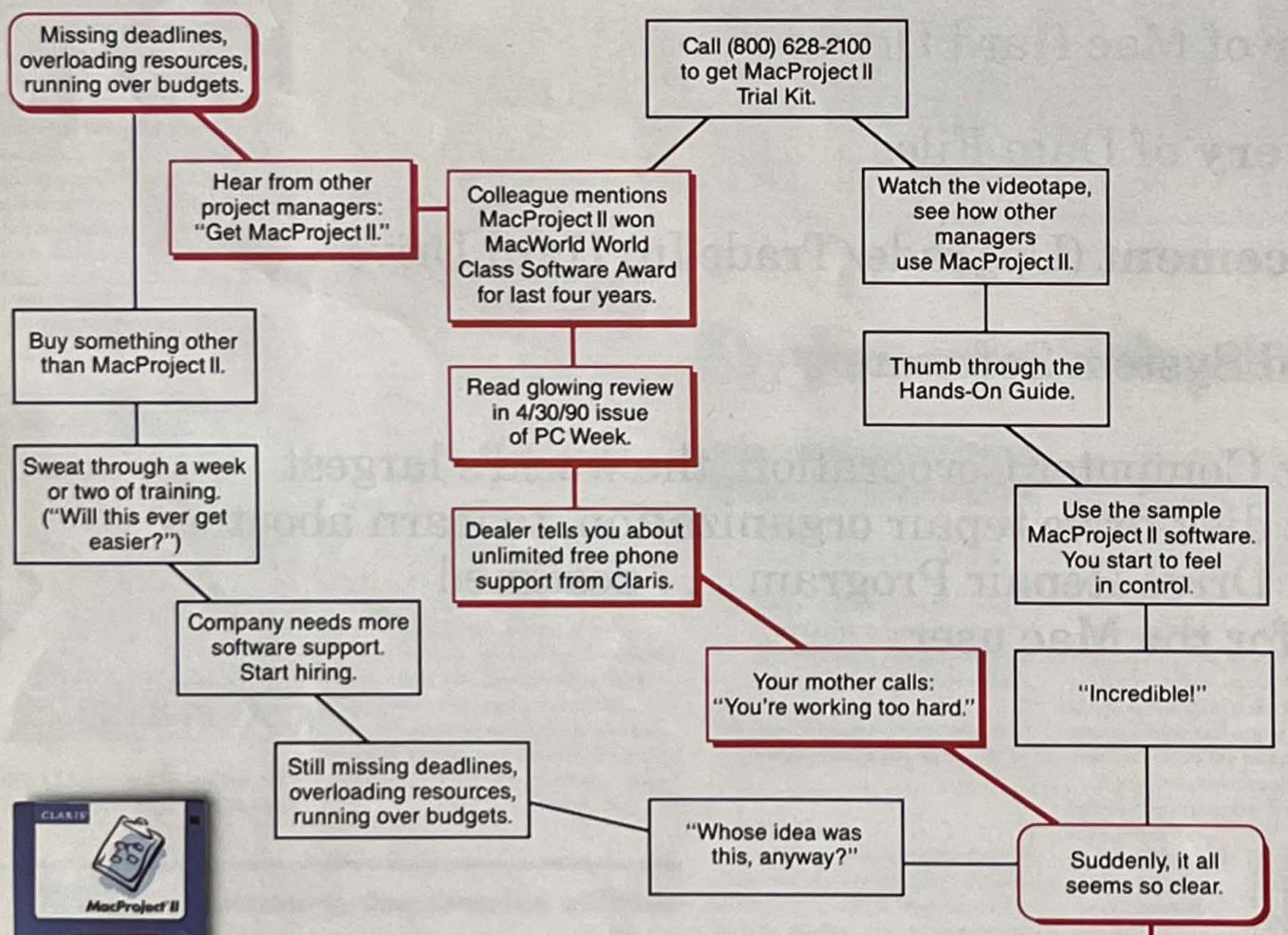
StuffIt can also create or decode BinHex-format files, which is useful if you're exchanging Mac files via other types of computers. However, StuffIt contains a less-than-complete implementation of BinHex, which sometimes chokes on files created with early versions of that program. Also, StuffIt can't decompress DiskDoubler or Diamond archives.

Thanks to its longstanding popularity and Ray Lau's prolific programming, StuffIt boasts supplemental utilities that add to its versatility. Aladdin's Shortcut utility (see MacWEEK, April 10) can search for individual files in StuffIt archives and decompress them from within the standard Open File dialog box. Shareware add-ons include an un-stuffer desk accessory and a program that adds decompression code to an archive. Moreover, an unstuff-only version of



DiskDoubler 2.02 allows you to compress or decompress files with a simple click and menu selection from the Finder.

Why 9 out of 10 project managers follow this path.


Missing deadlines, overloading resources, running over budgets.
Call (800) 628-2100 to get MacProject II Trial Kit.
Hear from other project managers: "Get MacProject II."
Colleague mentions MacProject II won MacWorld World Class Software Award for last four years.
Watch the videotape, see how other managers use MacProject II.
Buy something other than MacProject II.
Read glowing review in 4/30/90 issue of PC Week.
Thumb through the Hands-On Guide.
Sweat through a week or two of training. ("Will this ever get easier?")
Dealer tells you about unlimited free phone support from Claris.
Use the sample MacProject II software. You start to feel in control.
Company needs more software support. Start hiring.
Your mother calls: "You're working too hard."
"Incredible!"
Still missing deadlines, overloading resources, running over budgets.
"Whose idea was this, anyway?"
Suddenly, it all seems so clear.

Oh sure, a few take other paths. But for 92%* of those who buy project management software for the Macintosh, all roads lead to MacProject®II.

Right out of the box, MacProject II will have you scheduling, managing, and controlling projects of any size. Even if you've never so much as blinked at this kind of software before.

And yet, there's nothing simple about its capabilities. For instance, there's no limit to the number of tasks, subprojects, resources, and customized resource calendars you assign to a project. On a network, MacProject II lets different people update their own subprojects, all linked to a master file that can be reviewed by the entire project team.

Also, you can manage dozens of projects simultaneously by gathering resource information into a single file.

And an exclusive MacProject II feature —called Interactive Resource Leveling— practically eliminates the possibility of overloading your staff.

Well, unintentionally, that is.

Put Us On Trial, $24.95†

If all this sounds impressive, you should see MacProject II in action.

To that end, we've prepared a Trial Kit that includes a videotape overview, sample software, and tutorial guide.

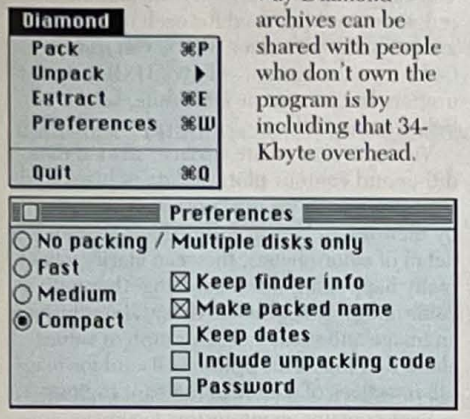
To order your kit, just give us a call at (800) 628-2100 Ext. 45, and we'll beat a path to your door.

CLARIS®

*Source: International Data Corporation, April, 1990. †Refundable by Claris with proof of purchase. Offer good in U.S.A. only. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948. ©1990 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris and MacProject are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

StuffIt is distributed for free by on-line services and user groups.

Diamond can encrypt and password protect its files, and it can also decompress an entire archive or just selected files. It can include decompression code with an archive, so you can exchange compressed files with anyone owning a Mac, but this additional code is a hefty 34 Kbytes. Diamond can't expand files compressed with any other program, and there's no expansion-only version; the only way Diamond archives can be shared with people who don't own the program is by including that 34-Kbyte overhead.



Diamond's archiving options resemble its competitors', but it produces smaller files than the others.

DiskDoubler includes intriguing options, too. If the application is on your disk, it can automatically open compressed files after expansion, so double-clicking an archive expands it and launches the appropriate application. This feature won't work if the owning application is itself compressed. You can also choose to see compressed files in a program's Open File dialog box, and if you choose one, it will expand on the fly. (If you want to compress it again when you're done, you'll have to do so by hand.)

These two features make it feasible to keep a large portion of your hard disk in compressed form, but if you do, you won't be able to access the archived files with text-search utilities.

DiskDoubler's on-the-fly decompression doesn't work for all applications, and it currently has one design flaw that modem users will find frustrating: When you select a file to be uploaded from within a telecommunications program, DiskDoubler will decompress the file before transmitting it, thus losing all the advantages of compression.

The feature can be temporarily disabled by holding down the Shift key as you launch an application, but users will forget this workaround at least some of the time. And since other utilities use the same strategy, you'll disable those as well. DiskDoubler should let the user configure this feature so it can be disabled automatically for specific applications.

Finally, DiskDoubler can expand archives created both with StuffIt and with PackIt, although it won't easily extract individual files from those archives. The current version doesn't use StuffIt's verification check, so if a StuffIt archive has been corrupted, there's no warning; the contents are simply expanded. There's no way to include decompression code with a DiskDoubler archive, but you can freely distribute a decompress-only version.

Conclusions. StuffIt 1.5.1 is showing its age but holds up remarkably well against the new compression utilities. The $25 shareware price makes it a real bargain. For occasional use, it's probably your best bet, but it doesn't match DiskDoubler's felicity for daily use.

Diamond is the most efficient compressor of some files. Despite its rapid expansion time, however, it's so slow at compression that we'd recommend it only when space is at a real premium. Since it expands only its own files, for most uses it has to be considered a supplemental program; you'll need one of the others to decompress files from most other users.

DiskDoubler is an exciting product. In several months of testing, we found ourselves turning to it more and more because of the way it allows files to be compressed or expanded in the Finder or expanded transparently from within a running application. It provides good, rapid compression and expansion and exceptional convenience. If your primary concern is saving space on your disk, it's the program of choice. However, if you want to share your files through on-line services, you may also need StuffIt, since not all services allow other compression methods. □

Product Info

ALADDIN SYSTEMS INC.
Stuffit 1.5.1: $25 (shareware)
Deer Park Center, Suite 23A-171, Aptos, Calif. 95003; (408) 685-9175

SALIENT SOFTWARE INC.
DiskDoubler 2.02: $59.95
3101 Avalon Court, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306; (415) 852-9567; (800) 326-0092

SEXTANT CORP.
Diamond: $125
3516 27th Parkway, Sarasota, Fla. 34235; (813) 954-5622

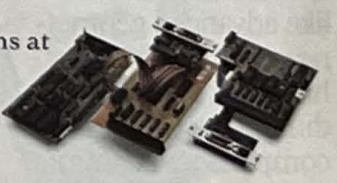
THERE ARE BETTER WAYS TO CONNECT YOUR MACS.

Asanté has all the right connections for your Mac® IIs, SEs, and SE/30s on any Ethernet® media: Thick, Thin, or the new 10BaseT twisted-pair Ethernet—all available for shipment *now*.

Our network cards are known for low chip counts, high performance 32-bit speed and complete software compatibility with support for both Phase 1 and 2 AppleTalk®.

Plus, our Universal Installer makes it easy to be connected in minutes. Every board includes diagnostic software and LEDs for quick problem isolation, and, of course, a full one-year warranty.

For better connections at better prices, call Asanté at 800-662-9686 for the dealer nearest you.



ASANTÉ

Resellers: Asanté products are distributed by MacAmerica and Ingram Micro D. Asanté Technologies, Inc., 405 Tasman Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. FAX 408-734-4864. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Spyglass

From Page 72

ors. Transform defaults to choosing a gray-scale color table in which blacker shades represent lower values and whiter shades represent higher values. Different preselected color schemes can be applied by choosing them from the Color Tables menu, and the maximum and minimum range can be altered to reduce the effect of spuriously high or low data.

Usually, you'll want to transform data in a rectangular fashion, with each row and column in the matrix corresponding to a row and column in the image. However, Transform also provides the capability to generate polar graphs in which rectangular data can be transformed into a circular graph. The x and y coordinates are translated into radius and angle coordinates.

Transform also gives you control over rectangle size. You can shrink or magnify the size of the image generated by telling Transform how many pixels to use for each data point. If the resulting image looks too coarse, with too-sharp color boundaries between data points, Transform can use interpolation to blend colors evenly and remove the boundaries.

View. Transform's companion program, Spyglass View, gives you even more control over how color raster images look. View does not have facilities for importing floating-point data, and data can be imported only in specific formats, including Spyglass Transform files and PICT files. Once data is imported, View cannot edit it or operate on it mathematically.

Initially, View displays the same kind of image as Transform; however, View has more capabilities. A pencil tool lets you change any selected color to white to create a kind of banding effect and make data points with a certain value stand out. It also contains a Fiddle tool that alters the color table to enhance or lessen contrast.

View's most powerful tool is its color editor, which lets you choose and manipulate the way values will be translated into colors. You can independently vary the amount of red, green or blue used for each of the 256 gradations of your data, or you can use the CMY (cyan, magenta, yellow), HSB (hue, saturation, brightness) or HSL (hue, saturation, lightness) models.

View can also create surface, shaded data, dither and contour plots of data in black-and-white. While these may not always be useful by themselves because they don't contain the detail of color images, they can clarify what's really happening when used together with a color image. You also can draw a line through an image and create an x, y graph of values along that line. This option is useful for magnifying slices of data in significant regions.

View contains an interesting facility for animating images. Color images can be queued up and animated in a predefined sequence, so experiments can be re-created as they unfold. Animation speed is controlled by the user.

Conclusions. Spyglass Transform and View are data-visualization tools, a product category that is gaining in popularity and importance as color desktop computers proliferate. Complicated sets of 2-D data can be turned into images that quickly indicate what the data means. The products are easy to learn and use; the accompanying manuals are concise and complete.

Transform and View aren't for everyone, however. Scientific data is often one-dimensional. A set of conditions is studied, and the results are plotted on a simple line graph of x vs. y. This kind of data is better handled by standard graphics programs. Nor are Transform and View replacements for the data-visualization tools provided by statistics packages, which can reveal important clues about the nature of data via clustering, grouping and 3-D rotation.

Rather, the kind of color raster imaging performed by the Spyglass series becomes increasingly important as imaging equip-

See Spyglass, Page 82

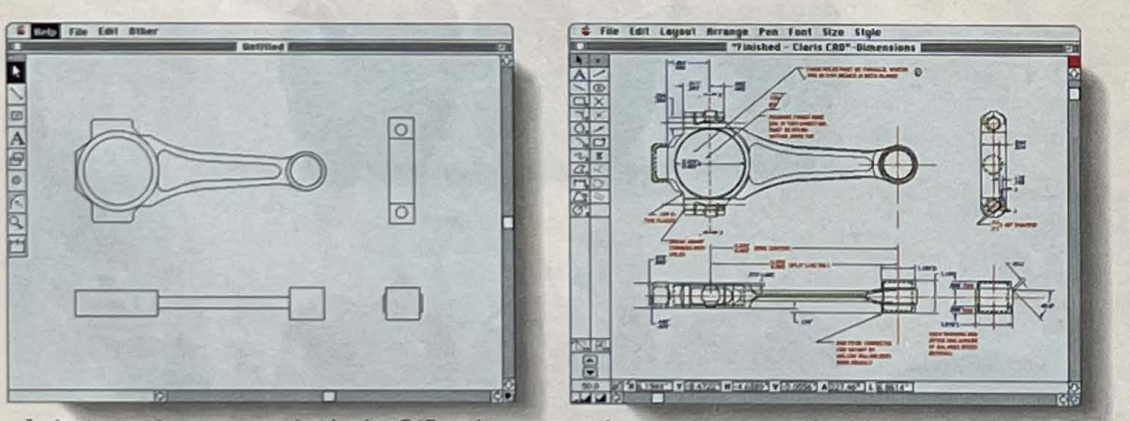
Coming soon: Format, Dicer

The complete Spyglass series of products will include two more programs, expected later this summer. Format, at $195, will read in native Spyglass files and dress them up for professional presentation. Text can be added anywhere as titles, axis labels and annotations. Grids and borders also can be added. The color image table that generated the picture can be displayed for reference. Background colors and graphics can be added, and professional 35mm slides or color plots can be generated from the output.

The $495 Dicer will bring 3-D modeling capabilities to the Spyglass series. It will allow you to slice through data displayed in a cube, render some colors transparent so you can see what's happening underneath and view multiple parallel slices at once.

Spyglass will offer bundles of Transform, View and Format for $795 and all four programs for $1,195.

Why we're the number one draft choice.



In the time it takes to get started with other CAD packages, you can be presenting your completed design with Claris CAD.

Performance.

Claris® CAD is the fastest, smoothest way to go from concept to final drawing. Exactly why we're consistently first in independent comparisons on features, graphics speed, and ease of use. Only Claris CAD takes full advantage of the natural intuitiveness of the Mac. So there are no confusing dialog boxes or hidden commands.

Everything's right there in front of you. Powerful 2D design and drafting features like advanced geometric construction, cross hatching, automatic dimensioning, and complete text control.

CLARIS

All backed by full technical support from Claris. Plus support for industry standards like ANSI Y14.5, IGES, DXF, and PICT.*

So it's no wonder we've scored big points. Claris CAD ranked higher in user satisfaction than any other Macintosh CAD package in a recent IDC survey. *MacWeek* saluted us as one of the twelve best Mac products of 1989.

Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 46, for our trial kit—a guided video and software tour for $29.95.**

And see why we're the only player with major league credentials.

CLARIS

New Version 2.0 with "Graphic Guide"

Upgrade from 1.0 to 2.0 for only $79! Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 46 for details. Offer good only in U.S.A. © 1990, Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. *IGES and DXF are supported by the Claris Graphics Translator. **Refundable by Claris on proof of purchase of Claris CAD. Offer good only in U.S.A.

Is your midrange connection turning your Apple into a lemon?

In the past, Mac-to-IBM midrange communications were soured by limited technology and the complexities of merging two vastly different architectures. Restrictions that made it virtually impossible to retrieve selected records from a host file or to download AS/400 or System 3X data to your Mac in a usable format.

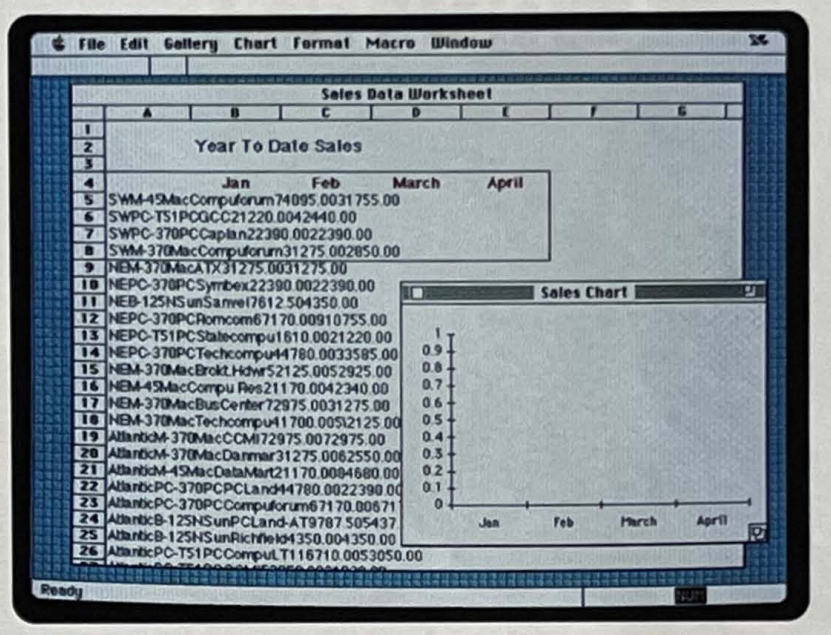
Now there's the new IDEAcomm Mac. From the company that first connected the Mac to the midrange – IDEA.

IDEAcomm Mac is the only communications solution to give you the power to take full advantage of the Mac's elegant user interface. And to have immediate use of midrange data without the intervention of a programmer or systems administrator.

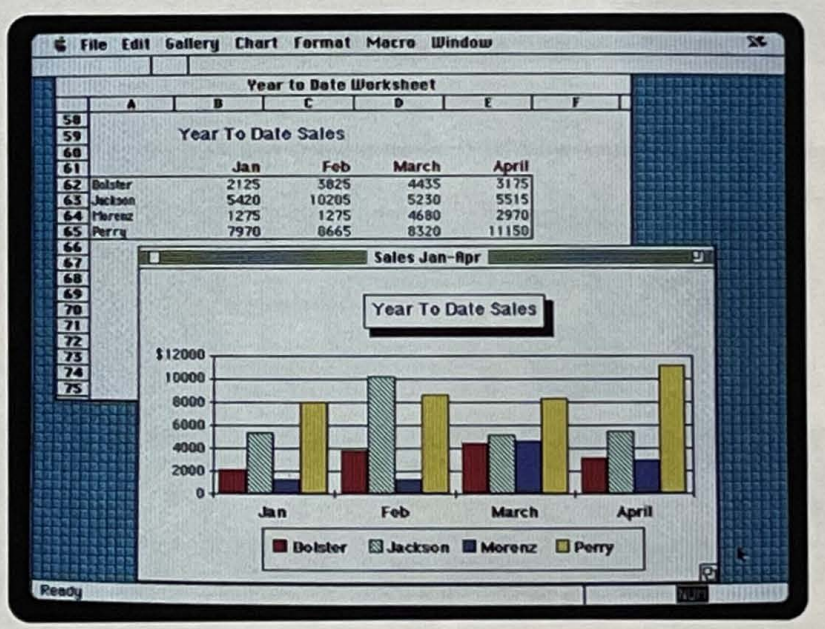
With IDEAcomm Mac you can download entire host files or any portion thereof. Select just the records you want, then use them in your favorite Mac spreadsheet, word processing or database application.

You also get full LaserWriter and ImageWriter support. Local or remote communications. Multiple host sessions. Even advanced keyboard re-mapping.

If you like them apples, call **1-800-257-5027** to find out more about IDEAcomm Mac. In Canada call 1-800-446-5280.



Without IDEAcomm Mac, host data is confusing and difficult to use.



With IDEAcomm Mac, host data is clear and immediately usable.

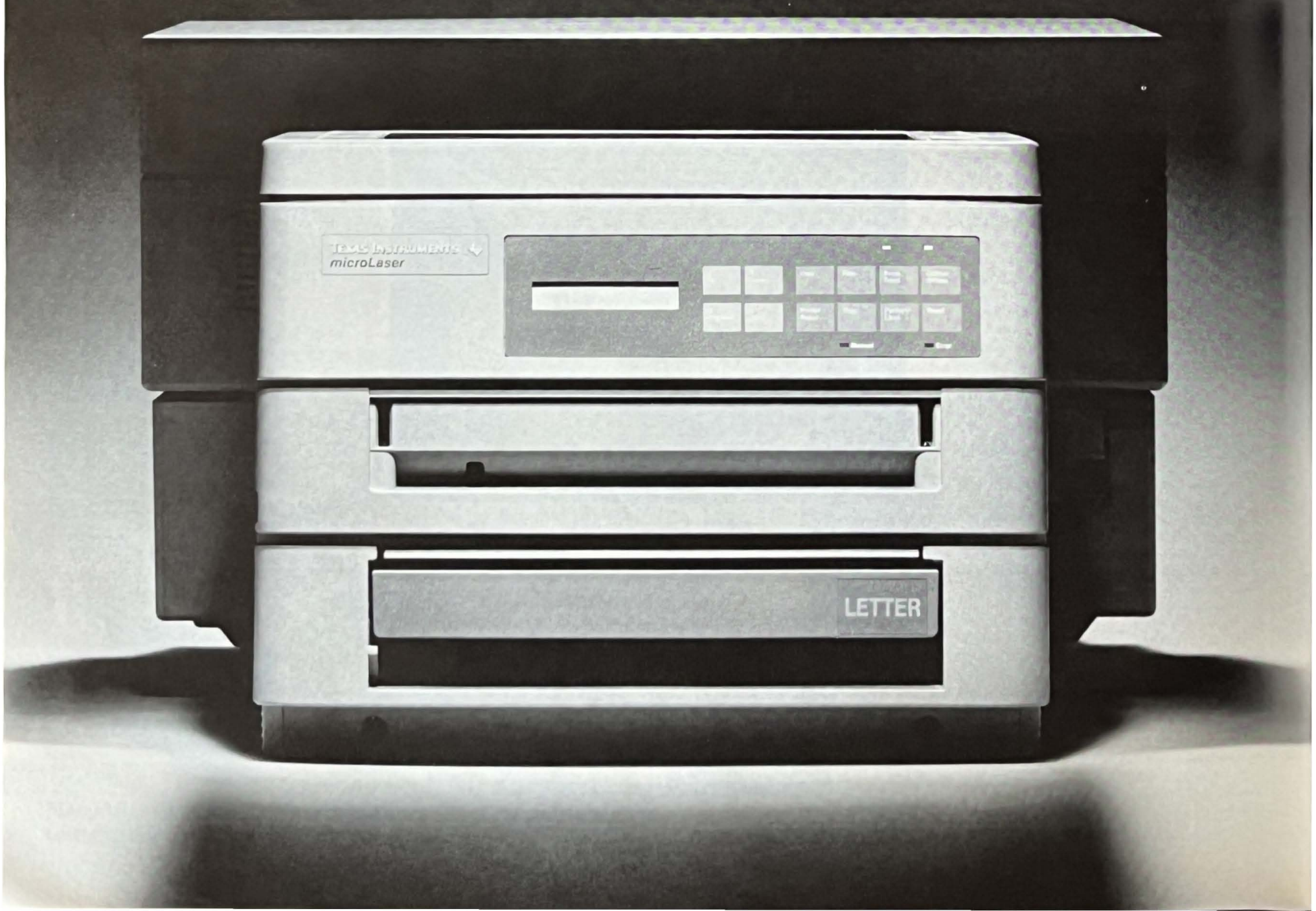
IDEA

The intelligence to communicate better.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 663-6878, FAX (508) 663-8851; European Headquarters (France), 33-14-035-5858; Asia/Pacific (Hong Kong), 852-5-420172; United Kingdom, 44-81-390-5945; Canada, 416-676-9930.
IBM is a registered trademark and AS/400 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple, Mac, LaserWriter and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IDEA, IDEAssociates and IDEAcomm are registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by IDEAssociates, Inc.

PostScript® laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by the entire office.

Until now.



microLaser™ from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than $3,150,* you can have a true Adobe® PostScript laser printer right at your desk. TI introduces its new microLaser – the perfect partner for your Macintosh®.

Small size. Lots of value.

When you place this printer next to your Mac, you'll be impressed by its small size and compact design. At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This six-page-per-minute printer takes full advantage of virtually all of the software that runs on your Macintosh. That's because it uses the Adobe PostScript language, offers 35 PostScript typefaces,

1.5MB of memory and an AppleTalk® Interface.

If you also use MS-DOS® Computers, you can switch between the PostScript language and standard HP LaserJet® Series II emulation easily without turning off the printer.

True Adobe PostScript.

Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of typestyles, sizes, and orientations by scaling and rotating them to meet your exact specifications.

The PostScript language also gives you more graphics power so you can print precise lines and smooth curves. Integrating text and graphics is easy, and the microLaser can print even your most sophisticated page layouts and illustrations.

What's more, the PostScript language is the industry standard for higher resolution output devices. So you can proof your documents on the microLaser, then print on any typesetter with PostScript capability without recreating the document.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. Memory is upgradeable in 1MB increments up to a total of 4.5MB, and you can upgrade it yourself, without tools or technicians. All you have to do to get additional fonts is download through software or plug optional microCartridges into two credit card-size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal, desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides inside. Because microLaser holds 250 sheets standard (it holds 500 when you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.

This printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types – from letter, legal, and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to alternate between letters and envelopes.

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing for your Macintosh, call TI today.

1-800-527-3500.

New! PostScript printing just got *more* affordable – now only $2,499.**

How do you enter the world of PostScript with its high-quality scalable fonts, integrated text and graphics, and broad software support? Buy TI's new microLaser PS17 – the laser printer that offers you more scalable fonts and other features, proving that great things come in small packages.

At just half the footprint of the HP LaserJet III, microLaser PS17 not only offers 17 scalable fonts (LaserJet III offers eight), they're *PostScript* fonts – the industry's standard for high quality. That means more than 4,000 software programs take advantage of microLaser's PostScript font capabilities.

Plus, microLaser PS17 offers the same superior paper handling as other microLaser models, is easily upgradeable and comes at a desktop price.

Why would you consider anything else? Call TI at 1-800-527-3500 to find out more!

POSTSCRIPT™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1990 TI 66072

*TI suggested list price of microLaser PS with an AppleTalk interface. **TI suggested list price for microLaser Model PS17.

microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.

REVIEWS

Virtual and Maxima jog Mac's memory

By Stephen Howard

Virtual 2.0.2 and Maxima 1.0.5 from Connectix Corp. are utilities that let 68030-based Macs — or '020-based ones that have PMMUs (paged memory management units) — breeze past previous memory limitations. The Mac operating system normally limits system memory to 8 Mbytes, but it reserves additional memory addresses for each NuBus slot. Connectix has figured out how to merge spare NuBus address space with system memory. As a result, Connectix's two utilities increase potential memory to 14 Mbytes, minus 1 Mbyte for each NuBus card installed. Virtual maps that memory to your hard disk to give System 6 users virtual memory. Maxima allows the Mac to use additional megabytes of real RAM.

Maxima 1.0.5

Connectix Corp.
List price: $129; with PMMU: $275

+ Seamlessly extends Mac system memory; convenient RAM disk.

− Suffers from the Macintosh's memory-management problems.

Virtual 2.0.2

Connectix Corp.
List price: $199; with PMMU: $275

+ Provides up to 14 Mbytes of virtual memory.

− Not rock-solid; suffers from the Mac's memory-management problems.

The real thing. Maxima makes sense only if you have more than 8 Mbytes of RAM. To get that much memory in a Mac, you have to use 4-Mbyte SIMMs (single in-line memory modules), special composite SIMMs or a NuBus card carrying RAM. Installing Maxima is simple. You simply drag the Control Panel device (cdev) into your System folder and restart. Microseeds Publishing Inc.'s INITPicker 2.0 can interfere with this process, however. To make things go smoothly, you should include Maxima on the list of loadable files and turn off BombGuard protection before restarting. You can turn BombGuard back on after installation.

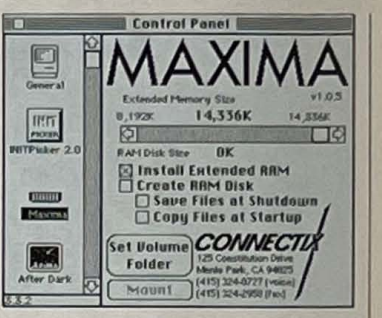
Once up and running, Maxima doesn't change the Mac's operation except to press more RAM into service. This is the utility's primary function, and it works well. The more obvious feature is Maxima's RAM disk, which can be created from any unused RAM. The RAM disk appears on the desktop and acts like a hard disk, except it's far faster. You can have the contents of any folder copied into the RAM disk on start-up, and if this folder contains a System and Finder, the RAM disk becomes the start-up volume. Like other modern RAM disks, this one survives a restart and some system errors.

Connectix has equipped Maxima's RAM disk with one feature that makes it better than others we've seen. On shutdown, Maxima can copy the image of the RAM disk, including boot blocks, which are placed in an invisible file, back to your hard disk. On the whole, Maxima's RAM disk was stable and at times handy, and it made use of otherwise wasted RAM.

The next best thing. Virtual provides much of what Maxima does but at a lower cost because you don't need to buy RAM. The functional difference is that Virtual uses hard disk space to extend system memory. During normal use, you are aware of the difference only when applications are being "paged" onto the disk to make room for the foreground application in RAM.

The main drawbacks of virtual memory are the delay when switching between applications and a loss of disk space. We found that the delay varied from nonexistent to several seconds, depending on the activity and application. We also encountered unexpected delays when parts of an active application were copied from disk to RAM. The cost in disk space was more consistent: To get 14 Mbytes of virtual memory, you sacrifice nearly 14 Mbytes on disk.

Connectix's Virtual 2.0.2 extends the Mac's system memory to a maximum of 14 Mbytes.



Maxima 1.0.5 allows the Mac to take advantage of real RAM that exceeds 8 Mbytes.

Conclusions. Throughout our evaluation of Virtual 2.0.2 and Maxima 1.0.5, we encountered a number of memory-management problems. We cannot place the blame for these on Connectix; they are symptoms of an aging operating system and of application developers' assumptions. But users should be prepared for some hassle if they plan to use large amounts of memory.

Maxima was simple, reliable and a pleasure to use. We found Virtual to be equally simple but more error-prone. Both products complicate memory management, but the complexity will be worth it to many. Both utilities also offer reasonable value. For users of Macintosh II-family machines with 68030s and at least 4 Mbytes of RAM, Virtual 2.0.2 is an inexpensive way to extend memory. For those with less memory installed, we recommend buying RAM first. Maxima is harder to justify if you include the price of 4-Mbyte SIMMs, but it comes bundled with such SIMMs from a variety of vendors and adds a great deal of value.

Connectix Corp. is located at 125 Constitution Drive, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025; (414) 324-0727. □

Inside Information is in the know

Inside Information

Microlytics Inc.
List price: $119

+ Handy reference tool; Boolean-logic structure aids in finding words from description in Reverse Dictionary; program can be used in either full or partial configurations.

− Eats lots of storage space for limited functionality; offers simplistic word definitions.

By Kandy Arnold

With Inside Information, a writer can find thousands of words and colorful phrases without leaving the comfort of his or her keyboard.

The program, a thesauruslike hierarchical dictionary desk accessory from Microlytics Inc., organizes word definitions into seven broad classes somewhat resembling the categories found on a Trivial Pursuit game board. The classes — Nature, Living Things, Science and Technology, Domestic Life, Institutions, Arts and Entertainment, Language, and The Human Condition — are further divided into 20 subclasses, 125 categories and 700 subcategories, with more than 65,000 word entries. One optional category is Explicit Material, but, despite the manual's parental-type warning, we found it tended toward clinical rather than truly offensive terminology.

Inside Information provides definitions for most words, but not all. This was disappointing; we really wanted to know how to define "bibble-babble." Used with Microlytics' thesaurus program WordFinder, Inside Information provides additional synonyms and definitions.

Inside Information runs on a Mac Plus or later machine with a hard disk. The program is storage-hungry; the full set of files require 3.5 Mbytes of storage, but partial configurations with as little as 700 Kbytes are possible.

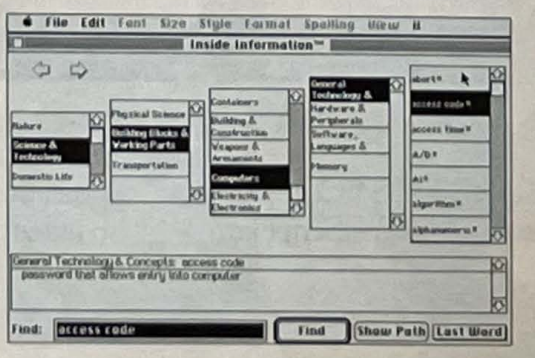
According to Microlytics, the program is the "first new classification system for language in nearly 150 years." It was developed by Stephen Glazier, a novelist, playwright, journalist and editor, from the lists of items he created while writing "The Lost Provinces," a historical novel.

Viewing information. When first opened, the program displays its Outline View. Three other views are available: Graphic, Tree and Reverse Dictionary. The Outline, Graphic and Tree views can be expanded and collapsed, displaying or hiding more-specific entries as the user chooses.

The Outline View presents information in an indented hierarchy, or path, that goes from a general class to a specific word. The Graphic View shows the same path from left to right across the screen, with entries appearing in boxes much like data-base fields. The Tree View displays the same information in pyramid form. The program crashed once in the Tree View, but this seemed to be an isolated occurrence.

All three views offer Find, Show Path and Last Word features. The Find command displays a word and its meaning at the bottom of the screen. Show Path reveals a graphic representation of how a word fits within the hierarchy. The Last Word pop-up menu lists up to the last 30 words looked up.

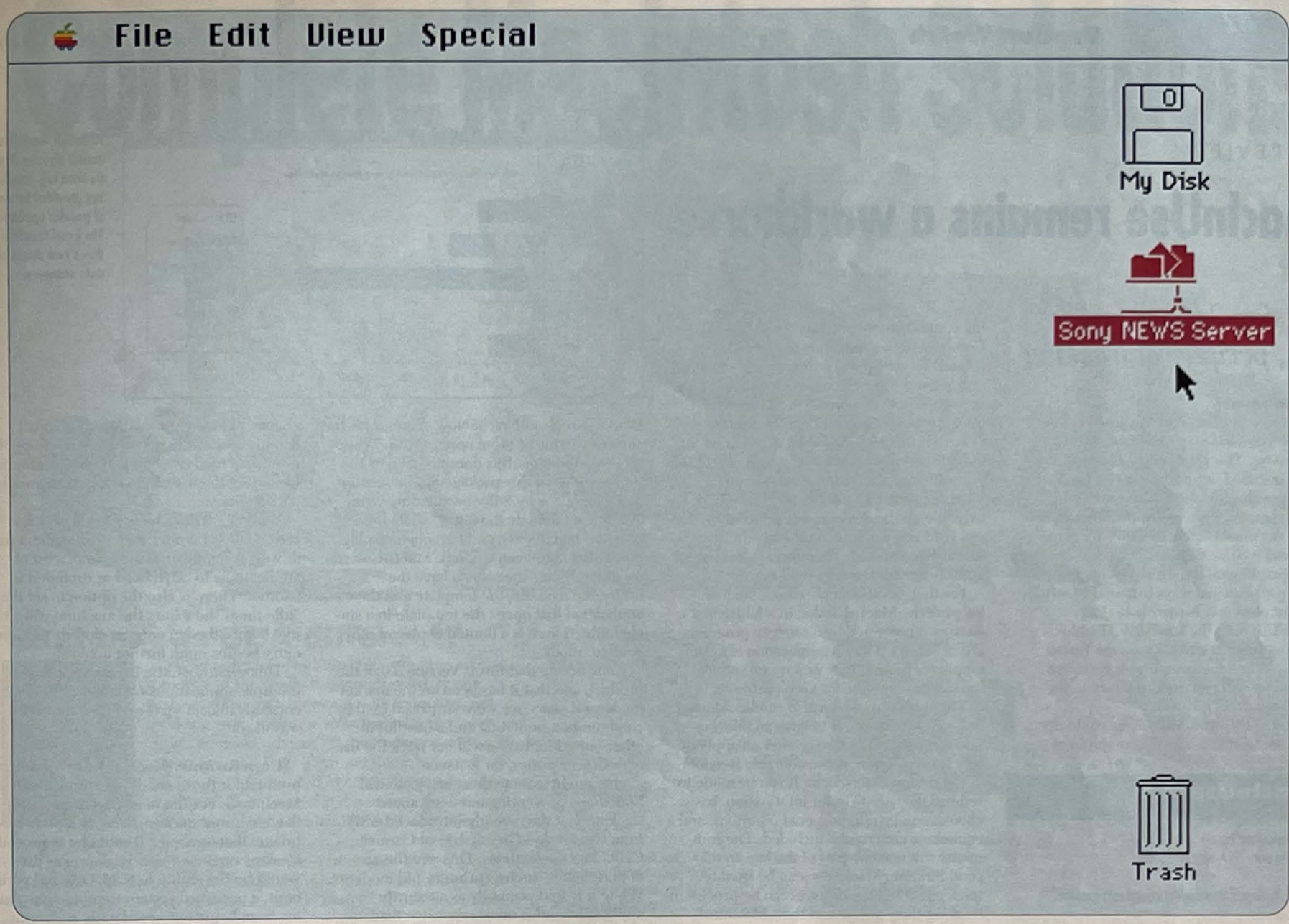
Inside Information offers four screen views. The Outline View (shown here) presents the classes, subclasses, categories, subcategories and words in logical order.



Here, the same information shown above in Outline View is displayed in Graphic View. In this view, the information path is clearly visible.

Conclusions. Inside Information puts a compendium of terminology within fingertip reach of the user looking for the inside scoop on the lingo of specialized fields. For example, it contains this definition for "Boolean," an entry found under the Computer category: "(adj) describing systems where variable values are restricted to true and false." While we found it useful, the program could be even more helpful to writers if it included subtler definitions and word origins.

Microlytics Inc. is located at 2 Tobey Village Office Park, Pittsford, N.Y. 14534; (716) 248-9150; (800) 828-6293. □



Click here for power.

Let's take a moment to fantasize.

Imagine administration software that lets you add, modify and delete users, groups and volumes on your Macintosh® network. Imagine being able to backup local drives to the server. And publishing usage reports to monitor network activity and troubleshoot bottlenecks. And electronic mail that connects with any UNIX® e-mail system. And a dual-processor architecture server, designed for intensive disk operations and demanding I/O processing.

All available at the click of a mouse.

Now let's talk fulfillment: uShare Plus™ software on the Sony NEWS® fileserver. It offers all the above and more—installed, configured and administered from the comfort of your Macintosh environment. Fully AFP compliant, so all existing applications run without modification.

Click for yourself and find out. Call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 96, to arrange a demo.

SONY®

Sony Microsystems Company

Sony Microsystems Company, 651 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 434-6644, FAX: (408) 954-0849 • Sony of Canada, Ltd., Ontario, Phone: (416) 499-1414 FAX: (416) 497-1774
Sony Microsystems Europe, Koln, Phone: (0221) 59 30 42 FAX: (0221) 59 35 42 • Sony (Australia) Pty., Ltd., N.S.W., Phone: (02) 887-6666 FAX: (02) 887-4351 • International Sales Division, Tokyo, Phone: (03) 448-4041 FAX: (03) 448-4043

Sony and NEWS are trademarks of Sony. uShare Plus is a trademark of Information Presentation Technologies, Inc. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.
© 1990 Sony Corporation of America.

REVIEWS

MacInUse remains a workhorse

Version 3.0 still lacks DA, peripheral tracking

By Scott Beamer

Softview Inc. has recently begun shipping Version 3.0 of its venerable utility, MacInUse. This product is a time logger; when installed, it produces a text file listing every application opened and how long each was used. Optionally, this file can note every document opened, with user comments as well.

Depending on the user's needs, there are three principal ways to install MacInUse. The simplest way is merely to drag MacInUse onto the hard disk, double-click on the icon and click on the Install button. When the computer is restarted, MacInUse will run unobtrusively in the background.

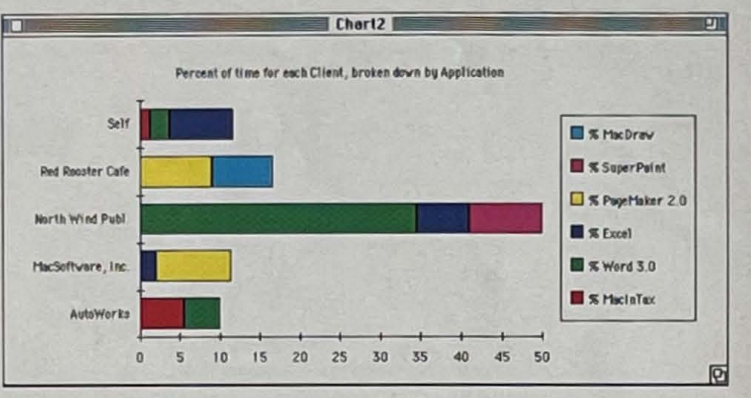
Used in this way, MacInUse could document the business use of a computer at home. In a corporate environment, the data log could demonstrate heavy use of a Macintosh or certain applications as part of a request for additional hardware or software.

A second way, which can be selected only on installation, is to make the MacInUse Startup document (INIT) in the System folder and the data log invisible. This allows for casual surveillance of a Macintosh; it will tell you who has been using it, when and for what. Though the MacInUse icons will be invisible on the desktop, any application that can read text can find, read and edit the MacInUse data log. Therefore, this is not appropriate for rigorous tracking.

For that, additional measures, such as keeping the MacInUse log in a folder that is password protected by a security program, are necessary. Thus, a corporation can study employee productivity or a rental service bureau can log time for each customer.

The third way, which also can be selected only on installation, is to have an information form appear before or after an application is used. There is considerable freedom in the design of this form. It can be made to require the user to enter information, basic choices can be offered as radio buttons, and a comments area can be included. The comments will become part of the log. In this configuration, MacInUse can be used to track client billing, or users can be precise in tracking their own use of their Macintosh.

Old wine, new bottle. Because the utility itself provides no means of reading the data log, six templates are provided: MacWrite 5.0, Multiplan, Word 1.0 and 3.0, Works, Excel, and WriteNow. None is for the current version of these applications. While they still function, this does not give us the impression that this package has been attentively cared for by Softview over the years.



Although MacInUse cannot directly display its data log, templates are provided for several popular applications. The Excel template produces two charts and a data summary.

Using a template to view the data log provides an effective and attractive display, but it also complicates things. MacInUse usually requires the user to have the utility, the data file, the template and the application that opens the template in a single folder. There is a limited choice of other configurations.

Considering that this is Version 3.0 of the product, and that it has been on the market for several years, we were surprised by this configuration limitation and a handful of other ones. MacInUse will not track the use of desk accessories, for instance.

One might assume there are technical limitations preventing more-advanced tracking, but the recently introduced AME from Casady and Greene Inc. of Carmel, Calif., logs applications, DAs and the use of peripherals, such as printers and modems. While it is sold primarily as a security application and is more expensive than MacInUse, AME does make the limitations of MacInUse less acceptable.

MacInUse permits a keystroke to force a data-log entry. If the Prompt for Information option was chosen, the user will have a chance to enter information about what activity is about to occur that would not otherwise be tracked. This is the work-around for noting the use of DAs or peripherals, but it's voluntary.

Version 3.0 does have several new features. The capability to track document use as well as application use is one; a list of applications to be tracked or excluded is another. There is also the option to set the "idle time," how long the machine will sit idle before the log entry is closed. The next entry begins upon further activity.

This version of MacInUse can track multiple applications under MultiFinder, correctly allocating the precise time each was used.

Conclusions. MacInUse is a workhorse product for those needing to track usage of a Macintosh. For the most part, it performs flawlessly and unobtrusively. Still, it is surprising that Version 3.0 could be improved in so many obvious ways. High on our list would be the ability to track DAs and peripherals, a password system to protect the data log from being tampered with, and more flexibility to place the application and log where it is most convenient.

Softview Inc. is located at 4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F, Camarillo, Calif. 93010; (805) 385-5000; (800) 622-6829. □

MacInUse 3.0

Softview Inc.
List price: $99; upgrade: $30

+ Reliable and unobtrusive; several configuration options.

− Inconvenient use of templates is required to view its data log; does not track DAs or peripherals; data log is not tamper-proof.

Unattractive & Insensitive.

See Us At MACWORLD BOSTON Booth 5434 World Trade Center

If you're searching for a MAC-friendly, storage-archiving backup solution, make a date with RACET's COSMOS 600™ optical drive–that keeps on working even in the most difficult operating environments.

COSMOS 600 optical disks are unattractive to magnetic fields and X-rays that can destroy data on Winchester or tape drives. And head placement 1/16 of an inch above the disk surface means the drive (and your data) is comparatively insensitive to head crashes and particle contamination.

COSMOS 600 drives provide super-fast random access to archival and backup files. Plus you'll enjoy "unlimited" storage capacity using ISO-standard optical media that packs 600 MB of rewriteable storage on each removable 5.25 inch disk.

Fully LANable, COSMOS 600 drives are AppleShare, AppleTalk and TOPS compatible, with connection made directly to the Apple MAC SCSI bus.

Get up and running in minutes with RACET's PCMS® EZ software. Then rest assured knowing your data storage is backed by a very full 3-year warranty and RACET's legendary support.

COSMOS 600 drives are the newest part of RACET's multi-talented, high-capacity MACsimum™ family of optical, tape and hard disk storage solutions for Apple Macintosh computers. Call today for more details–and find out why "unattractive and insensitive" COSMOS 600 optical drives are your best choice for a very long-term relationship.

RACET

"The Greatest Storage Ever Told."™

RACET computes, Ltd.
a Company of KOBE Steel
3150 E. Birch Street, Brea, CA 92621
TEL: (714) 579-1725 • FAX (714) 579-3183

Copyright ©1990 RACET Computes, Ltd. All product names are trademarks of the respective manufacturers.

Spyglass

From Page 76

ment, high-speed data acquisition and computer modeling make working with large 2-D data sets imperative.

We wish that the company would offer the complete Spyglass set as one product. The capabilities of Transform and View seem to have been segregated arbitrarily and would operate better together. The capabilities of Format and Dicer also appear to be very closely related to and somewhat overlapping with those of Transform and View. The products work well together under MultiFinder, so their segregation does not degrade their performance substantially. Nevertheless, time spent switching between programs, requirements for RAM and disk space, and perhaps product price could be reduced if the programs were combined. Spyglass offers the products as bundles for pricing purposes, but the programs are still discrete.

We also wish Spyglass supported 24-bit color for those who can afford the memory and consequent slowdown; the increase in image quality could be critical in some applications. Finally, Spyglass could be neater about cleaning up its color palette when it is swapped into the background under MultiFinder. Neither shortcoming is serious, however.

The Spyglass series gives users a powerful way to cut through large data matrices and to illustrate clearly what the data has to say.

Spyglass Inc. can be reached at 701 Devonshire Drive, Box C-17, Champaign, Ill. 61820; (217) 355-1665. □

Complete Macintosh Solutions

What makes CDA different?

We offer complete Macintosh solutions. Our customers can find everything they need in one place—a Macintosh system with extensive networking capabilities, a software package, a simple cable, or good advice—if they want to do it with a Mac, we will help them get the job done. *Let us prove to you that at CDA Computer Sales our customer's satisfaction is the bottom line.* From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care—from start to finish.

Ten years of experience in computer mail order has helped us to achieve a high standard of service. Since 1980 CDA has been serving customers worldwide. Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to acquire the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price—with full support and service. *Marc Daniels, President*

Complete Macintosh Systems

Choose one of our complete ready-to-run systems, or call one of our sales consultants to configure a system to meet your specific needs.

Mac IIci System

- Macintosh IIci CPU w/built in 8 bit Video Card
- Internal 105 Megabyte Quantum Hard Drive
- 1.44 Megabyte FDHD Drive
- 4 Megabytes of RAM
- Magnavox 14" RGB Color Monitor
- DataDesk SwitchBoard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac IIci Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector

Package #9007V
CDA Price $6,499
Only $154 per mo.*

Mac SE 30/40 System

- Macintosh SE/30 CPU
- DataDesk 101 Keyboard
- Apple 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb FDHD Drive
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex Software
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mac SE/30 Dust Cover
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector

Package #9011V
CDA Price $3,499
Only $83 per mo*

*Based on a 60 month FMV lease to qualified businesses.

Upgrade your Macintosh
Now Only $79 per Mb
Fast 80ns Simms
2 Megs for Mac Plus/SE .$138
4 Megs for SE/30, Mac II, IIci, IIcx, & IIx $276
4 Megs for Mac IIfx $399

Hardware

Macintosh Portable
1 Mb w/40Mb Hard Drive $4195
Gen. X Portable Video Card $439
Prometheus Travel Modem w/Send Fax $199
1Mb Upgrade $369
2Mb Upgrade $599
3Mb Upgrade $899

Accelerators
Micron "Xceed" Cache Card $585
DayStar Fast Cache IIci $639
DayStar
25 Mhz PowerCard 030 .....$1099
40 Mhz PowerCard 030 .....$1849
50 Mhz PowerCard 030 .....$2129

Networking
Nuvotech NuvoLink SC $319
NuvoLink II $279

Scanners
Microtek MSF 300Z w/SCSI $1899
Abaton Scan 300/GS $1479

Input Devices
Turbo Mouse ADB $109
Mouse Systems Little Mouse $75
DataDesk Mac 101 Plus $135
DataDesk Switchboard $175

Printers & Accessories
ImageWriter II w/cable $459
LaserWriter IINT w/cable $3395
LaserWriter IINTX w/cable $4495
HP DeskWriter w/cable $879
Kodak Diconix M150 Plus w/cable, driver & ATM $529
QMS PS-810 w/cable $3199
CoStar Organizer Cart $184
CoStar LabelWriter $179

Monitors/Video Cards
Apple Display Card 8.24 .....$719
Magnavox Mac Color 14" $459
Radius Pivot Display $819
Pivot Interface Card $596
Ikegami CT20 20" Trinitron Color w/8-bit video card $3149
RasterOps ColorBoard 264 .....$589

Drives
IDS Wip 20Mb External $369
Wip 40Mb External $479
PRO 105 Mb $799
Quantum Internal 40 Mb $415
Quantum Internal 105 Mb $649
CE SyQuest Removable 45 .....$699
DaynaFile Single 360K $499
DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2 Mb $719

Modems
Abaton Interfax 24/96 .....$369
AE DataLink Mac II Internal $199
Prometheus 2400 Baud Internal w/MacKnowledge (Mac II) $199

CD-ROM Drive
by CD Technologies
Now you can access up to 683 megabytes of data on a single compact disk with this reliable CD-ROM drive MacUser Magazine gave the 1990 "Best Buy" rating. $665
Microsoft Office/ImageClub LetterPress Typevendor/CD-ROM Bundle ..$1099

Software

Accounting/Finance
Layered At Once! $279
Timeslips III $179

Communications
SW Ventures MicroPhone II $199
FreeSoft WhiteKnight $79

Publishing & Graphics
Adobe Type Manager $56
Adobe Fonts .....CALL
Aldus PageMaker V4.0 .....$549
Broderbund Type Styler $119
Timeworks Publish it $289
Adobe Illustrator 88 w/ATM $279
Adobe Photo Shop $529
Claris MacDraw II $319
Electronic Arts Studio 8 .....$319
SuperMac PixelPaint 2.0 .....$225
PixelPaint Professional 1.0 .....$389

Programming/Utilities
Custom Applications
Freedom of the Press $259
Dataviz MacLink Plus/PC $129
Microcom/HJC Virex V2.5 .....$52
Microlytics GOfer V2.0 .....$42
SuperMac SuperSpool V5.0 .....$58
SuperLaser Spool V2.01 .....$87
Symantic SAM V2.0 .....$69
Symantic SUM II V2.0 .....$94

Database
Acius 4th Dimension 2.0 .....$469
Claris Filemaker II 1.1 .....$239
Microsoft Excel 2.2 .....$249
Informix Wingz V1.1 .....$259

Word Processing
Microsoft Word V4.0 .....$245
Microsoft Works $195
Caere Omnipage V2.1 .....$569

Leasing

If the growth of your business depends on the purchase of a computer system *don't wait!* You can lease a Macintosh system for less than you may think.

Educational & Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome!

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

One Year Performance Guarantee

We guarantee everything we sell to be free of defects for 1 year.

Visa, MasterCard, Am. Express, Discover, Optima, check or money order accepted. CODs up to $1,000 accepted w/ cash, certified check, or M.O.

Free 2 Day Express Delivery

Hardware & software under 15 lbs. will be shipped **free** to any destination in the continental US via 2 Day Delivery! Computer systems and items over 15 lbs. please call for rates. Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO & foreign orders call.
HOURS: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Saturday 9am-6pm EST

Outside US/In New Jersey
(201) 832-9004
Customer service dial direct:
(800)526-5314 or (201)832-9007
Fax# (201)832-9740

Ad# 38-6/26

US/Canada Call 800-526-5313

CDA Computer Sales

Prices & product specs are subject to change. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

MacDraft

From Page 70

When drawing, MacDraw offers more latitude in customizing line styles and end markers, although MacDraft does offer some flexibility and has menus that make line-style selection faster and more graphic. MacDraft has hairlines that can print at one-three-hundredths of an inch on a PostScript printer. It also has dimension lines that will automatically display length, but these aren't associative (they won't change if the associated object is shortened or lengthened).

MacDraft objects can be filled with patterns, colors and grays. Patterns and colors can be edited, and MacDraft can work with all Mac II color shades. (MacDraw works with only eight colors.) MacDraft 2.0 is 32-bit clean. Both programs can print in color or black-and-white.

Manipulating objects. MacDraft uses the standard Edit menu commands for manipulating objects, but its Undo command tells you explicitly which command is being unraveled. Objects can be smoothed or unsmoothed and editing handles added or deleted. Both MacDraw and MacDraft have Duplicate and Select All options, but MacDraft also has a useful Select All Text option.

MacDraw and MacDraft have similar commands for arranging, grouping, locking and aligning objects; distributing them along a line; and flipping them horizontally and vertically. MacDraft raises the ante of MacDraw's simple Rotate command by offering options for rotation around different points and for precise, numeric rotation angles.

Both programs can name and edit "layers," and can show or hide layers at your discretion. MacDraft can merge layers and also can load a single layer from a drawing on-disk and add it to your current drawing. Layers can be printed independently, and each can have a different scale.

MacDraft's single horizontal and single vertical ruler are simpler for the beginner to handle but don't offer as many possibilities to the advanced illustrator as MacDraw's six rulers with independent scales. MacDraft has a grid and a Snap To Object command; MacDraw II has a grid but no snapping features.

MacDraw allows you to select drawing sizes ranging from a single page to 140 pages; MacDraft only reaches to about 60 by 60 inches.

Both programs let you zoom in or out and name views that can be added to the menus. MacDraw can zoom 512 times from its most focused view; MacDraft, only 64 times. MacDraft's zoom can lock line weights at one size or let them zoom with the changing magnification.

MacDraft's performance for operations such as alignment or redrawing (zooming) the screen is slower than MacDraw's but still takes only a couple of seconds on a Mac IIcx at most.

Symbol library. MacDraft, like MacDraw, has a symbol library that can show a graphical image of the library contents. MacDraft's library, however, is controlled by a window instead of a dialog box, so you can keep it at hand as you work. MacDraft's library also offers some features not found in MacDraw, such as scaling, editing and a Repeated Paste command. Separate graphics and architecture libraries of vector-drawn symbols are available from Innovative Data Design.

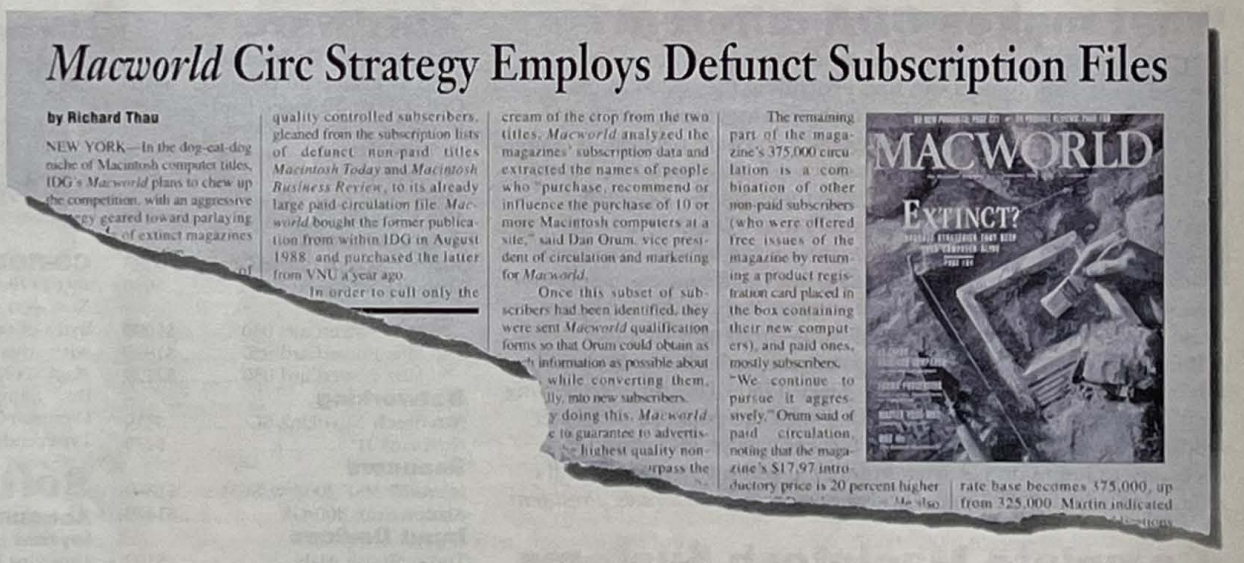
Plotting and PictScript. Both programs can plot through a Chooser-level MacPlot driver. MacDraw comes with one, and MacDraft owners can buy one as an option. The two drivers are nearly identical in performance and features; they let you choose pen colors, speeds and position in the carousel; select a plotter; and set protocols. The more complete MacDraft driver supports more plotters and offers advice on serial-cable connection to your chosen plotter.

One MacDraft feature you won't find in MacDraw II is PictScript. That's Innovative Data Design's own invention; it lets you transfer images from MacDraft to other applications through the Clipboard while maintaining their PostScript information. For instance, you could copy a part of your MacDraft drawing to the Clipboard, then paste that into a page-layout program or word processor where it could be displayed, sized and cropped, and then printed as a full-quality PostScript image on a laser printer.

In its favor, MacDraw II comes with commands and templates for slide making. MacDraft doesn't have any comparable features.

Conclusions. The choice between MacDraft 2.0 and MacDraw II is a difficult one. We found MacDraft 2.0 easier to use than MacDraw II, with many of its features, such as layers and symbol libraries, inhabiting palettes or windows instead of inflexible dialog boxes. It also offers more basic drawing choices than MacDraw II, including Bezier curves and splines, multiple methods for

Nice try.



Macworld Circ Strategy Employs Defunct Subscription Files

by Richard Thau

NEW YORK—In the dog-eat-dog cache of Macintosh computer titles, IDG's *Macworld* plans to chew up the competition, with an aggressive ...egy geared toward parlaying ... of extinct magazines ... quality controlled subscribers, gleaned from the subscription lists of defunct non-paid titles *Macintosh Today* and *Macintosh Business Review*, to its already large paid-circulation file. *Macworld* bought the former publication from within IDG in August 1988, and purchased the latter from VNU a year ago.

In order to cull only the cream of the crop from the two titles, *Macworld* analyzed the magazines' subscription data and extracted the names of people who "purchase, recommend or influence the purchase of 10 or more Macintosh computers at a site," said Dan Orum, vice president of circulation and marketing for *Macworld*.

Once this subset of subscribers had been identified, they were sent *Macworld* qualification forms so that Orum could obtain as ... information as possible about ... while converting them, ...lly, into new subscribers. ...y doing this, *Macworld* ... to guarantee to advertis... highest quality non... ...rpass the ...

The remaining part of the magazine's 375,000 circulation is a combination of other non-paid subscribers (who were offered free issues of the magazine by returning a product registration card placed in the box containing their new computers), and paid ones, mostly subscribers. "We continue to pursue it aggressively," Orum said of paid circulation, noting that the magazine's $17.97 introductory price is 20 percent higher ... rate base becomes 375,000, up from 325,000. Martin indicated

MACWORLD EXTINCT?

MagazineWeek
January 22, 1990

Copyright 1990 by Lighthouse Communications, Inc.,
233 West Central Street, Nantick, MA 01760. All rights reserved.

drawing other objects and more-complete color support. Both programs have on-line help and good manuals. MacDraft also boasts the unique PictScript Clipboard that lets you move images to other programs for bit-mapped display and PostScript printing. MacDraft 2.0 is about $100 cheaper than MacDraw II, but remember that plotting is built into MacDraw.

MacDraft 2.0 is a valuable $69 upgrade for those who have waited since Version 1.2B. While it can no longer be considered a competitive drafting tool (Dreams and other CAD programs have passed it by), technical illustrators and business users will find that it fits their needs. PictScript might be the deciding factor in MacDraft's favor for those who must move their drawings into other programs. MacDraw, on the other hand, has slide-showing features and a spelling checker, and so might be a better choice for presentations.

Innovative Data Design Inc. is located at 2280 Bates Ave., Suite A, Concord, Calif. 94520; (415) 680-6818. □

Marco Polo

From Page 70

would not open unless we quit Word first.

Second, when you launch an attached file, a copy of the document is placed in a folder called MP Temp in your System folder. You then have three copies of the document: Marco Polo's image in the Document Center, the real attached file and the copy in the MP Temp folder. This extra copy survives until the next document is launched and wastes storage space. Mainstay is looking into this problem.

Then the rest. We had a number of other difficulties with Marco Polo, one of which qualifies as a fatal flaw. You can specify any folder as your "archive folder," so when you put files into that folder, a copy is archived automatically and the original is deleted from the archived folder. However, only plain text, MacPaint, PICT, Glue, SuperGlue, MarkUp and Encapsulated PostScript formats are indexed, so you cannot search the contents of documents in other file formats.

Worse, when we placed a large number of files into the archive folder at one time, we found that all the files were deleted but only one was archived. Mainstay acknowledges this problem as well. We cannot recommend an archiving program that loses data.

Conclusions. Even assuming that the bug causing data loss is solved, we feel there are conceptual flaws in Marco Polo's approach to archiving. Using a Chooser document to place files into an archive is a nuisance. The only benefit of this method is the capability to show formatting. But ON Technology Inc.'s On Location (see MacWEEK, June 5) uses Claris Corp.'s XTND filters to display formatted text from a number of word processors. Though these filters don't show as much formatting as Marco Polo, you don't have to store a second or third version of each file, either.

While Marco Polo offers a powerful, flexible and intriguing search engine and could facilitate group archiving of data over a network (a topic virtually ignored in the manual), we do not feel that these benefits outweigh the current problems of this product.

Mainstay is located at 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, Calif. 91301; (818) 991-6540. □

Bull's eye.

MacWEEK

Imagesetter makers face off at international printing show

Apple gets 'personal' with new lasers

Low-cost, 4-ppm printers due in July

New-time religion: Price sensitivity

Hard drives: Quality is Job 1

First of a two-part series

Apple and DEC drop other shoe: Products at last

Price cut lightens Portable

Repositioned as all-purpose Mac

Gates spells out Microsoft strategy

Every publication spins a convincing yarn about Macintosh volume buyers. But the best way to reach *active* volume buyers is by advertising in MacWEEK.*

Maintaining high-quality, controlled circulation is MacWEEK's ongoing mission. Week by week, MacWEEK monitors its mailing list: requalifying subscribers on file, adding better-qualified buyers and verifying the value of current recipients through market studies.

MacWEEK stands by its 16-page circulation audit statement. Our qualification criteria are the strictest of any Macintosh publication — only the most serious buyer need apply, because only one in five will meet our requirements.

Ask Macintosh volume buyers where they'd be without MacWEEK. They'll tell you informed buying can't occur without it.

Don't let a good tale put your marketing plan into a tailspin. Aim for volume sales with MVBs and hit the bull's eye with MacWEEK.

MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

* See following page for more information.

Reviews in Brief

From Page 70

sor's main shortcoming: a decidedly unusual user interface replete with sometimes-baffling menu commands that seem to have lost something in their translation from the French. "Incrust in Document Colors" is one example.

It's a shame that this is so, because VideoPaint has some tantalizing features not found in other paint programs, including a powerful set of routines for creating 3-D primitives and mapping textures onto their surfaces.

VideoPaint uses two layers, the document layer and the stencil layer. You can use the stencil layer to hold a second image and selectively bring parts of it into the document layer through the process VideoPaint calls "incrustation." The main limitation to this feature is that the results are usually disappointing if the stencil and the document layer don't share the same color palette.

VideoPaint also excels in smoothly distorting selections of painting, using Bezier curves to control the shape of the distortions. This is one of the few features in the program that works quite intuitively.

A good manual would go a long way toward helping to unleash VideoPaint's power. Unfortunately, the current manual seems to have been somewhat hastily translated from the French, and the black-and-white illustrations are of little help in mastering color-palette operations.

Even while running a vanilla system without MultiFinder on an 8-Mbyte Mac II, we experienced some crashes and freezes. Experienced Mac users may be able to get useful performance from VideoPaint, but beginners would be better off staying away from it, at least in its current version.

Olduvai Corp. is at 7520 Red Road, Suite A, South Miami, Fla. 33143; (305) 665-4665; (800) 822-0772. — *By Bruce Fraser*

The Human Interface

Button, button, who's got the button?

In tribute to the late Dennis Klatzkin, we are reprinting one of his finest columns just as he wrote it; an editing error in the original version removed the punch line. Herewith, Dennis' column as it was intended. — The editors

There is a fifth dimension beyond that which is known to man, the middle ground between light and shadow. It lies between the pit of man's fears and the summit of his knowledge. It is an area we call "the hypertext zone."

I know it's not particularly fashionable to speak ill of hypertext, the darling of many writers these days. Well, call me ornery — I never understood the pet rock either, and wind chimes drive me crazy most of the time. Frankly, I'm annoyed by hypertext-based reference works that make me feel as though I'm trapped in a Kurt Vonnegut novel.

It might be wonderful if we all had the knack of thinking in an unlimited number of dimensions. But, in fact, most of us have been trained to organize, digest and impart information linearly. Our frame of reference is still the printed page — two-dimensional, linear text — and it will remain so until electronic media replace printed matter as the basis of our communication.

BY DENNIS KLATZKIN

I don't mean to imply that hypertext is entirely without redeeming value. Certainly there are appropriate uses for it. For instance, a hypertext stack is perfectly suitable for browsing through disjointed information about this year's Buicks. But if I were making a complete, organized study of Buicks — if I were, say, an auto dealer — I'd prefer a book any day.

My major complaint is that, all too often, hypertext is being used inappropriately. It's fine when we want to isolate bits of information, much like we do with a database. But most of us are not equipped to absorb large amounts of non-linear information and make good sense of it as a whole. When we try, it's usually by attempting to arrange the parts linearly in our minds.

What's more, even when this electronic pet rock is put to perfectly appropriate uses, it's being used ineffectively. A good hypertext stack should be "event-driven" in the same sense as the Mac interface itself. Readers should be able to determine the paths of their inquiries freely and spontaneously as they navigate around. But most often, the only meaningful path through hypertext material is the one the authors had in mind when they wrote it. If you can't discern that path or stray from it, the material often stops making sense because it loses its original continuity.

Hypertext is a solution desperately seeking a problem, and disk-based help files — stand-alone HyperCard stacks or HyperCard-derived systems incorporated into applications — seem likely candidates. And, to a limited degree, hypertext works well here. It can offer the kind of information indexing and cross-referencing that's required in a good on-line help system.

But the more such a system gets hyper-sliced and hyper-diced, the less helpful it is. If I wanted to wander from one area to another, following untraceable paths into informational blind alleys while gathering snippets and clues, I'd sooner play Shadowgate or Enchanted Scepters. Too often I've been lost in hypertext mazes and felt like entering, "Take flashlight, go north."

And how helpful can a help file really be if the authors believe you need a map to navigate through it? Most importantly, why do so few hypertext-based on-line help systems make use of a search function, an absolute minimum requirement?

Let me make it quite clear that I'm not attacking HyperCard; that's not only unfashionable, it's dangerous. In fact, I admire HyperCard and think Apple did it a disservice by overemphasizing its limited hypertext abilities with its name. HyperCard is so much more than hypertext; if that weren't the case, it would have met with as little popular success as other hypertext products.

In summary, the major problems with hypertext are: (1) It's too clumsy when we have to organize rather than separate and isolate information; (6) It is most often being used inappropriately and ineffectively; (3) See Item 2. □

How MacWEEK hits the target.

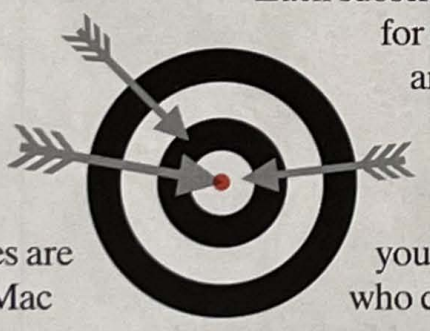
Two axioms govern marketing: The "20/80 rule" and the "rich-get-richer rule." It's no different for Mac vendors.

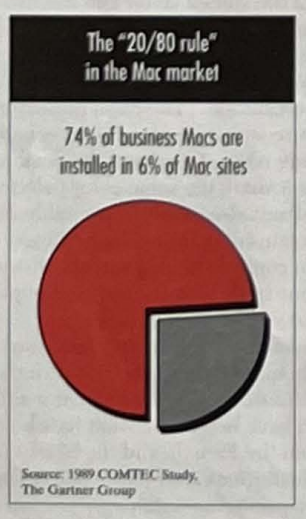
According to a Gartner Group study of 8,000 business sites, Mac buying is highly concentrated. Sites with more than 10 Macs account for only six percent of all Mac businesses. Yet this small group rings up 74 percent of all business purchases.

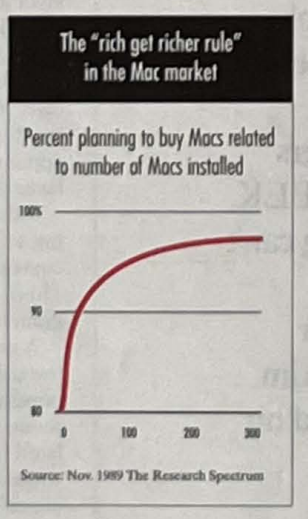
Similarly, Mac-rich sites are more likely to buy more Mac products (see chart two). It's obvious that reaching these rich sites is important to any Mac marketer.

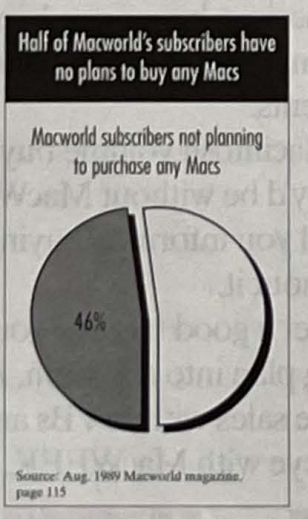
Dollar for dollar, MacWEEK delivers more volume buyers than any other Mac publication (chart three). Each subscriber purchases products for an average of 51 Macs and plans to buy (and accessorize) 40 more.

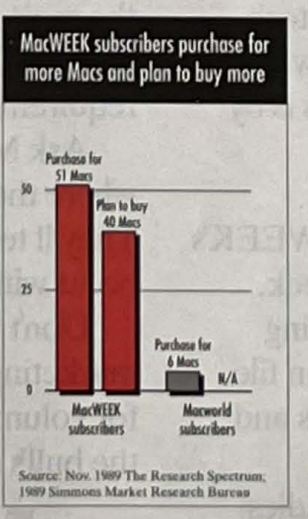
Because there's more at the core, target your message to the buyers who count in MacWEEK.




The "20/80 rule" in the Mac market
74% of business Macs are installed in 6% of Mac sites
Source: 1989 COMTEC Study, The Gartner Group



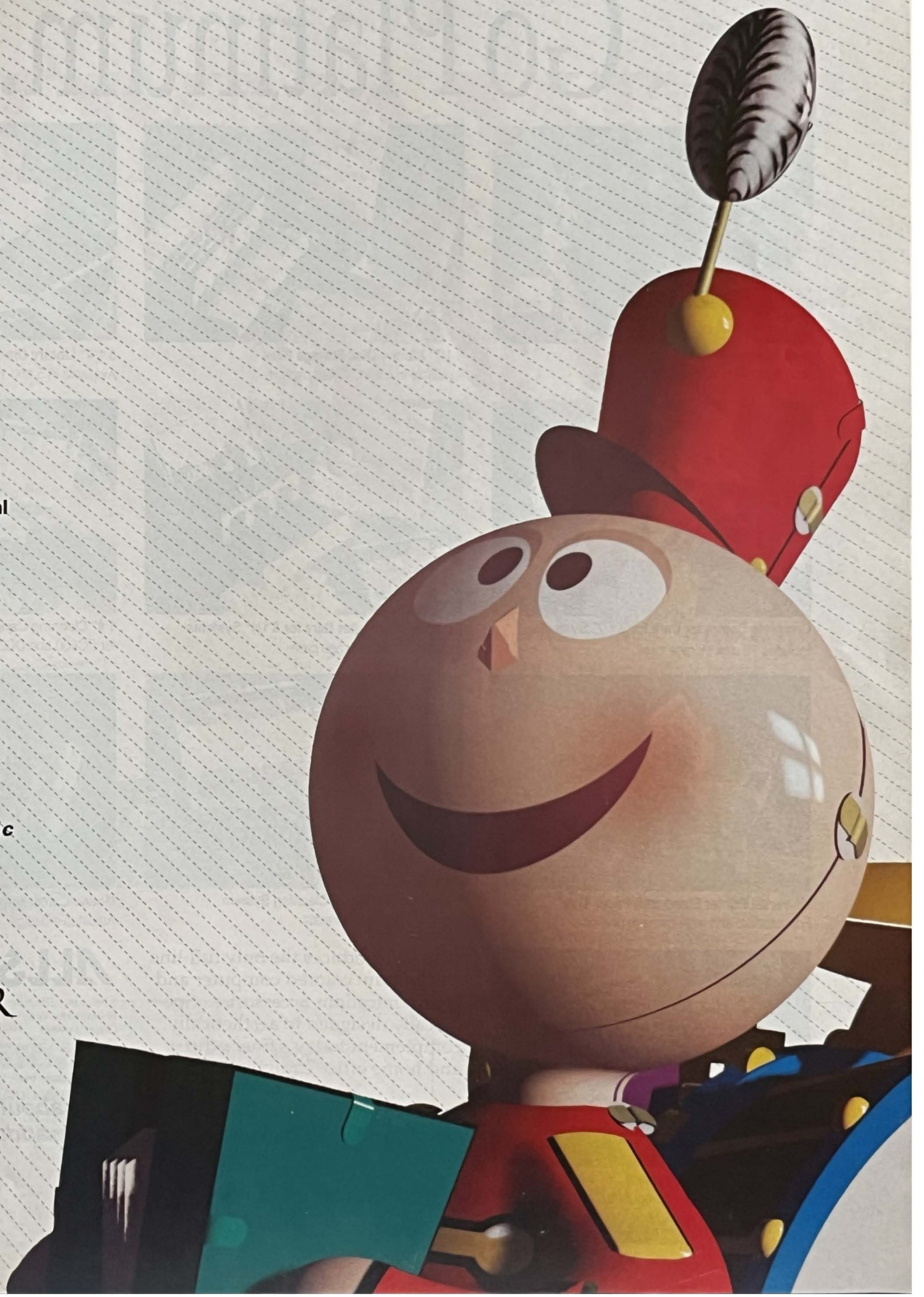

Half of Macworld's subscribers have no plans to buy any Macs
Macworld subscribers not planning to purchase any Macs
46%
Source: Aug. 1989 Macworld magazine, page 115



MacWEEK

If you're not buying weekly, you're buying weakly.

MacRenderMan™



Design with

- Swivel 3D Professional
- MacroMind Three - D
- StrataVision 3d
- 3DPRODUCER
- 3DMODELER

Render with
MacRenderMan

Shrink-wrapped Magic from Pixar!

800 937-4927

P·I·X·A·R

Swivel 3D Professional, MacroMind Three-D, and StrataVision 3d are trademarks of Paracomp, Inc., MacroMind, and Strata respectively; 3DPRODUCER and 3DMODELER are trademarks of Visual Information Development, Inc.

Booth # 658 Bayside Expo

Make Your Sales Go Platinum.

Disk Storage Files
Hold 30 to 80 3 1/2" or 60 5 1/4" disks.

3 1/2" Library Disk Storage Files
Available in 5 and 10 disk capacity.

5 1/4" Library Disk Storage Files
Available in 5 and 10 disk capacity.

Complete Computer Care for 3 1/2" Systems
Includes 10 disk storage case.

Complete Computer Care for 5 1/4" Systems
Includes 10 disk storage case.

1/4" Cleaning Cartridge Kit
for DC600 and DC2000 type drives.

Universal Printer Stand with Paper Tray
For standard and wide carriage printers.

Computer Disk Drive Cleaning System
In 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" formats.

Mouse Catch, Copy Catch
Adjustable design.

Complete Office Care System
For facsimilies, copiers, computers.

Allsop introduces the only full-line of platinum colored computer and communications accessories. Specifically designed to aesthetically complement today's finer office and home office equipment.

To make your sales go platinum, call us at (800) 426-4303.

ALLSOP

Allsop Inc. P.O. Box 23
Bellingham, WA U.S.A.
(206) 734-9090
Outside WA State: 1-800-426-4303

ALLSOP COMPUTER ACCESSORY DIVISION

© 1990 Allsop Inc.

Ask about our* USA TODAY® *value-added Promotion.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

VISIT US AT
MACWORLD EXPOSITION
BAYSIDE EXPO CENTER, BOSTON
AUGUST 8-11, 1990

"It's a dynamite little modem. Now there is no excuse not to go to 2400 bps." ***PC Magazine*** 6/28/88

"Real bargains ... operated at least as well as higher priced competitors, and throughput ... proved identical." ***CompuServe Magazine*** 1/90

"Get one!" ***MacInTalk*** 6/89

"DYNAMITE LITTLE MODEM."

JOHN DVORAK
PC MAGAZINE
6/28/88

"...it performed as well as a much more expensive modem." ***AmigaWorld*** 10/89

"It's inexpensive, Hayes™-compatible, and works fine." ***Macworld*** 11/88

"I can highly recommend the Supra 2400 modem as providing excellent value for the price." ***ST Informer*** 2/88

"The SupraModem 2400™ has the multiple benefits of Hayes compatibility, reliability, affordability, and compact physical size." ***A+ Magazine*** 7/88

"The SupraModem 2400 remains the best buy among the low-cost modems examined here." ***inCider, The Apple II Magazine*** 1/89

"The notably small package, virtually indestructible case, front panel switch, and clear speaker combined with a very attractive price ... make this modem a keeper here." ***Denver PC Boardwatch*** 7/88

"The SupraModem is a fantastic deal." ***ST-Log*** 7/88

The SupraModem is also recommended by many groups, including **BMUG** (Berkeley Macintosh Users Group).

GET ONLINE FAST with the

SupraModem MacPac™

New!

Includes everything you need:

- SupraModem 2400
- Microphone 1.5™ Telecommunication Software
- America Online™ Software & Online Time
- CompuServe™, GEnie™, and OAG™ Offers
- Macintosh™ Modem Cable
- Works with all Mac Plus, SE, and II Computers

	Retail
SupraModem 2400™	$149.95
SupraModem MacPac™	$229.95

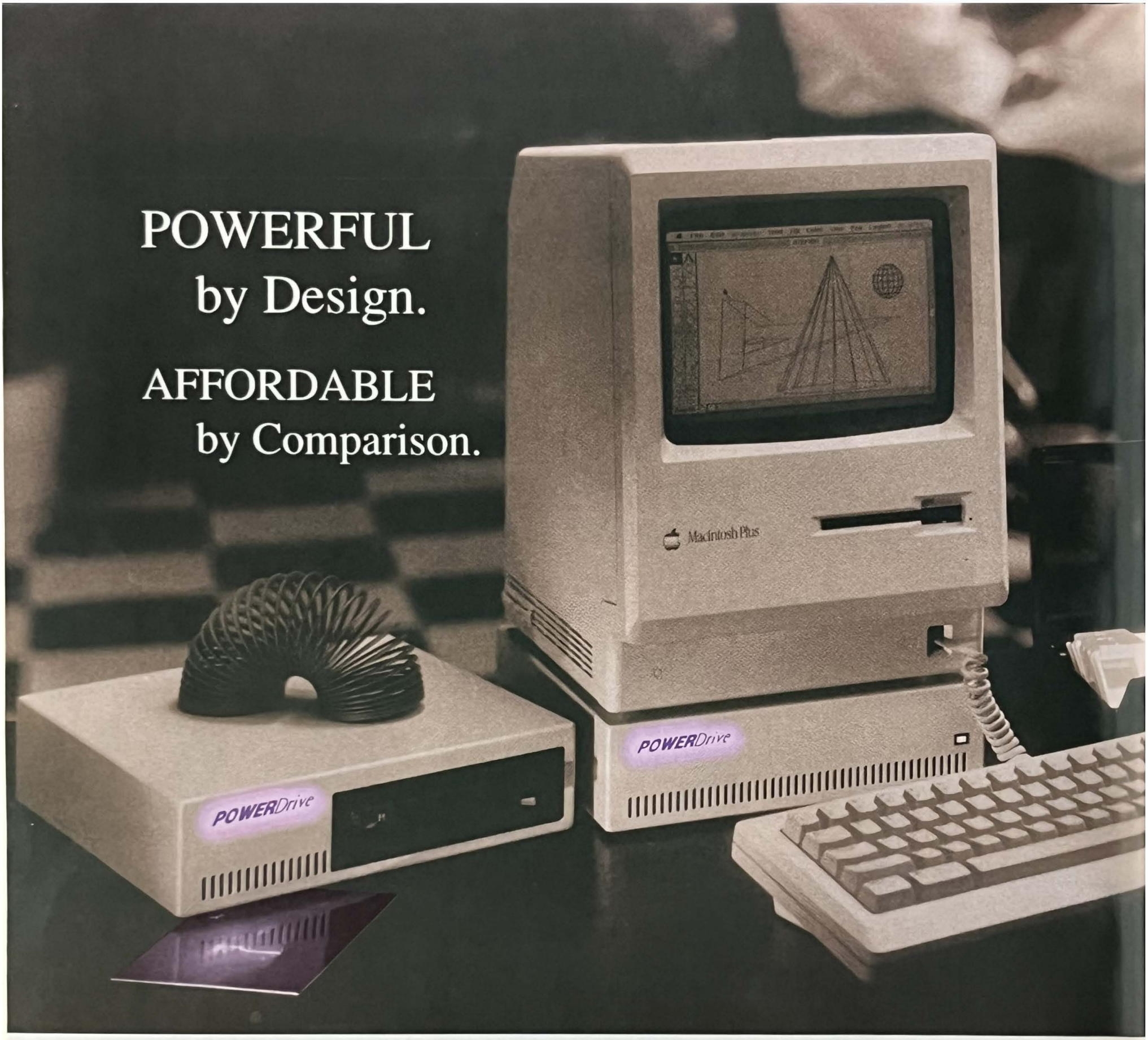
Call for
VOLUME BUYER & DEALER
INTRODUCTORY PRICING

1-800-727-8772

Supra Corporation

1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321 USA
Fax: 503-926-9370, Phone: 503-967-9075

SupraModem 2400 and SupraModem MacPac are trademarks of Supra Corporation.
Hayes, Macintosh, MicroPhone, CompuServe, and GEnie are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Apple Computer, Software Ventures Corporation, CompuServe Corporation, and GE Information Services, respectively. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc.



Who says you can't get solid performance and low price at the same time? With ***POWERDrive*** it's not only possible - *it's guaranteed*. ***POWERDrives*** are designed to be reliable, quiet, fast and super easy to install. And no matter which ***POWERDrive*** you choose, you can be sure you're getting the best value on the market today. If you don't agree, we'll give you your money back. It's that simple.

What's more, Hard Drives International donates a portion of each sale to charities that help save our environment.

Give us a call. Find out why so many people are making ***POWERDrive*** their "Power of Choice". We think you'll be surprised at how much you get for so little.

Capacity in Mbytes	Mechanism		Access time in milliseconds	External price $	Internal price $
20	Seagate		40	299	259
30	Seagate		40	339	289
40-45	Seagate		40	379	329
	Quantum		19	429	379
60	Seagate		28	429	409
80	Seagate		28	479	469
	Quantum		19	619	599
105	Conner		23	629	549
	Quantum		19	679	619
200	Conner		16	1,059	949
320	Micropolis	(HH)	14	1,599	NA
	Imprimis	(FH)	16	1,499	NA
600	Micropolis	(FH)	16	2,295	NA
	Imprimis	(FH)	16	1,999	NA
1050	Imprimis	(FH)	16	3,999	NA
Removable SyQuest			25	**$599**	**NA**
Complete with one 45Mb removable cartridge.				**Extra Cartridges**	**$79**

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE
ONE YEAR Replacement Policy

POWERDrive **The *POWER* of Choice.**

HARD DRIVES *International*

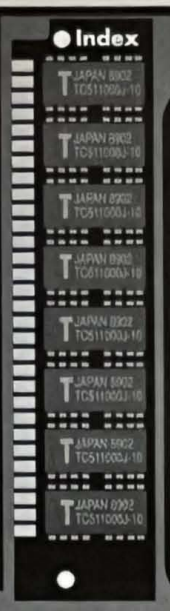
1912 W. Fourth Street • Dept. MA • Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: (602) 967-5128 • FAX: (602) 829-9193
International Sales: (602) 350-1144
Corp./Gov. Sales: (800) 827-4999 • FAX: (602) 350-1179

(800) 733-DISC
3 4 7 2
U.S. & Canada

Prices/availability subject to change. All items are new. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers NET 20 (some conditions may apply). Visa/MC/AMEX. 30 day Guarantee conditions: Shipping & handling charges not refundable; product must be in original condition. $13 Military APO/FPO Express delivery (602) 350-1145. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. All trademarks and trade names are the properties of their respective owners. ©1990 Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

MA7/10-90

MacTel Technology Corp.



Our Quotes are *COMPETITIVE*–CALL OR FAX NOW

INDEX Memory Modules
Outstanding Quality and Selection

4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns)
$399

4Mb Mac IIfx Upgrade
$399

3Mb Portable Upgrade
$1099

Mac IIfx & LaserWriter NTX 1Mb SIMMs
$86

1Mb Surface Mount, Low Profile
- 80ns / 70ns SIMMs
- Gold Contacts and Traces
- Lifetime Warranty

DIP SIMMs available on request

$66

INDEX Hard Drives

All MacTel HardDrives include outstanding Software valued at over $200 **ABSOLUTELY FREE**

- **AutoSave II**® - Protects against data loss! - **Backmatic**® - The Automatic Backup Utility! - 10Mb Public Domain Software!

"**AUTOSAVE II** is a utility so useful, it should have been built into the Macintosh system software."—Tom Negrino, MacWorld/July '90

Backmatic and Autosave II are registered trademarks of Magic Software, Inc.

And That's Not All—Every **MacTel** Hard Drive is equipped with an **"AUTO SENSING"** Power Supply, which allows World-Wide Adaptability

Quantum
3.5" ProDrive HD - 12ms

TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

		Internal	External
40Mb	12ms	$359	$479
80Mb	12ms	$569	$699
100Mb	12ms	$615	$755
170Mb	12ms	$889	$999

A MacTel Special

Seagate 20 Mb Internal Drive *Two-Year Warranty* **$279**

Imprimis
5.25" Wren Series HD - 16ms

		Internal	External
180Mb	16ms	$1,099	$1,199
300Mb	16ms	$1,499	$1,599
330Mb WREN RUNNER	10.7ms	$1,899	$2,025
600Mb	16ms	$1,999	$2,250

*Fits only Mac II, IIx and IIfx

Syquest
5.25" Winchester Removable HD - 20ms

MacTel 45R with Cartridge **$669**

Hardware

MacTel Hardware

MacTel Extended Keyboard ADB — English/German versions **$109/$119**

MacTel-NET (100% Phone-NET Plus® compatible) **$18**

INDEX Modem 2400Bd External — (100% Hayes Compatible) **$99**

Kensington Turbo Trac Ball Mouse ADB **$169**

Let MacTel be your Printer Connection

Adobe PostScript® Printers
TI microLaser PS 35...Thirty-five fonts — Only **$2995**
TI microLaser PS 17...Seventeen fonts — Only **$2495**
AppleTalk™ Connector Included
TI microLaser — Only **$1599**

Macintosh CPUs & Systems

MacII CX, MacII CI, MacII FX,
MacII FX- logic board Upgrade & More...
Call for low prices.

Sony 600Mb Removable Optical SCSI Drive — Only **$3697**
Sony Optical Cartridges...512K byte/sector — Only **$268**

Syquest SQ 400 Data Cartridge $75

RasterOps * Complete RasterOps Product line

ColorBoard 208	CALL
ColorBoard 208 V-RAM Upgrade	CALL
ColorBoard 232	CALL
ColorBoard 264	CALL
Video ColorBoard 364	CALL
ColorBoard 708+ 19" System	CALL
ColorBoard 724 System+Trinitron Monitor	CALL
ClearVue/GS Gray Scale System for SE/30	CALL

At MacTel We Are System Specialists. Let Us Help You Build Your System. Call or Fax For A Competitive Quote.

ORDERING INFORMATION

NO SURCHARGE for Visa & MasterCard. International orders please call or fax for details. European banking services available. • POs accepted from Universities and Corporations upon approval — Terms NET 30. • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Retuned product must be authorized to expedite process. Call (512/451-2600) for R.M.A. number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel discretion. • Shipping & handling charges not refundable. Product MUST be in original condition and shipping container when returned. • All products are subject to restocking fee of 5%. • All prices are subject to change without notice and all products are subject to availability. Call for catalog and products not listed.

1-800-950-8411

3007 N. Lamar Austin TX 78705 Tel: (512) 451-2600 Fax: (512) 451-3323
Tech Support: (512) 458-2222 MacNet: MACTEL West Coast: 916/773-4361
Australia: 800 125-880 U. K. : 0800 89-1428 Europe: (0041) 46-054020

If you don't like it—we'll buy it back!

8 Reasons To Order From Us *(besides saving money):*

1. **30-day money back guarantee** on all hardware (except for special-order items). No ifs, ands, or buts!
2. **Software guarantee.** If it doesn't fit your needs, we will happily refund the purchase price. No hassles! We're true pioneers when it comes to our return policy–*we were the first company to offer returns!* **We offer a refund of the purchase price on all software** except fonts, clip-art and special order items, minus the applicable trial fee.
3. **Toll-free tech support** when you need advice or want to order.
4. **Pay when shipped!** We charge your credit card only when your order is shipped–not when you order.
5. **Trade-ins accepted.** We gladly take trade-ins on Mac CPUs and printers in good working order.
6. **Overnight delivery** when you need it.
7. **Leasing available.**
8. **Installation & training** anywhere in the U.S.

QMS PS810 Printer
Reg. ~~$3695~~
Now $3295

PRINTERS

NewGen Turbo Lasers:	
600x300 dpi	4195
400x400 dpi	4795
800x400 dpi	6495
Qume CrystalPrint	Call
QMS PS 810 Turbo	3995
QMS PS 820	3995
QMS PS 820 Turbo	4695

"We're not happy UNLESS YOU ARE!

We've been making our Macintosh customers happy for five years! *We were the first Macintosh mail order company to run its entire operation on Macs,* so we understand just how important good prices, service and support are to those of you who count on your Macs every day. So we give you:

- discount mail-order prices
- superior service & selection
- an unbeatable hassle-free warranty
- toll-free tech support
- an unsurpassed return policy.

And we do it all with a smile... *because that's what you deserve.*"

QMS ColorScript 100 Printer
Reg. ~~$9995~~ Now too low to print! Call.

$895

Samsung Dual Page Display No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time. True WYSIWYG, 72 dpi resolution, and 78hz vertical refresh rate.

$495

Samsung Full Page Display At this price, you can't afford not to have one of these incredible eyesavers. Quality images at a price that will let you experience the convenience of large-screen viewing.

SCANNERS

Microtek MS II	1129
Microtek MS 300GS (256GS)	1599
Microtek MS 400GS (256GS)	2859
Scanman	339
Sharp JX 300 Color	3595
Sharp JX 450 Color	5895

Microtek MS 300Z Color Scanner
Reg. ~~$2195~~
Now $1895

Custom-tailored systems!
FREE CONSULTATION to help configure a system to your exact requirements.

SYSTEMS

Mac IIcx B&W Full-Page System, 2 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard 4595

Mac IIcx B&W Dual Page Monitor, 2 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard 4995

Mac IIcx 14" Trinitron 24-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard 5785

Mac IIci 14" Trinitron, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard 6550

Mac IIcx 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard 8695

Mac IIX 16" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard 8250

Mac IIX 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 195 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard 9595

Mac SE030 14" Trinitron 24-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard 5450

Mac SE030 System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard 4095

ACCELERATORS

SiCLONE

33 Mhz	1295
40 Mhz	2295
50 Mhz	2695

ZOOM Modem 2400
Reg. ~~$149~~
Now $119

$1619

ClearVue/GS (Grayscale Monitor)
Unmatched image quality! 19" screen, paper white screen phosphor, and 75 Hz flicker-free images in 256 shades of gray. Resolution of 1024 x 768 for accurate proofing. Includes Pan/Zoom feature and integrated swivel base. Call for more information.

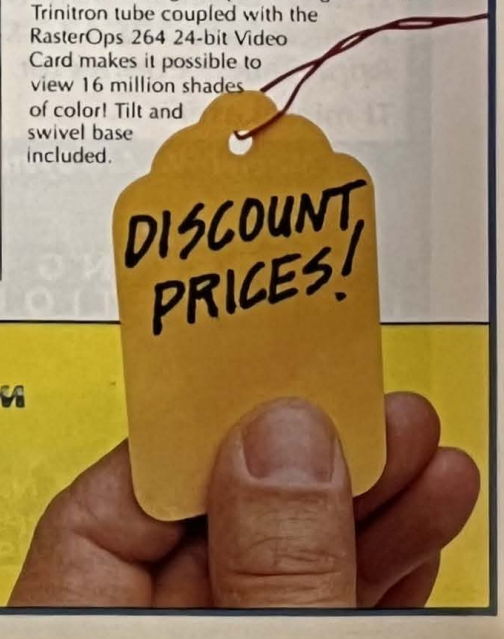
RasterOps

ClearVue (Mac II)	1149
ClearVue SE w/16MHz 68000 Accelerator	1379
ColorBoard 208	349
ColorBoard 224	2850
ColorBoard 232	2149
ColorBoard 264 II	559
ColorBoard 264 SE030	695
ColorBoard 364	1395
SE030 8-bit 19" Trinitron	3995
SE030 24-bit 14" Trinitron	1355
SFX (NTSC)	1065
FrameGrabber (NTSC)	1425
14" Trinitron 24-bit	1069
16" Trinitron 8-bit	3095
19" Trinitron 8-bit	3995
19" Trinitron 32-bit	5750

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS

$1069

Seiko 14" Trinitron with RasterOps 24-bit Video Card Amazing color – 43% brighter than the leading competitor. High-resolution Trinitron tube coupled with the RasterOps 264 24-bit Video Card makes it possible to view 16 million shades of color! Tilt and swivel base included.



SOFTWARE *and Hardware* **THAT FITS™**

1-800-972-3018

FAX: 713-446-8499 Call: 713-540-2300
20200 Eastway Village Drive Suite 100 • Humble, TX 77338

MasterCard VISA

CASE Solutions for Pascal

Aranda is CASE for code reuse.

- On-line, graphic and interactive source code analysis and documentation
- automatic generation of structure charts, class hierarchies for object-oriented code, identifier usage, and logic flow charts ...all from the code itself
- integrate all documentation with code in a single linked database
- ensure documentation is always up-to-date with the code
- make using MacApp and other source code libraries easy
- flatten the learning curve for new team members
- future versions for C, C++, COBOL and FORTRAN
- A full functioning demo disk is available for $19.95.

Soft-SET Technologies Inc.

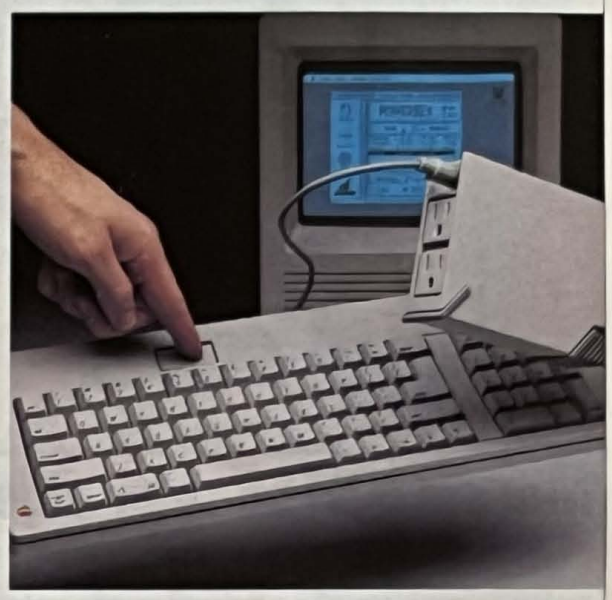
1847 W. Broadway, Suite 301, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 1Y6, (604) 734-1622, Fax: (604) 733-5294, AppleLink CDA0380

Power your Mac from the keyboard!

PowerKey is the one accessory that no Macintosh SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci or IIfx should be without. PowerKey controls the Macintosh and up to three peripherals from the keyboard's ◁ key. This "smart" device is packed with these features:

- Programmable for scheduled on-off events like hard disk backup applications and unattended modem access
- Power surge suppression, overload protection, noise filtration
- Simple plug-in installation
- $99. – includes CDEV software

Dealer inquiries invited.



Sophisticated Circuits, Inc.

19017 120th Ave. NE, Suite 106, Bothell, Wash. 98011-2571, (206) 485-7979, Fax: (206) 485-7172

BEST FOR THE MAC™

qualifies for our 12 or 24 month Time Payment Plan.

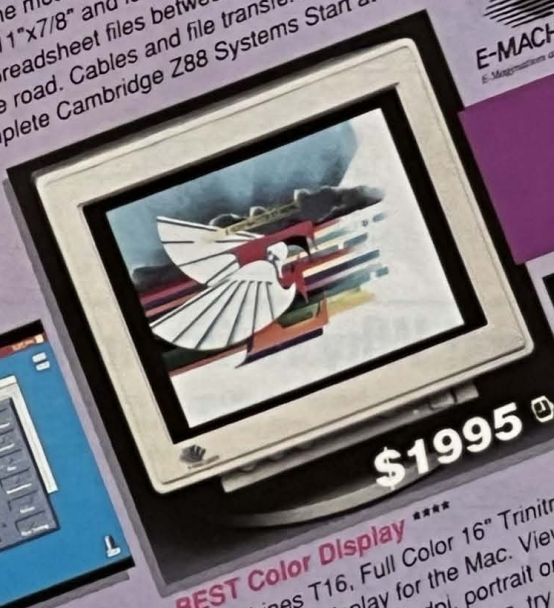
ERI DIRECT is your **BEST** source for accessories and peripherals for the Macintosh. When you buy from **ERI DIRECT**, our No Risk Review and our exclusive Time Payment Plan are your guarantee of the **BEST** product and the **BEST** value! Call us TODAY!

BEST Portable ****

The Cambridge Z88 is the original notebook-size computer and it's still the most portable solution for Mac users. 8 1/2"x11"x7/8" and less than 2 pounds. Transfer text and spreadsheet files between it and your Mac for working on the road. Cables and file transfer software included. Complete Cambridge Z88 Systems Start at **$449**

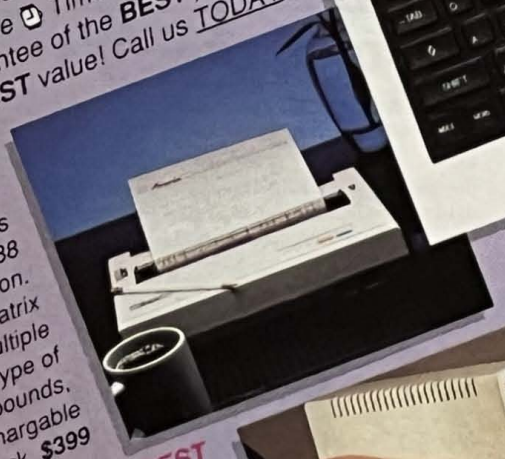
$449

E-MACHINES



$1995

MacUser



***BEST Printer**

The AXONIX is the perfect Z88 travel companion. True dot matrix printing on multiple copies, any type of paper. 4 1/4 pounds. Optional rechargable battery pack. **$399**

***BEST Pocket FAX**

The STF PocketFAX lets you send and receive FAX messages right from your Macintosh in background mode. Only 1 pound. Cables & software included. **$179**

BEST Video ****

Aapps' DigiVideo Color is a NuBus, frame grab board that will capture and display color or B&W video in real-time. It features a 98-channel cable-ready tuner with full sound, MultiFinder compatibility, HyperCard. Captures frames in 8 bit or 24 bit mode **$665**

***BEST Portable Hard Drive**

Take all your files -- not just a pile of floppies! The Liberty hard drive is rugged, reliable and the smallest available (3 pounds). Great solution for protecting security sensitive data.

210MB **$1455**
105MB **$945**
80MB **$845**
40MB **$595**

BEST Color Display ****

E-Machines T16, Full Color 16" Trinitron is the #1 business display for the Mac. View your work actual size -- 72 dpi, portrait or landscape. Seeing is believing, try it on your own Mac at no risk! Includes interface card, cables, Tilt/swivel stand, and software. **$1,995** Call for prices on the complete family of E-Machines products.

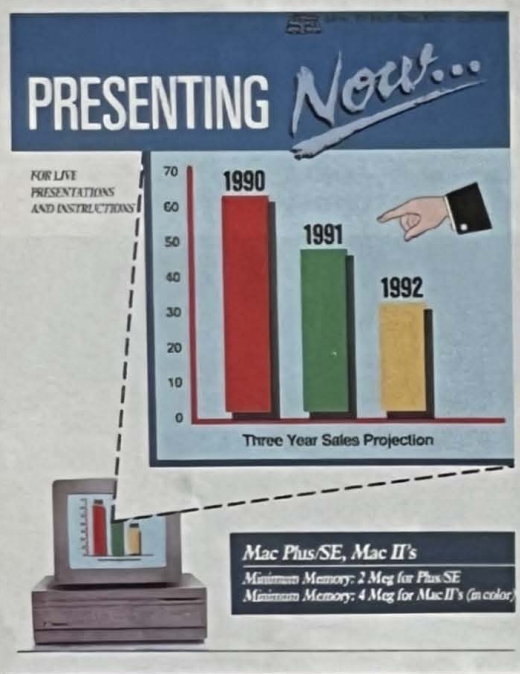
Try It For 21 Days At NO Risk!

Call 800-535-3252

1801 W. Larchmont Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613 USA
Phone 312-549-0030
FAX 312-549-6447

ERI DIRECT

Power up your presentations



Presenting Now... is an electric chalkboard which captures the screen image of your Mac and allows you to...

- Highlight, underline, or flash the screen image.
- Point with customized pointer tools.
- Select and box-in, or move the image around.
- Scribble or draw with the on screen "Scratch Pad"
- Simple keystrokes will activate and a simple keystroke will restore the original screen image.
- and more... in black and white or color.

Make impressive live presentations using Presenting Now...! Price $89.95. MacPlus/SE 2-Mbyte. Mac II 4-Mbyte.

See us at Macworld, Bayside Expo Center Booth # 818.

ISM, Inc.
P.O. Box 247
Phoenix, Md. 21131
(301) 527-1988

Rendezvous remembers what you did

Rendezvous is a full-scale time management software to help you keep track of your time and manage your schedule more effectively. It is designed with all the features found in a manual system for ease of use while surpassing it with features such as: Automatic Reminder, Automatic Task Forwarding and fast forward and backward searching capability.

Consisting of a full 12-month perpetual calendar, a 52-week year planner, a 24-hour appointment page with a To-do list, an a month calendar, Rendezvous provides a complete electronic recording system for keeping information for each day of the year.

PMC Telesystems, Inc.
P.O. Box 5748
Bellingham, Wash. 98227-5748
(604) 255-9949

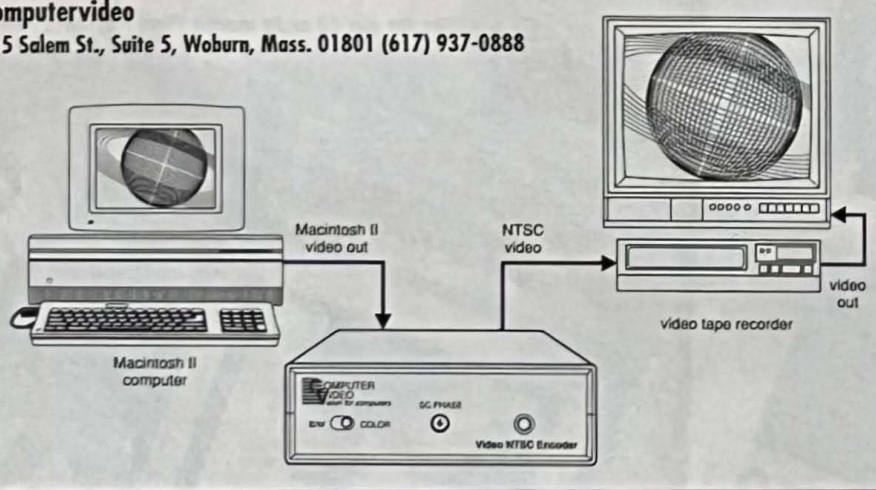
Mac II to NTSC color video!

Computervideo's NTSC Encoder allows the user to video tape any presentation created on the Mac II and interface to a TV/monitor or video projector for live large screen presentations. Applications: • Story boards for advertising, film, video productions etc. • Corporate, educational and government presentations • Instructional video tapes • Compatible with Apple and most 8 and 24 bit 640 by 480 video cards.

• Immediate availability • Retail $395.00 • Call (617) 937-0888 to place an order.

See us at Macworld, Booth # 5012.

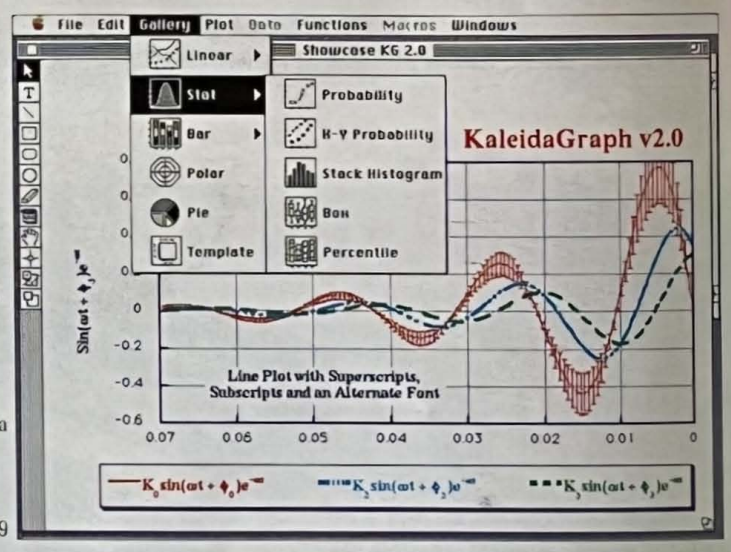
Computervideo
215 Salem St., Suite 5, Woburn, Mass. 01801 (617) 937-0888



Limited by your old graphing package?

Now you can import data, analyze that data, and generate high resolution scientific and business graphics from one robust, easy-to-use program. Discover a new realm of power and flexibility with KaleidaGraph v2.0.

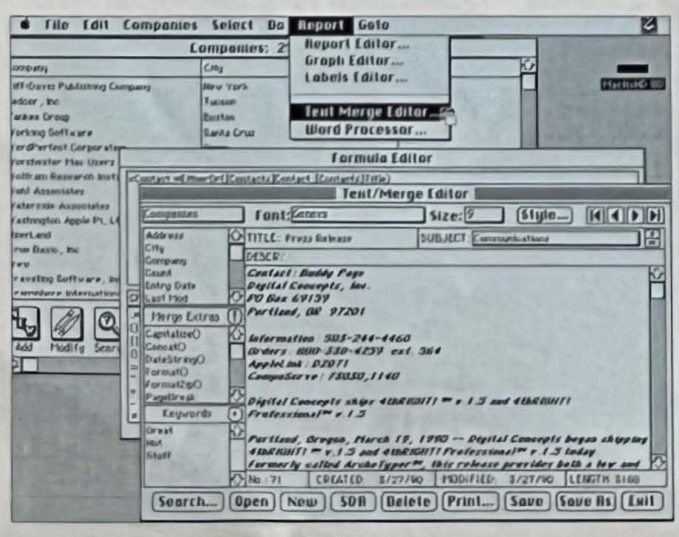
- Hot-Link between data and graph
- Approximate any curve with a user defined function
- Eliminate outliers graphically
- Zoom to see more detail
- Mask Data
- Scale Axes: Log-Log, Log-Linear, Linear-Linear
- Support Time Series Data
- Perform complex data manipulations, easily
- Handle up to 32,000 points/variable
- and more for only $249



Synergy Software 2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, Pa. 19606 (215) 779-0522

4D users! Why re-invent the wheel?

Now you can produce polished, feature rich, 4D applications in a fraction of the time with 4thRIGHT!. Why spend months perfecting an elegant Macintosh interface and an efficient and reusable program structure, when you can hook your files into 4thRIGHT!'s tried and true application shell?



4thRIGHT! is a developer's workshop providing user interface tools, the application shell, and a robust development library for creating Macintosh applications using 4th Dimension.

4thRIGHT! retails for $145. 4thRIGHT! Professional retails for $325 and adds an integrated word processor, a large (150 plus and growing) library of external procedures, and distribution rights. Demo available!

Digital Concepts, Inc.
PO Box 69159; Portland, Ore. 97201(800) 338-4259 ext. 564

RagTime3 – Office of the 90's

Order the demo package of Europe's best selling Macintosh software or call for more information!

RagTime represents the highest level of integration yet developed for the Macintosh. Put full-featured live layout, multilingual word-processing, spreadsheets and graphics on the same page and link dynamically. Link company finances, reports, mailing lists, business plans. Supports scanners, 24-bit color.

RagTime 3

Retail $599*
Demo package $19* (refunded on purchase)
Upgrades $150*

(* prices exclude tax/shipping)
RagTime... maybe the only software you'll need!

RagTime USA 400 Walnut St. Suite 501, Redwood City, Calif. 94063 (415) 780-1800

ATTENTION MACWEEK READERS!

TAKE A
FREE LOOK AT MACUSER
AND GET A
FREE GIFT!

Now's your chance to get a **FREE ISSUE** of MacUser—the monthly magazine devoted to helping you get the most out of your Mac system and software, AND reserve "MacUser's 1001 Hints & Tips for the Macintosh!"—**FREE.**

YOURS FREE! Updated and expanded, this quick-reference guide is loaded with the tools, tips, strategies and enhancements you need to maximize your Mac's performance! FREE with your paid subscription!

Return this card today to get your FREE ISSUE. If you want to keep MacUser coming, pay just $19.97 for 11 more issues (12 in all), and you'll receive your FREE Hints & Tips Book! Plus you'll save 44% OFF the cover price. If not, simply return the bill marked "cancel," keep the free issue, and owe nothing.

Savings based on annual cover price of $35.40. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery. Your book will be shipped upon payment. Add $18 for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only.

NAME (please print) 8H898

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

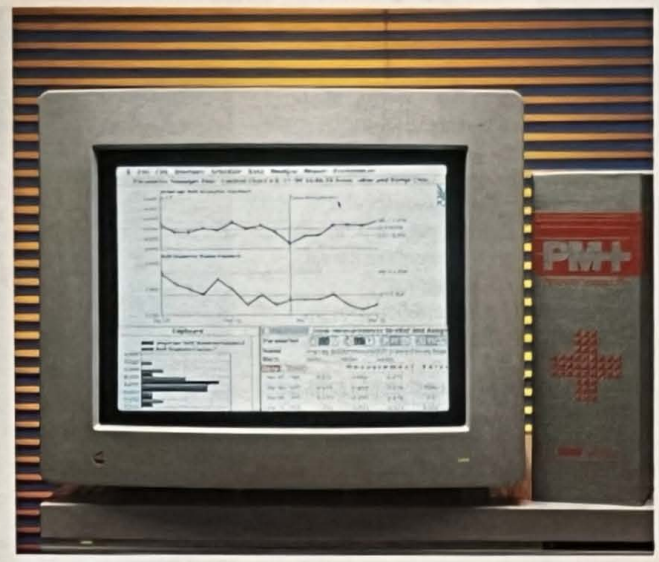
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, CO 80321-2461

Statistical process control on the Mac



GenRad's Parameter Manager Plus SPC software is the first choice of professionals running SPC/SQC applications on the Macintosh. The program provides instant technical analysis and allows you to generate control charts of complex data with a click of the mouse.

Parameter Manager Plus makes the most of the Mac's graphical interface and ease-of-use. It enhances productivity with powerful analysis features, unparalleled speed, and the ability to acquire data from almost any source. To discuss the many ways Parameter Manager Plus can help you with your SPC needs, call us today at 1-800-4-GENRAD.

GenRad Inc.
510 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, Calif. 95035, (408) 432-1000, Fax: (408) 432-1879

Save money. Lose weight.

More Macintosh owners use the Cambridge Z88 than any other portable. The inexpensive two-pound 8 and a half by 11 inch Cambridge Z88 goes everywhere. Transfer files to and from your Macintosh.

- Built-in word processor, spreadsheet
- 20 hours on 4AA batteries
- Silent, full-size, spill-proof keyboard
- Files stored permanently in memory (up to 1 Mbyte)
- 8 by 106 display includes thumbnail of full page
- Includes transfer cable, software, carry case, batteries, adapter
- $599.

Cambridge Group
200 Stonehinge Lane
Carle Place, N.Y. 11514
(800) 441-2780

FaxPro – Top networking faxmodem

Send and receive faxes from any network workstation to fax machines world-wide using your existing AppleTalk, EtherTalk, or Phonenet network. Fileshare or e-mail software not required.

The 9600 bps fax engine is designed for heavy fax traffic to reduce fax server bottlenecks and network administrator headaches. FaxPro features include...

• Background operation; no dedicated Mac required • Automatic cover sheets • Phonebook Database DA with Import/Export • Mailing lists • Custom dialing commands • Unlimited number of users • Free background file server • Low cost version for TOPS, Novell and AppleShare users • Fax status reported over the network.

Rated number one by *PC WEEK 5/28/90.* Available now!

Cypress Research Corp. **766 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif 94086 (408) 752-2700 Fax: (408) 745-7017**

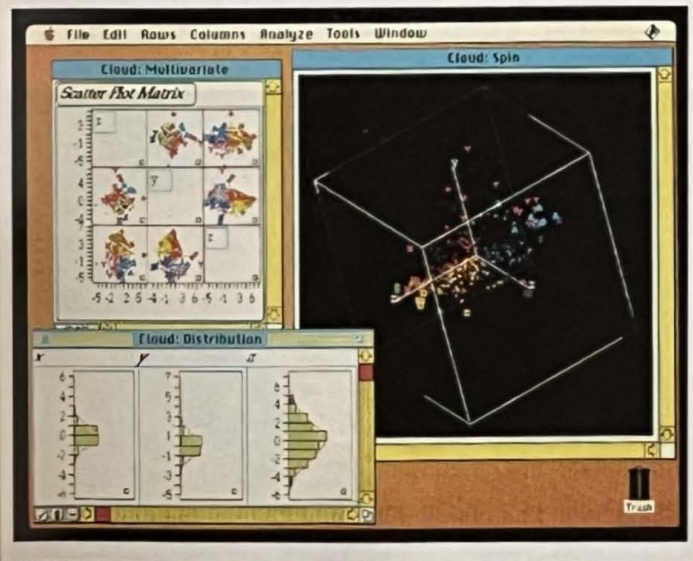
Frazzzzled?

Is your personnel department Frazzzzled by the record keeping blues? Abra 2000 *magically* cuts paperwork and takes the drudgery out of HR record keeping. Abra is a complete employee record keeping system for companies from 10 to 10,000. Abra tracks: Personal information, job history, benefits (including COBRA), dependents, skills and user-defined events. Included are more than 50 "built-in" reports for EEO, salary analysis and insurance census. Options include: PC version, Multiuser, Attendance Module and Applicant Tracking. Test *"The Magic"* yourself. Send $25 (plus Calif. tax) for a demo and manual to see why we have more than 2000 happy customers.

Abra MacDabra Software Company
485 Pala Ave.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
(408) 737-9454

JMP to the right conclusions

JMP statistical visualization software from SAS Institute is a quantum leap in data discovery. Powerful statistics and graphics are combined in one highly interactive package. Just point and click. Tools for manipulating, analyzing, and storing data all fit together so that one simple command generates a whole series of results!



Classical statistics are organized in six logical areas: Distribution of Y's, Fit Y by X, Fit Y by X's, Specify model, Spin and Y's by Y's. Each area comes complete with appropriate graphics: leverage plots, means comparison circles, spinning plots, and more.

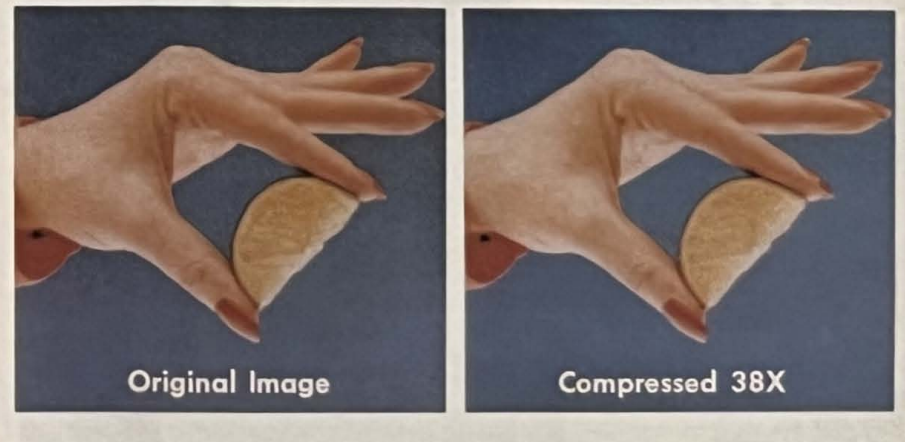
For a free technical summary, call or write our JMP sales department.

SAS Institute Inc., JMP Sales Department, SAS Circle Box 8000, Cary, NC 27512-8000
(919) 677-8000, Fax: (919) 677-8123, In Canada: (416) 443-9811

Fresh, concentrated color images

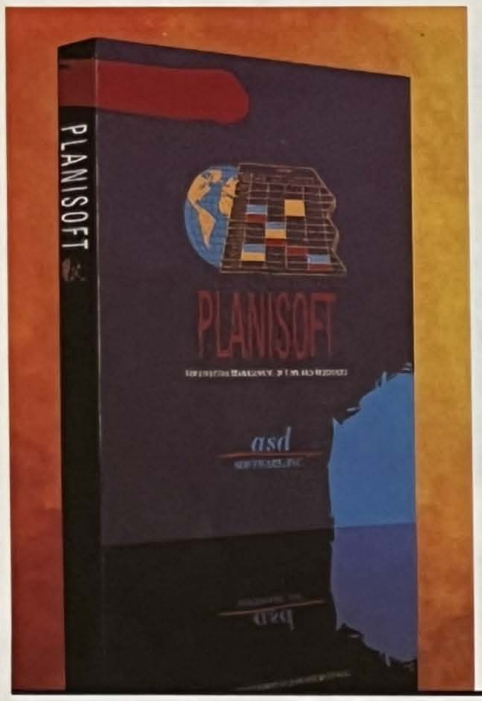
New KODAK COLORSQUEEZE Image Compression Software, for Macintosh II computers, lets you compress 24-bit PICT and TIFF files up to 50 times or more (depending on detail in image) and retain remarkable image quality. Save memory, minutes and money.

Order now with VISA or MasterCard for just $179. Call 1-800-233-1650, ext. B (in New York state: 1-800-233-1647, ext. B) 8 a. m. - 5p.m. ET.



Kodak
(800) 233-1650, ext. B, NY State: (800) 233-1647 ext. B

Time and resource management

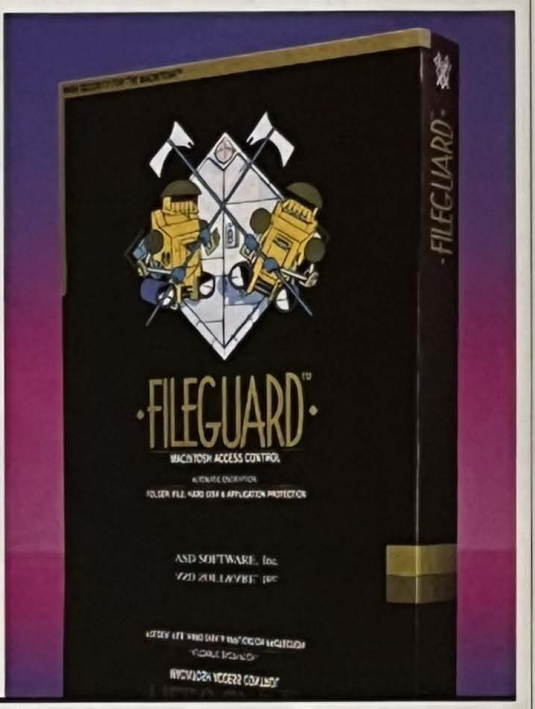


Planisoft is a powerful time and resource management tool that can be shared between Macs and PCs over any network. Planisoft's wide range of features allow you to:
• Link, superimpose, and visualize up to 65,000 agendas from your Mac and/or PC
• Manage personal and work group agendas
• Keep track of priorities and project deadlines
• Distribute tasks and resources throughout a workgroup • Administer and monitor availability of material resources • Exchange data with spreadsheets, word processors, and databases
• Control access to agendas and projects with multi-level password protection • Contact clients directly from within Planisoft with any Hayes-compatible modem • Network version available, share resources between Macs and PCs over any LAN
• 30 day money-back guarantee!
• Call for your free Planisoft Info Pack!
See us at Macworld, Booth # 151 Bayside.

asd software, inc.
4650 Arrow Highway, Suite e-6
Montclair, Calif. 91763
(714) 624-2594, Fax: (714) 624-9574

Protect applications with FileGuard

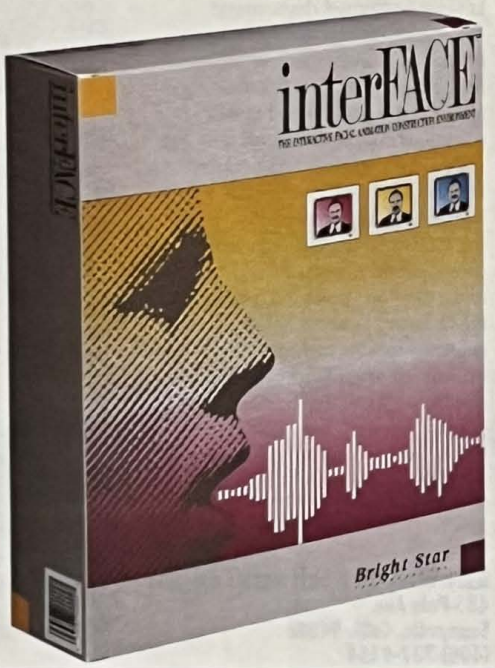
With FileGuard Extended Edition you can totally prevent access to your hard disks... and much more:
• Prevents unauthorized startup of your hard disk from a system diskette
• Prevents illegal access to all your hard disks through password protection
• 30 day money-back guarantee!
FileGuard offers Full Spectrum Security:
• Copy protection, preventing illegal copying of your applications
• Time-protection for applications or demo programs (for duration or number of launches)
• Encrypts and password protects files
• Prevents unauthorized diskette insertion and desktop alteration
• Prevents unauthorized access, deletion, and copying on a per user basis
• Fully network compatible and easy to use
See us at Macworld, Booth # 151 Bayside.



asd software, inc.
4650 Arrow Highway, Suite e-6
Montclair, Calif 91763
(714) 624-2594 Fax: (714) 624-9574

Animation of the future now!

A must for every Macintosh software library! The new random-access animation program that adds the power of a talking person to desktop presentations, information kiosks, training programs, or any application that needs a friendlier user interface. Adds animation power to: Director 2.0, Wingz, HyperCard, SuperCard, 4th Dimension, C, Pascal, FoxBase II, MicroPhone II, authorware and other applications that support XCMDs. *Plus, interFACE is easy to use for general animation too, it imports color into HyperCard, and is fun.*
• 11-Mbyte of software
• 8 disk set
• 40 "actors"
• 13 sample applications
• .5-Mbytes of clip art.
See us at Macworld, Booth # 627 Bayside.

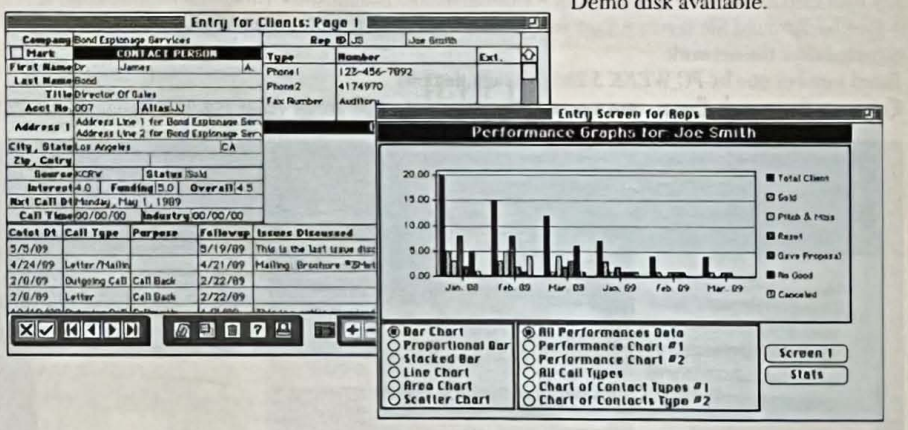


Bright Star Technology, Inc.
1450 114th Avenue S.E., Suite 200
Bellevue, Wash. 98004
(206) 451-3697
Fax: (206) 454-1062
AppleLink: Bright.Star
CompuServe: 70611, 3362

S.T.A.T.– Sales tracking and analysis tool

• Do you need to manage your prospects or contacts efficiently and effectively?
• Do you need to pay attention to the commitments you made to each sales prospect?
• Managers, would you like to track the performance of your sales reps, or see what is in the pipeline?
Then you need S.T.A.T.

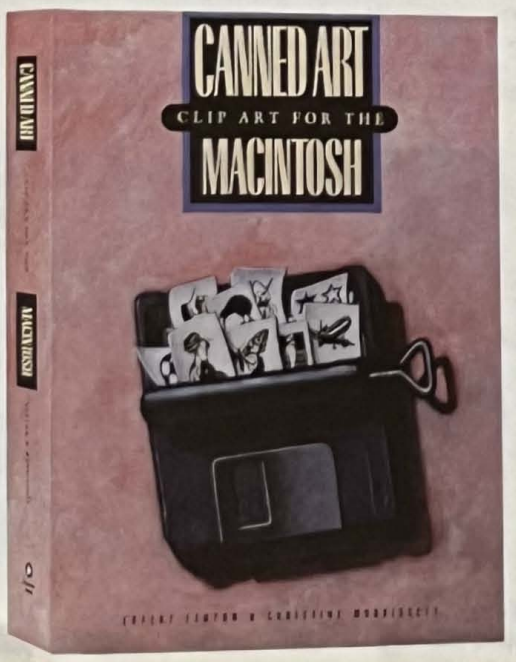
Demo disk available.



Stanford Business Systems, Inc.
5250 W. Century Blvd., Ste. 407, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 417-4940

Save with Clip Art Encyclopedia!

Canned Art: Clip art for the Macintosh is a massive compendium that lets you find the exact clip art you need – fast and easy. Shows over 15,000 pictures from 37 companies, indexed by topic and organized by vendor, with full information on prices and formats. Includes 22 tear-out coupons worth over $1,000 in clip art discounts. Explains graphics formats, art utilities, etc. Comes with over 2-Mbytes of clip art samples on disk. 805 pages plus two disks. Money-back guarantee. $39.95 plus $3 shipping.
"Nobody using clip art should be without this book." – *MacWEEK*
"Hits the bull's eye." – *Computer Currents*
See us at Macworld, Booth # 2054.



Peachpit Press
1085 Keith Ave.
Berkeley, Calif. 94708
(800) 283-9444
Fax: (415) 524-9775

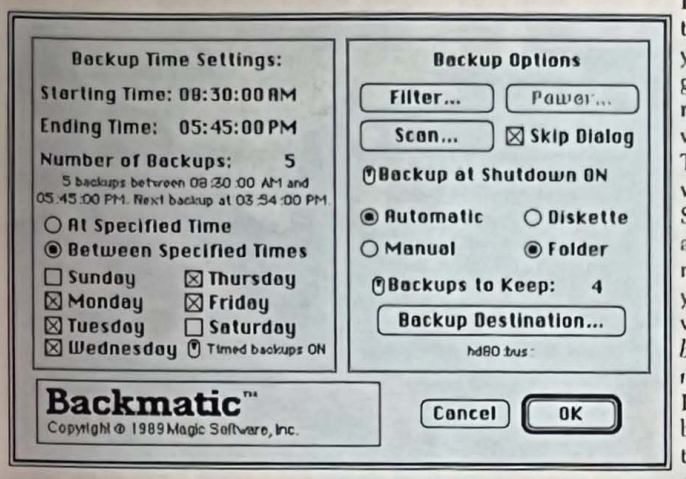
V.32 modem - High standards, low price!

Rated 4-Mice for best value by MacUser Labs, the Racal-Vadic 9632VP standalone modem delivers high-speed, error-free data transmission for Macintosh users. Compatible with V.32 modems as well as lower speed systems. Easy to use front panel operation. Options and telephone numbers stored in non-volatile memory. Operates over dial-up and leased lines. Choice of Racal Vadic or Hayes at dialing commands.

Finally, an affordable, high performance modem!

Lex Computer Systems
371 Van Ness Way, Suite 200, Torrance, Calif. 90501, (800) 323-8070, Fax: (213) 328-3453

Back up automatically – at any time!

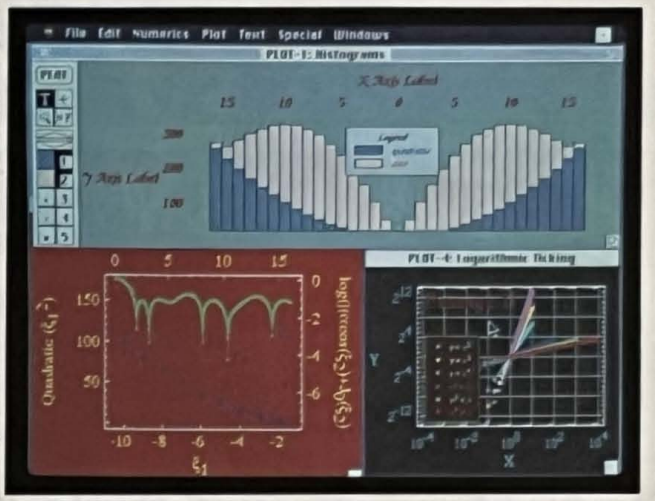


Imagine a backup program that backed up everything you did everyday. A program that you never had to remember to use. It just worked automatically. That program is Backmatic version 1.1 from Magic Software. Backmatic will automatically back up your new or changed files to your floppy or hard disk when you shut down. *Or back up every Mac on a network to a fileserver.* Backmatic can also make backups at preselected times, like 5:30 every day, every hour on the hour, or only on Thursdays at four o'clock in the morning. Backmatic is perfect for the individual Macintosh user, essential for the networked group, and ideal for Macintoshes that never shut down (like file servers.) Backmatic... because without it... backing up is hard to do! Backmatic is available through you favorite dealer or direct for just $99.95 for a single user. 5 and 10 user packs and site licenses are available.

Magic Software, Inc. 2206 Franklin St., Bellevue, Neb., 68005, (800) 342-6243, (402) 291-0670

Passage II, numerics and graphics

Passage II, written exclusively for the Macintosh II for uncompromising performance, is a powerful X, Y plotting and numerical analysis program. Features include: flexible input routines; nonlinear and polynomial least squares fitting; Fourier Transforms; algebraic expression evaluation; publication quality output (hair lines, smooth curves); PostScript plot symbols — $395.



Also available, Passage F for the Macintosh Plus, SE — $200.
Shipping — $5.00 UPS regular.
For brochures and orders call or write Passage Software.

Passage Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 8874, Fort Collins, Colo. 80825, (303) 490-1380

Organizers hold everything

The Organizer is a sturdy pedestal for your printer, scanner or fax machine, with plenty of room for extra paper, paper trays, a hard disk font server and toner cartridges. Built-in cable guides neatly manage your wiring.

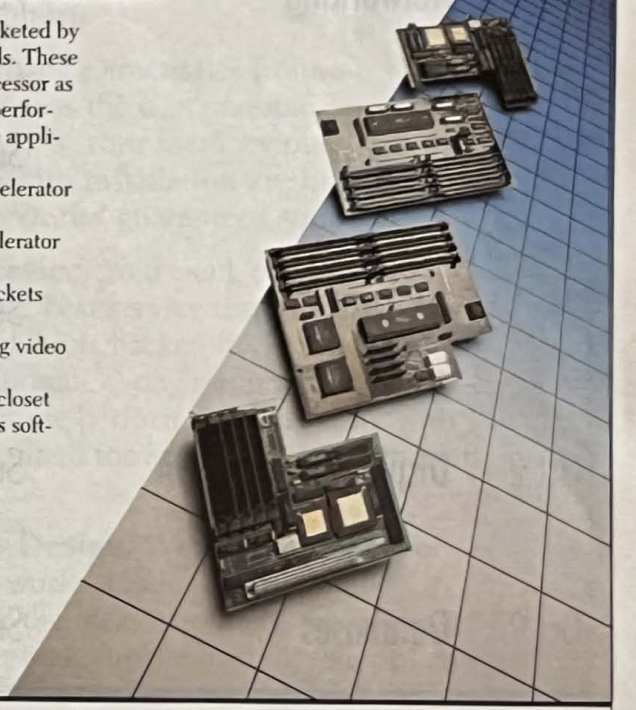
The new Organizer Jr. stows your printer, fax or Mac II under your desk. Roll it out when you need it. Two shelves hold extra paper trays. Both come fully assembled and with a lifetime warranty.
Organizer: Suggested retail $249.95
Organizer Jr.: Suggested retail $79.95

CoStar Corp.
22 Bridge St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830
(800) 4-COSTAR, (203) 661-9700, Fax: (203) 661-1540, AppleLink: COSTAR1

NewLife accelerates!

The NewLife 1 and 2 are now bracketed by two 25MHz 68030 accelerator cards. These cards feature a 68882 math co-processor as standard equipment yielding IIci performance levels on compute intensive applications.
NewLife 25Plus 68030 25MHz accelerator for the classic Mac
NewLife 25SE 68030 25MHz accelerator for th SE
NewLife 1 comes with 8 SIMM sockets and SCSI port
NewLife 2 includes a multiscanning video interface.

So take that old Mac out of the closet and put it back to work with today's software.



Newbridge Microsystems
603 March rd., Kanata
Ontario, Canada
(800) 267-7231
(613) 592-5080
Fax: (613) 592-1320

New I/O control interface for Mac!

I/O Port System Bridge is perfect for scientific, business, home and educational applications. Monitors and controls devices in attached and stand-alone modes. Features 8 digital and 8 analog inputs; 1 analog plus 8 digital outputs. I/O Port System Digital Extender expands capability to 32 digital inputs and 8 relay outputs. Bridge and Digital Extender retails for $479 each. For information call 800-999-4133, wait for tone, dial ext. 26726. Fax: (708) 867-7451.

I/O Port System
Ansan Industries, Ltd., 7400 W. Lawrence Ave., Harwood Heights, Ill. 60656, (708) 867-7170

Ultimate storage!

The Corel PRO 940 Optical disk drive.
Others call it WORM, but we call it "PRO" – Permanent, Read-write Optical. Operating under our Corel DRIVER! interface software, the PRO 940 combines the speed of hard drives with the permanence and security of optical drive technology. With a PRO 940 attached to your Macintosh, you should never lose another file again! Total security, massive storage, complete reliability – the Corel PRO 940 drive!

Corel PRO 940 only $3,845. Including interface software and cabling! (Plus shipping.)

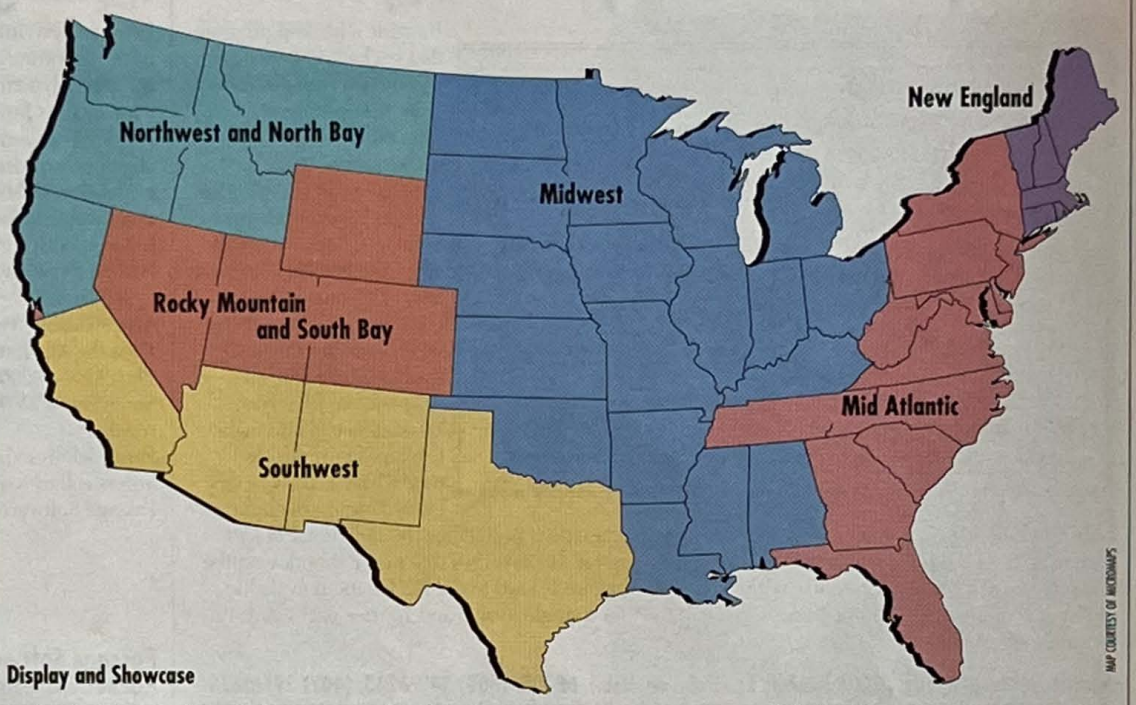
"Outstanding value on the Macintosh." – *BYTE Magazine, October 1989*

Corel Systems Corp.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7
(613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 728-9790

Coming up in MacWEEK

Cover date		Ad close
Jul 31	GA	July 20
Aug 7	Storage, GA	July 27
Aug 14	Add-in Cards	Aug 3
Aug 21	GA	Aug 10
Sep 11	Networking	Aug 30
Sep 18	Utilities	Sep 7
Sep 25	GA 100	Sep 14
Oct 2	Display Systems, GA	Sep 21
Oct 9	Databases	Sep 28

MacWEEK sales offices



MAP COURTESY OF HEMMINGS

Display and Showcase

Rocky Mountain and South Bay

Nancy Carter
Western Ad Manager
(415) 243-3590

Elizabeth Massengill
Account Executive
(415) 243-3542

San Francisco

Carla Daiss
Regional Sales Manager
(415) 243-3545

Elizabeth Massengill
Account Executive
(415) 243-3542

Northwest and North Bay

Jeff Cohen
Regional Sales Manager
(415) 243-3511

Sam Faillace
Account Executive
(415) 243-3565

Southwest

Michael Lamattina
Regional Sales Manager
(213) 387-2100

Deborah Tarantino
Account Executive
(415) 243-3535

Midwest

Kathy Kottenbach
Regional Sales Manager
(312) 346-2600

Jo-Ann Sturtridge
Account Executive
(415) 243-3575

New England

Jane Fitzwilliam
Regional Sales Manager
(617) 497-2641

Jo-Ann Sturtridge
Account Executive
(415) 243-3575

Mid Atlantic

Michele Lipstein
Regional Sales Manager
(212) 503-4432

Christina Dupre
Account Executive
(415) 243-3525

Career Opportunities

(800) 288-HIRE

Paul Forsey
National Accounts Manager
(212) 503-5173

Steve Russell
District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5162

Classified

(800) 825-4ADS

Kevin Downey
Account Representative
(212) 503-5131

Advertiser Index

AbraMacDabra	95	Claris	29, 30, 31, 74, 76	ERI Direct	93	Microsoft	60, 61	Sigma	2
ACIUS, Inc.	27	Cayman	68, 69	Engineered Software	9	NEC	15, 20, 21	Silicon Beach	25
Adobe	16, 17, 46	Computer Video	94	Farallon	120	Newbridge Microsystems	97	Soft Set	93
AEC Management	112	Corel	97	Fifth Generation	18, 32, 67	Northgate	48, 49	Soft & Hardware That Fits	92
AGFA	11, 12,13	CoStar	97	Hard Drives International	90	Oracle	7	Sony	81
Aldus	53, 54, 55	Cypress Research	95	HJC	9	Passage Software	97	Sophisticated Circuits	93
Alisa	114	Dantz	116	Ideassociates	77	Peachpit Press	96	Stanford Business Systems, Inc.	96
Allsop	88	Data Preference	33	ISM	94	Pinnacle Micro, Inc.	43	Storage Dimensions	34
Ansan	97	Daystar Digital	56	Kensington	35	Pixar	87	Supra	89
Apple	4, 5, 41	Deft	116	Kodak	95	PLI	117	SuperMac Technology	42
Asante	75	Digital Concepts	94	LaserMax	71	PMC Telesystems, Inc.	94	Synergy	94
ASD	96	Dynaware	52	MacAvenue	37, 119	Premier Computer	73	TEAC	24
Bright Star	96	GenRad	95	Macromind	23	Racet	82	Technology Works	118
Cambridge Group	95	Ehman	51	MacTel Technology Corp.	91	Ragtime	94	Texas Instruments	78, 79
CE Software	63	EMAC	59	MacWAREHOUSE	19	RasterOps	45	Tri-Data	26, 36
CDA	83	E-Machines	47	Magic Software	97	SAS Institute	95		

MarketCenter

THE SOURCE FOR NEW PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND INFORMATION IN THE MACINTOSH MARKET

Memory Upgrades/SIMMs

INDEX

99 Memory Upgrades
Boards
Disk Drives
SIMMs

103 Software
Business Management
Desktop Publishing
Education
Finance
General
Graphics
Hyperstack
Investment

104 Hardware
Bar Coding
Cables
General
Peripherals

108 Special Services
General
Programming
Toner Recharging
Used Equipment

109 Accessories
109 CD ROM
109 Connectivity
Miscellaneous

INFO. 800-825-4ADS

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Classified Advertising, 3rd Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Paul Stafford
Director, Classified Sales

Vickie Pinsky
Sales Manager

Kevin Downey 212-503-5131
CA (92999 down), MA, VT, KS, VA, UT, MD, NV, HI, ME, MT, RI, NC, SC, WV, WY, TN, FOREIGN

Greg Tobin 212-503-5865
CA (93000 up), PA, NY, NJ, NH, MO, FL, OH, NE, AZ, CT, ID, IN, KY, MI, DE, WI, D.C., CANADA

212-503-5122
TX, MN, LA, GA, OK, WA, OR, AB, AL, AK, CO, IL, IA, MS, NM, ND, SD

TECHNOLOGY WORKS: THE MEMORY LEADER.

Best Prices In Memory!

1 Mb Modules • 4 Mb Modules • NTX Modules
IIfx Modules • Portable Modules

Best Products. We manufacture all our memory products on the premises, using top quality components and state-of-the-art surface-mount technology. Rigorous testing, inspection and process control guarantee performance for the life of your Macintosh.

Best Prices. Direct sales from our manufacturing site means the best possible prices. No seconds. No lead-ins. Your memory purchase comes complete with installation kit, instructions and Technology Works' guaranteed support.

Best Service. Your mail, phone or FAX order activates the best service team in the business. Every purchase is backed by Technology Works' unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee; plus our lifetime performance warranty with same-day replacement for as long as you own your computer.

Best By Design. We built our name on technology that works. Count on Technology Works to deliver the ideas, products, price, service, and support that make us the leading seller of add-on memory for Macintosh!

ORDER TODAY!

Lifetime Warranty • Free Installation Kits
Corporate & University P.O.s Accepted
All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available • Volume Discounts Available

TechnologyWORKS

(800) 688-7466
PO FAX: (512) 794-8520

4030 Braker Lane West, Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 794-8533

DESIGN INNOVATION. MANUFACTURING QUALITY. MARKET LEADERSHIP.

SIMMs

New 4MB & 1MB Mac IIfx SIMMs

1MB and 4MB SIMMs available now for Mac IIfx. Maximize the power of the most powerful Mac! Add up to 32MB for "memory hungry" applications.

1-800-678-DRAM

LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

Add up to 12MB to LaserWriter II NTX. More room for fonts. Great for printing graphics intensive and large text documents. Makes printing faster and does not tie up internal memory.

1-800-678-DRAM

4MB SIMMs

Add up to 32MB to Mac SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci and IIfx.

Free MAXIMA™ Software Created by CONNECTIX CORPORATION

Bundled with all 4MB SIMMs. With up to 32MB in your Mac you can run 14MB of System Memory and 18MB of RAM Disk.

1-800-678-DRAM

1MB 80ns SIMMs

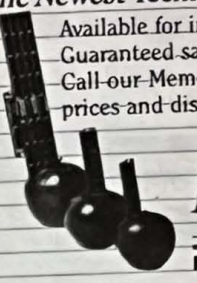
Up to 4MB of low-cost memory for Mac Plus and SE. Up to 8MB for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci and IIfx.

Free FASTdrive™ Software

Bundled with all 1MB SIMMs. Works great with with 4MB SIMMs, too.

The Newest Technology in Memory

Available for immediate delivery. Guaranteed same-day shipment. Call our Memory Hotline for prices and discounts.



Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

7803 E. Osie, Suite 105 • Wichita, KS 67207
Phone (316) 685-4904 • FAX (316) 685-9368

• See Us at MacWorld Expo Booth #5724 • CALL OUR MEMORY HOTLINE 1-800-678-DRAM (678-3726)

MEMORY MERCHANTS

1 MEG SIMMs $57

For Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, II, x, ci, cx

- 5 year guarantee on manufacturer's defects and chip failure
- Other chips available
- All chips new
- Surface mount

(800) 782-0964 ORDERS
(415) 594-9173 INFORMATION

PO Box 7215 San Carlos, CA 94070
Prices Subject To Change

PORTABLE RAM

Lowest Price Guaranteed ! We Won't Be Undersold

Upgrade your Mac Portable To:

• 2MB • 3MB • 4MB • 5MB

- In Stock (Low Power SMT)
- Trade In Policy for Apple Boards
- Conforms to Apple's use standard
- Upgrade Path to larger Macs
- 24hr Replacement Policy
- Uses Actual Ram Slot-Not PDS

CHARISMAC
The Low Price Leader
Corporate & Govt. P.O.'s accepted O.A.C.,
International Business Welcome
In CA 916-885-4420, 916-885-1410(FAX)
Toll Free 800-487-4420
Credit Cards Not Accepted

SIMM / SIP

1 MEG x 8 as low as
$5900

NTX or 2FX as low as $95
High quality • Low prices • 3-Year warranty

Corporate, government & university P.O.s welcome (O.A.C.)

1-800-366-4433
SHECOM COMPUTERS
22755 Savi Ranch Pkwy G, Yorba Linda, Ca 92686
Tel: (714) 637-4800 Fax: (714) 637-6293

See us at MacWorld Boston! Booth 5858.

•Same Day Shipping
•Friendly Sales Reps •Lowest Prices
•Full Memory Line •Highest Quality

VIDEO RAM $31
IIFX • NTX SIMMS
4 MEG SIMMS
ACCELERATORS
PORTABLE RAM

UPGRADES!
(User-Installable!!!)
512Ke - Plus $295
512K - Plus $625
128K - Plus $695

1 MEG SIMMs
low as **$53**
•All speeds •Low profile
•All new parts
•Lifetime guarantee
Prices subject to change Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

800-332-6581
PERIPHERAL OUTLET
314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820
405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245

THE *Chip* MERCHANT

1 Meg Simms for Macintosh Plus, SE or Mac II **$57.50**
1 Meg Simms For FX and NTX 80NS **$67.00**
Video Rams for Mac II Color Card Set of 8 **$33.00**
4 Meg Simms for FX **$330.00**

• Lifetime warranty on manufacturer's defects and chip failure
• Other chips available • All chips new • Surface mount
Prices subject to change without notice.

CALL (800) 426-6375 Orders
(619) 268-4774 Information
9541 Ridgehaven Ct., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92123
Fax #619 268-0874
Credit cards are not accepted

Do More! Call for pricing on QUALITY Memory! **800•542•7466**
...with SIMMs in your Mac. Free Opening Kit with order!
Macintosh opening kits include a Torx driver, pryor tool and wrist strap Sold Separately for $19.95
Since 1984•Same Day Shipping•Lifetime Warranty•Free Tech Support•Corp/Univ PO's
Turbo Technologies, Inc.
112 Denton Ave•New Hyde Park•NY•11040 FAX (516)877-7784

Leave your mark on volume buyers through
MacWEEK's MarketCenter.

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES FITS ALL MACS

		INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
SEAGATE	20 MB	$259	$339
SEAGATE	30 MB	$285	$369
QUANTUM	40 MB	$333	$429
QUANTUM	80 MB	$515	$599
QUANTUM	105 MB	$595	$695
QUANTUM	170 MB	$839 in stock	$935

QUANTUM 2 yrs, SEAGATE 1 yr Warranty
Simms – Lifetime Warranty

SIMMS: 1 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns $59; 1 MEG X 8 SIMM for MAC II FX $70; LASERWRITER NTX $70
SPECIAL: QUANTUM 40MB $839 internal

AXONE Tel: (215) 341-6608 Fax: (215) 971-0559
AXONE Computer Systems, Inc.
60 Chestnut Avenue, Suite 207
Devon, PA 19333
no surcharge
1-800-955-0388
University & Corporate Welcome
24 hr. Shipping/Match any HD lower price

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

Paul Stafford
Director, Classified Sales

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Group Advertising Director

Vickie Pinsky
Advertising Sales Manager

Cherita Batiste
Advertising Coordinator

Ann M. Sheridan
Production Coordinator

Kevin Downey
(212) 503-5131

Greg Tobin
(212) 503-5865

(212) 503-5122

or

(800) 825-4ADS

SIMMs

80ns SIMMs
1 Meg
NO Surcharge for VISA/MC
$55
800-950-3726
MacCenter™
The Center of the Macintosh Universe™
Austin, Texas

128K, 512K, and 512Ke Users!

Save money on upgrades! Now there's an *economical* way to upgrade your Mac *yourself*. Call and speak with one of our friendly sales reps to get the full scoop. We think you'll be impressed!

800-332-6581
PERIPHERAL OUTLET
314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820
405-332-6581 Fax 405-436-2245

MEMORY PLUS

$56

1M x 8 SIMMs for Macintosh	$56
4M x 8 SIMMs for Macintosh	$299
MAC iifx SIMMs 1Mx8	$66
APPLE NTX Laserwriter 1 Meg	$66

Lifetime Warranty

MEMORY PLUS
1-800-388-PLUS (7587)
We accept MasterCard and Visa

SIMM/SIPs
- 4 MEG, 1 MEG and 256K 60ns, 70ns, 80ns, 100ns
- LOW! LOW PRICES!!!
- WARRANTY ON ALL MODULES
- Orders Taken On Saturday
- Modules for II FX also available

DELTA RESEARCH LABORATORIES
26072 MERIT CIRCLE, SUITE 119
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(800) 999-1593
(714) 367-0344

etc.
5426 Beaumont Center Blvd.
Suite 340 • Tampa, Fla 33634
(813) 884-2863
FAX (813) 888-9535
(800) 882-2863

Best Priced **SIMMS** etc.
- 256K and 1 MB and 4 MB SIMMS
- SIMMs for the Mac IIfx
- PORTABLE MEMORY
- Video RAM - Set of 8

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES
45 MEGABYTE REMOVABLE

QTY	PRICE
1	$75
5	$74
10	$73
15+	$72

All Prices Subject to Change

- VISA & MASTERCARD (No Surcharge)
- Corporate PO's accepted

ACCU-SIMMS
$55.00
MIN. ORDER 24 PCS.
80ns, LOW PROFILE
LIFETIME WARRANTY
1-800-662-SIMM
508-683-2325, FAX
508-975-5232 D.M.S.
SINCE 1963

Mac II Serial Ports

Mac II NuBus Boards:	
2 Serial Ports	$299
4 Serial Ports	$379
Parallel Interface	$199
Protos: NuBus	$279
SE/30	$59
Extenders: NuBus	$59
SE/30	$49.95

Creative Solutions, Inc.
4701 Randolph Rd. #12 Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465

PMMU
& Math Coprocessors
System 7.0 VM Int. virtual memory, A/UX on Mac II's!
68851RC16* ! $133
**Mac II's 16mhz. Speed, Not A 12mhz! Ask & Beware!*
68882-16 $169., -25 $225., -33 $295.
68881-16 $110., -20 $120.
VISA/MC/AMEX
Govt, Univ, Corp, mailed PO's, COD's
Tercom... A B4 Inc Enterprise
206-527-1257. Fax & Intl. Orders: 206-526-0919
6920 Roosevelt Way NE. Suite #193, Seattle, WA 98115
1-800-827-1257

Third Wave Computing
Mac Storage Solutions

As Seen in TEAC's "Expect The Best" Ads!
150t Tape Backup

•Combo Drives
(w/Retrospect, external termination)

40/45R	1179
105/45R	1449
170/150t	1649
170/DAT	3349
173/DAT	3699
425/45R	2899
425/DAT	4499
45R/DAT	3049

•UltraCombo
(w/Retrospect, external termination)

300/45R	2499
300/150t	2449
600/DAT	4749
650/Optical	6649
1000/DAT	6999
1000/Optical	8449
2000/DAT	11199

Other combos available; call for complete price list.

•Quantum

		INTERNAL	ECONOMY EXTERNAL	PREMIUM EXTERNAL
40	18ms (12ms*)	Call	Call	489
80	18ms (12ms*)	Call	Call	689
105	18ms (12ms*)	Call	Call	749
120	<15ms	779	879	909
170	<15ms	899	999	1029

•Seagate MacWren (CDC/IMPRIMIS)

173	18ms	1159	1259	1289
300	16.5ms	1499	1599	1669
330	11ms Runner	1999	2099	2169
425	16ms 1/2 Ht.	2249	2349	2399
600	16.5ms	2299	2399	2469
650	15.5ms	2599	2699	2769
1000	15ms	4399	4499	4569

•Syquest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R (Syquest)	—	629	649
45DR (Dual Syquest)		—	1249
60t (Teac) w/Retrospect		599	629
150t (Teac) w/Retrospect		699	729
DATadrive™ 1.3GB WangDAT, w/Retrospect			2449
OptiDisk 650™ (Sony) w/cart. & Retrospect			3999

Quantum internals are for SE, SE30, II Series. Wren internals for II/x/fx. 45R includes one cartridge, 45DR includes two cartridges. 60t/150t and DAT include one tape each. Combo drives include one tape or cartridge, external termination, and Retrospect. Two year warranty on Quantum, Syquest, one year on WangDAT, Sony, Seagate. *12ms effective with DisCache.

•Media

Teac CT600H	17
Teac CT600N	24
Syquest SQ400	78
4mm DAT Tape	19
Sony Opt. Cart.	225

•Third Wave SIMMs
with free HyperDex, installation kit

Mac SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
IIfx SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
NTX SIMMs (1, 4mb)	Call
Portable 1mb	Call
Portable 3mb	Call

Manufactured by Third Wave to the highest standards, lifetime warranty.

•Video, Monitors, Accelerators, Etc.

DayStar FastCache IIci	639
Orchid MacSprint II	219
68851 PMMU w/Virtual	189
Video RAM Kit for Apple cards	39
Sony Trinitron 1304 14"	Call
Seiko Trinitron 14"	Call
Ikegami Trinitron 19" 74Hz	2599
National Semi 24bit for 19"	2299
Micron 8 Bit for SE30	Call
RasterOps 208	349
RasterOps 264-549; SE30	649
RasterOps 364 w/Director 2.0	1639
RasterOps ClearVue II	1099
RasterOps—Full Line	Call
HP DeskWriter	Call
Microtek 300Z Color Scanner	Call
TI microLaser PostScript Printer	Call
DataDesk Keyboard	129
Nuvotech TurboNet Connector	19
2400 Sendfax™ Modem	129

Many other items available; call for complete price list.

•Software with all drives
- Formatter and partitioner with password protection; desk accessory partition Mounter; defect (bad block) management; full A/UX compatibility; removable INIT for Syquest & optical drives; reliably partitions even removable drives.
- Latest Apple System release
- Virus Tools
- HyperDex™
- After Dark starter kit from Berkeley Systems

Third Wave Computing, Inc.

1826-B Kramer Lane
Austin, Texas 78758
800-284-0486

Govt., University, and Corp. POs
Major Credit Cards
PO FAX: 512-832-1533
International: 512-832-8282

All Third Wave products manufactured at our engineering, production and sales facility located at Braker Center in Austin, Texas. We recognize that **You** as a consumer deserve quality products and quality service at a quality price. *We are Apple Partners.*

SIMMs

1 Meg SIMMs
Low Profile
80 ns
Lifetime Guarantee
$59.50 each

NTX/FX SIMMs
80 ns
4 Meg Available
Surface Mount
$89.00 each

4 Meg SIMMs
RAM Disc Included
For Mac II to IIci
Great for A/UX
$359.00 each

Portable Memory
Low Power
Works w/Apple's RAM
Dealers call for ***Instacredit***™
$Call For New Prices

ALSO, PSI is the only manufacturer of an internal 9600 baud fax/2400 baud data modem for the portable. We offer a RAM cache card for the Mac IIci, and will soon have a removable Hard Drive system. CALL NOW

PSI ***800-622-1722*** Toll-free in North America

PSI 2005 Hamilton Ave., #220, San Jose, CA 95125 ***408-559-8544***

MacWEEK reaches 70,000 qualified subscribers each issue. That adds up to over 200,000 sales proposal opportunities *if* you take advantage of

MacWEEK's MarketCenter

To place your ad today, call
212-503-5122,
212-503-5865,
212-503-5131
or
800-825-4ADS.

YOU'RE JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY FROM ALL YOUR MAC EXPANSION NEEDS

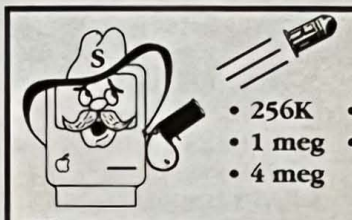
1 meg x 8 SIMMs $60

- **Call us anytime,** 8:00 AM — 5:00 PM EST
- **Lifetime overnight replacement warrantee.** We'll replace any NECS memory upgrade for any reason within 24 hours of your phone call.
- **Every order shipped directly from stock—no backorders.**
- **We accept verbal purchase orders.**
- **Discount for Universities.**
- Marathon 030 for MAC Plus, SE, SE/30 and IIX
- 512 Memory Upgrades • Ethernet Controllers and Adapters
- FasNet 020 Multifunction Board
- 4 Meg Module
- II FX Module • NTX Module
- Laptop Modules

NECS NEW ENGLAND CIRCUIT SALES, INC.

Call and ask for our Memory Division at 1-800-233-1312

292 Cabot Street, Beverly, MA 01915 Telefax: 508-922-1341



Low Profile SIMMs

- 256K
- 1 meg
- 4 meg
- IIfx
- IINTX
- Lifetime Warranty
- Installation Kits
- 30 day trial period
- Visa/MasterCard

Billy Mac Stratum Takes Aim at High Prices

- Full line of memory products
- Purchase orders accepted from University and Corporate clients

STRATUM TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED
12191 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727 (800) 533-1744

Mac Rescue™ to the Rescue

6 megs of RAM for Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard snaps on the motherboard in minutes. One year warranty. RAM Disk software available.

A RAM Disk instead of a hard disk. In many situations, the RAM Disk eliminates the need for a hard disk, you just load the application(s) into RAM and use the floppy drive for data transfer.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, Softstep® memory expansion modules and Mac Rescue,™ an upgrade board for Classic Macs. All have a one year warranty. Call today.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

Computer Care

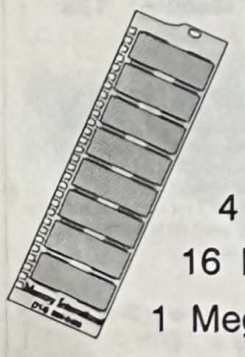
Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa/MC Accepted.

---

1 MEG X 8, 80 NS **$50** MIN QTY. 100 units

Similar discounts for FX, NTX and 4 Meg Modules
Lifetime warranty Approved Apple Developer
ASSEMBLY OF SIMMS: **$5** per module (Min Qty. 200 units)
prices subject to change

MET MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES INC.
35 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748
(508) 435-9057 1-800-766-SIMM (7466) FAX: (508) 435-6481



Memory International

(714) 588-0488

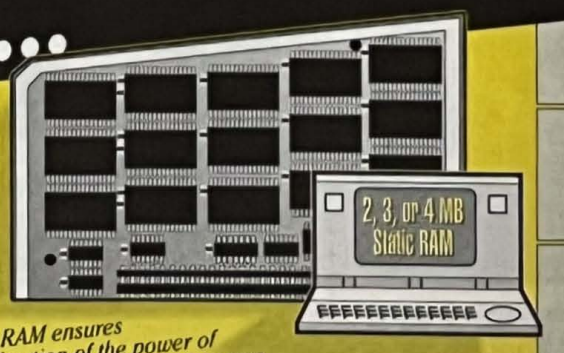
SIMMs $56.00
4 Meg MAC IIFX $298.00
16 Meg MAC IIFX $1690.00
1 Meg MAC Portable $280.00
1 Meg Laser Writer NTX $190.00
4 Meg Laser Writer NTX $325.00

Lifetime Warranty
Immediate Availability
VISA/MC Accepted

Government & University P.O.'s Accepted

RAM LITE™...

DAYSTAR'S NO-COMPROMISE RAM FOR YOUR MAC PORTABLE IS HERE!



Static RAM. *RAM Lite's true static RAM ensures maximum battery life, using only a fraction of the power of any pseudo-static card. In fact, the 4 MB RAM Lite uses the same power as Apple's® 1 MB static RAM card.*

RAM Connector. *It uses the Mac Portable's RAM Connector, leaving the Processor Direct Slot open for further expansion.*

Upgradable. *More memory as you need it: 2, 3, or 4 MB on one card.*

Quality and Support. *All DayStar products have a long-standing reputation for quality, and are backed by award-winning technical support.*

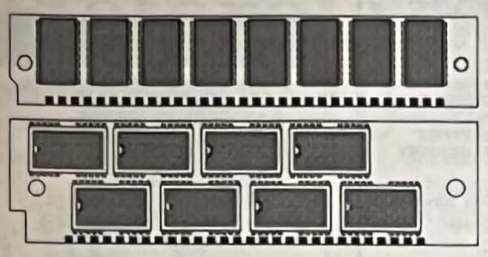
Get the name of your nearest dealer today.
Just Call 800-962-2077 *Ext. 710*

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

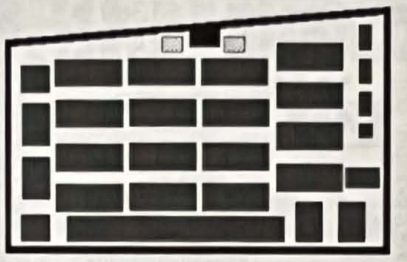
5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542, 404-967-2077, Fax 404-967-3018

RAM Lite PSEUDO - STATIC CARDS POWER CONSUMPTION

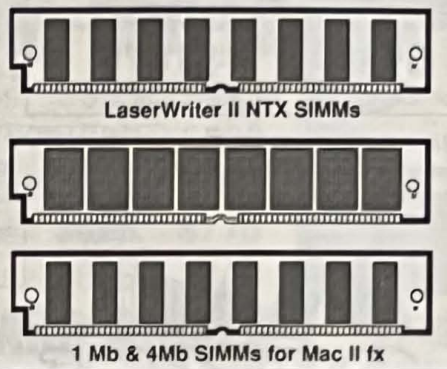
SIMMs



1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules for all Macs
(Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, IIcx, IIci)
Lower Profile, Suface Mount



Macintosh Portable
• 1 Mb & 4 Mb Modules
• True Static RAM
• Meets Apple's power consumption standards



LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs

1 Mb & 4Mb SIMMs for Mac II fx

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS

• Made in USA
• Lifetime Warranty
• Same Day Shipment
• Government, University & Fortune 500 POs
• MC, VISA, AMEX

(800) 289-8801

10920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 1100, Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 208-3260 (213) 208-3282 FAX

Boards

MacCache™

64K Static Ram Cache Card For Mac IIci™ Increase Performance to equal or exceed competition. Why pay more? ***$549.00***
UR Micro 1659 N. Forest Rd., Williamsville, NY 14221 *Dealer Inquiries Invited*
Made In USA Money Back Guarantee
1 800-876-4276 Phone (716) 689-1600 Fax (716) 689-0062

Business Management

Emulate!™ Wyse™ • Hazeltine™ • TeleVideo™

Emulate!

Now you can emulate Wyse 50 or 60™, TeleVideo™, & Hazeltine™ terminals on your Mac! Direct connect / data capture from your mini or mainframe computer. F Keys, Macros, Slave Printing, 132 Column, Reverse Screen ..... ***Plus Many More Advanced Features!***

Plus $3.75 2nd Day Air Shipping

$175 **1-800-327-1829** Call! Add Sales Tax

Dealer Inquiries Invited/Multi-User Available
© 1990 Cornerstone Data Systems
All trademark rights acknowledged

TLC 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280. Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889 **FAX 818-765-2539**

SMART ALARMS™ V 3.0 & APPOINTMENT DIARIES™

Calendar & Reminder Scheduling System

JAM Software, Box 1345, Pt. Reyes, CA 94956 (415) 663-1041

Int'l. 27A Nowranie St., Summer Hill NSW 2130 AUS (612) 799-1888

Desktop Publishing

Cartridges

45 Meg Removables

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Maya Computer

802-496-6982
FAX 802-496-8110
Bridge St. Marketplace
Waitsfield, Vermont
05673

each cart.

$79

SyQuest 45 megabyte Removable Cartridges

Other Cartridges:

Ricoh 50mb Removable Cartridge	$129
Pinnacle/Sony 512 Optical Media	$206
Pinnacle/Sony 1024 Optical Media	$206
MicroNet/Sony 512 Optical Media	$229
Iomega Bernoulli 20 meg 3 pack	$172
Iomega Bernoulli 44 meg 3 pack	$256
DC2000 40mb Tape	$25
TEAC CT600H 60mb Tape	$22
TEAC CT600N 155mb Tape	$28
600' 3M Tape DC6150	$40
600' 3M Tape DC6320	$44
1000' 3M Tape DC6525	$55
TDK High Density DAT Tape	$24

$24 Syquest Drive **CLEANING Kit**
Reduces routine cartridge mounting problems

Diskettes

50 DS (preformatted)	$33
25 HD (preformatted)	$49
Sony Bulk DS	$0.59 each
Sony Bulk HD	$1.69 each

800-541-2318

Serious Buyers...

That's who's reading MacWeek. 70,000 corporate, government and academic professionals who can and do buy Macintosh products in volume.

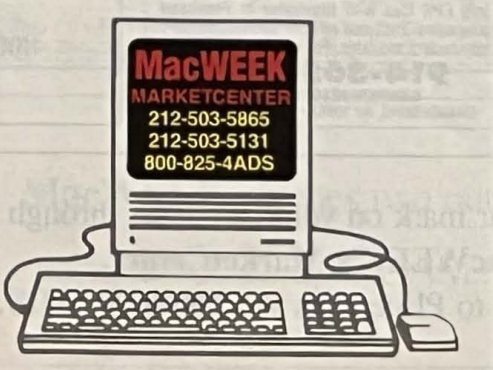
These people use their Macs to help them and their organizations gain a competitive advantage. They chase the cutting edge of new technology in order to get the most from their Macs — all the time.

That's why they need the weekly news format offered by MacWeek — by far the preferred newsweekly serving the Macintosh market.

Serious Selling...

What's the most cost effective way to sell to this lucrative audience? MacWeek Classified. No doubt about it. You can run display-type ads, with the option to use color to help your sales message stand out.

Give a call today to your National Classified Advertising Manager, Kevin Downey at 212-503-5131, 212-503-5865, 212-503-5122 or 800-825-4ADS. They'll help you develop the best marketing strategy for your product or service.



Software/ Business Mgmt.

Clerk of the Works®

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR ARCHITECTS & ENGINEERS

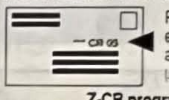
"Accurate accounting is part of the competitive edge."

—PROJECT TRACKING—
—BILLING—
—ACCOUNTING—

215.628.3565
SAMSARA, LTD.

SEND U.S. MAIL FOR ONLY 10.1¢ PER PIECE!

Z-CR finds "carrier route" numbers for all your mail.



Pay only 10.1¢ when each address includes a carrier route number (some restrictions apply)

Z-CR program: $199
Carrier route data for states: $99 per floppy
Z-CR CD-ROM (program + all U.S. data): $945

Semaphore Corporation • 408-688-9200
207 Granada Drive • Aptos, CA 95003

Non-exclusive licensee of the U.S. Postal Service. The price of Z-CR is neither established, controlled, nor approved by the U.S. Postal Service. Payments are payable only to Semaphore.

ORDER & INVOICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

FOR...
Manufacturers
Reps
Wholesalers
Distributors

CONTROL II™ tracks customers, orders, invoices, payments and requests. Commissions receivable and payable. Projects cashflow. Manages back orders and product shipments. Analyzes promotional reponse and product performance.

DiamanteSoftware
800-223-2165
11651 Plano Rd. Ste 160 Dallas, TX 75243

General

MAC PAC
SONY
M/C
VISA
COD

3.5 DS/DD **53¢ EA** | 3.5 H-D 1.44 MEG **$1.29 EA**

ROBERTA WIRTEL, Formerly of
PRODUCTS PLUS,
Has Now Joined
BCS/BEST COMPUTER SUPPLIES
1-800-544-3472
3350 SCOTT BLVD • STE: 1903
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
MacWEEK.

General

•CALL FOR PRICING ON ANY SYSTEM SOLUTION.
•1 YEAR WARRANTY.
•GREAT SERVICE AND SUPPORT.
•BEST PRICING ANYWHERE.

Apple Mac Plus $1295

Apple Mac SE 1M RAM 2FDHD $1798 / 1M RAM 40HD $2207

Apple Mac SE/30 1M RAM 40HD $3180 / 5M RAM 105HD $3769

Apple Mac IIcx 1M RAM 40HD $3794 / 5M RAM 40HD $3948

Apple Mac IIci 1M RAM 80HD $5178 / 8M RAM 105HD $5695

Apple Mac IIfx 4M RAM 80HD $6959 / 8M RAM 80HD 7397 / 8M RAM 170HD $7849

Apple Mac Portable 1M RAM 1FDHD $3599 / 1M RAM 40 HD $3995

Apple 8•24 Display Card 669
Apple Extended Keyboard II 168

Apple Upgrades

SE to SE/30 800K	779
SE to SE/30 and 1.44 FDHD Upgrade	1059
Laserwriter IIsc to Laserwriter IInt	1297

USED AND DEMO EQUIPMENT

Supermac 19" Mono Monitor w/card for the Mac II 795
ADIC Datastream 40Mb Tape Backup with software and cables 499

Selko 14" color monitor and RasterOps 208 ColorBoard $939
Selko 14" color monitor and RasterOps 264 ColorBoard $1079
Selko rated "Excellent Buy"

335 Meg(formatted) HD 16ms
Internal 1249.00
External 1445.00

QUANTUM 170 Meg Int 869

MAC SYSTEMS

Service on a Silver Platter...

1-800-942-6227
FREE SHIPPING
Broadway Plaza Altus, OK. 73521
FAX (405) 477-3780
Monday thru Friday 9-8 CST
Saturdays 9-5 CST
MC • VISA • AMEX • COD • Corp & Univ POs
MC/VISA no surcharge. AMEX please add 4%.

Toner Replacement Kit $37

RasterOps 364 $1369
RasterOps 264 $509

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter $829 w/Aptlk

Kodak Diconix M150 Plus InkJet Printer $475

QUME
Crystal Print Publisher 2449
ScripTen 2495

Texas Instruments MicroLaser PS35 2095

HIGH SIERRA PORTABLE HARD DRIVES
w/ Two power supplies for home & office
80 Meg $729
105 Meg $839

Nuvotech

TurboNet-DIN 8	$21
TurboNet-DB 9	$21
TurboNet ST-DIN 8	$29
TurboNet ST-DB 9	$29
NuvolinkSC	$329

SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR

Abacus Statview II	249	IDD Dreams	219
Adobe TrueForm 2.0	169	Microsoft Excel 2.2	244
Aldus Persuasion 2.0	289	Microsoft Word 4.0	234
Chang Labs C.A.T. 2.0	199	**Quark QuarkXpress 2.12**	**459**
Claris CAD	**489**	**Remote Control Telemagic**	**295**
Claris MacWrite II 1.0	164	Silicon Bch. SuperPaint 2.0	89
Claris SmartForm	264	Supermac PixelPaint Prof.	369
Cricket Presents	229	Symantec S.A.M.	66
Electronic Arts Studio/8	249	Symantec S.U.M. II	99
Farallon MacRecorder 2.0	149	T/Maker WriteNow 2.2	110

SIMMs

•DEPENDABILITY (Avg. 1 failure per 600 sold)
•LIFETIME WARRANTY
•VOLUME DISCOUNTS
•FREE TECH SUPPORT
•OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $8.

$57 1MB 80ns CMOS or lower

1MB SIMM for IIfx, IIntx 70ns 78
4MB 80ns 399
Portable 1MB Upgrade 349
Portable 3MB Upgrade 997

NEW•NEW
16MB SIMM Package for the original Mac II with software to make all 16 Megs available. $1889

PAGEMAKER 4.0 $489

Hardware/ Bar Coding

BAR CODE READERS

For All Macintosh Models

- No software changes
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard or through ADB
- Installs in seconds
- Reads UPC/EAN, Int 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
- Outstanding read rate

Complete with Steel Wand—$399
Complete with Laser—**$989**
Magstripe Option—**add $100**
64K Portable Reader—**$849**

1 YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY $$ BACK GUARANTEE

CA 408-458-9938 ***800-345-4220***
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

- For all Macintosh Computers
- No additional port or program required
- Totally transparent to all software
- Does not affect keyboard operation
- Simple and quick installation
- Also available:
  UPC and 39 print software
  Magnetic card encoder
  SmartCard Encoder/Reader

TPS Electronics
1-800-526-5920
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833 FAX: 415-856-3843
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097 TPS PLA
AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MASTERCARD

Graphics

$5 Slides of course they're 4000 line resolution

We've Done It!

- Unsurpassable quality
- True customer service
- Best price anywhere

and yes, this includes 24 hour turnaround!

In NY State Call: **212.989.2727**
Outside NY State Call: **800.445.9002**
Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

WORDPRO

Image PostScript, TIFF, PICT, VCR

- 4K/8K Resolution Matrix Forte™
- 24-Hour Turnaround
- Color Hard Copies
- Free Federal Express Delivery

(20 or more slides—US only)
Visa, MasterCard, Commercial Accounts

$5 SLIDES

Call Voice US & Canada: 1•800•833•6601
Call Fax/Modem: 1•607•257•2575

MILITARY CLIP ART

ArmyArt™ • NavyArt™ • AirArt™

Orders: 800-441-1228
Info: 314-365-4146
$89.95 ea + $4 s/h
Visa • Mastercard

Storm King Technology • One Imperial Ct • Lake Ozark, MO 65049

Macintosh Slides Overheads Color Hard Copies

Supported Packages
- Persuasion
- CA Cricket
- More II
- MacDraw II
- PowerPoint
- Ready Set Show
- Canvas
- any PICT II file
- and PC packages

Prices Start at $6.50
24-Hour Service
1-800-232-5411
SlideImagers™ Atlanta, Georgia

Bar Coding

Postscript Bar Codes
Not a Font

Pre-Press (Film Master) professional quality.
Adjustable UPC, EAN, 39, I 2of5, 128, Codabar.

5 01234 56789 0

- Creates Encapsulated Postscript Files.
- Bar Width Reduction.
- Static and Sequential Labels (Step and Repeat).
- Interactive Verification System.

CALL SYMART : 612-545-3033

Slides $4

4000 Line Resolution
Via Modem or Disk
24 hour turnaround
800-247-2749
718-351-1174
Presentation Designs

Your logo Your illustrations Even your rough sketches. In EPS format.

Send or fax to us a layout of your logo, special lettering or illustration, and we will provide you with quality reproduction **final art** in EPS format to duplicate, edit or place in any Macintosh page layout program. We are a graphic design studio specializing in converting your concepts into EPS files with **Illustrator** or **Freehand** programs. Fast and reliable service, delivery via modem available. For information call:
914-365-3100
SIXNORTH ASSOCIATES, INC.
ORANGEBURG, NY 10962 • FAX: 914-365-0336

For more information call:
800-825-4ADS

Simplify Data Entry, Retrieval & Collection

The power of automation, simple, accurate, & economical. As easy to install as plugging in your keyboard. No additional software to buy, works with any program that accepts keyboard input.

You can use existing bar codes or create your own. Scanning bar codes takes less time and training than manual entry. It is very accurate. You select settings with a simple bar code menu. Settings are stored in non-volatile memory.

Models for all Macintosh
Keyboard wedge $399.00
Portable system $619.00
Code 39 Font $35.00

Voice **800 347 3371**
Fax 209 473 0381

Neros
P.O. Box 690787
Stockton, CA 95269-0787
Visa and MasterCard Accepted

Bar Code Readers

Leave your mark on volume buyers through
MacWEEK's MarketCenter.
Call Today to Place Your Ad **800-825-4ADS.**

General

Motorola 68030

accelerator upgrades for classic Macs

The Quik30

Standard Features Include
Math Co-processor socket
Speeds of 16, 25 and 33 MHz
Control software for 68030 features
Hard disk caching software included
SIMM sockets for memory expansion
Built in PMMU for system 7.0 features
Crash resistant ram-disk software included
Disable mode allows running on the 68000

Contact your local dealer or
Novy Systems, Inc.
1862 Fern Palm Dr., Edgewater, FL 32141 (904) 427-2358

REPAIR MACINTOSH YOURSELF!

What began as a simple database for repair secrets became a detailed reference library of Macintosh anatomy. *MicroRX*™ will guide you through component level repair with just a few mouse clicks. And at **$99**, the software pays for itself with your first repair. MICROMAT also stocks parts, tools and provides you with free technical support.

800-829-6227
OUTSIDE U.S. CALL: 415-898-6227

MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Peripherals

Maya Computer

Total Service

WE SELL MACS
WE BUY MACS
WE FIX MACS

Maya's expert service technicians can save you hundreds of dollars by doing fully warranted repairs of only what's broken, all the way down to board level. We don't just swap out entire modules to fix an inexpensive component.

The Maya Guarantee
Satisfaction is guaranteed. Maya Computer offers a one year parts & labor warranty on both new and used Macintosh computers. Return any product in saleable condition within 30 days of purchase for a cheerful refund or credit.

We Buy & Sell Macs

...one system or complete offices. Give Maya a call before you buy. At Maya Computer we use the technology we sell. Strictly Macintosh, Simply The Best!

Upgrade SPECIAL! for Plus,SE,SE/30, II, IIx
Dove Marathon '030 — TAKE ADVANTAGE OF SYSTEM 7
bundled with SUM II & SAM 2.0 — **$444**

CPUs
Macintosh Plus (used) 1 Yr. Warranty! — $879
Macintosh SE (demo) 2 mb/40 mb ... 1 Yr. Warranty! — $1949
Macintosh II (new) 5mb RAM 105mb Quantum — $3590

Upgrades & Accelerators
Mac 512k to 512kE + 800k drive & ROMS — $299
Mac SE or Mac II SuperFloppy Upgrade — $572
NewBridge- NewLib 1 — $199

Displays & Video interfaces
Raster Ops ClearVue II 19" Display w/ card (SE or II) — $1099
Raster Ops ClearVue GS — $1649
Seiko Tonitron 14" w/ Raster Ops 264 — $1285
Micron Xtend for Mac II, 13 & 14" — $299
Raster Ops 364 Card — $1498
Computer Eyes Professional — $335

Printers
Sharp JX730 Color InkJet w/ Cut Sheet Feeder — $1795
HP DeskWriter with AppleTalk — $699
Toshiba P321 SL w/ Mac Matrix — $529

AFFORDABLE... PostScript Laser Printers!
Texas Instruments
PS35 with 35 fonts and 1.5 mb — $2295
PS17 with 17 fonts and 1.5mb — **$1879**

Ricoh 6000PS Laser — $2295
Kodak M150 w/ ATM — $4495
QMS PS 810 Turbo — $4495
QMS PS 820 Dual Bin — $4495
QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 — $7495
NEC ColorMate PS — $7495

Diskettes
50 DS (preformatted) — $33
25 HD (preformatted) — $49
Sony Bulk DS — $0.59 each
Sony Bulk HD — $1.69 each

Hard Drives & Media
330 mb 10ms Wren Runner Internal — $1799
330 mb 10ms Wren Runner External — $1949
SyQuest 45 mb Cartridges — $79
Pinnacle/Sony 512 or 1024 Optical Media — $206

Modems
Abalon Intertax 24/96 — $349
Supra 2400 baud w/Microphone 1.5 — $163

Scanners w/ interfaces
Abalon 300GS Flat Bed — $1295
MicroTek MSF 300Z Color Scanner with interface — $1998
Sharp JX 100 Color Hand Held Scanner — $745
Sharp JX 300 Color Scanner with interface — $2245
Logitech - ScanMan model 32 400DPI — $384

Music
Mark of the Unicorn - Performer 3.0 — $399
Mark of the Unicorn - MIDI Time Piece — $399
Ars Nova - Practica Musica — $73

Accessories
NoRad Screen for MacPlus & SE — $94
NoRad Screen for 13" & 14" RGB monitors — $104
NoRad Screen for Full Page monitors — $104
NoRad Screen for 19" TPD monitors — $319
Kensington SE anti glare/RAD filter — $52
Kensington TurboMouse ADB — $109
Kensington custom (colored) Track Ball — $8
52 piece Mac Techy Toolkit — $49

Software
Claris - MacWrite II w/ ATM & Typeset 1 & 2 — $249
Adobe - TypeAlign & Type Manager — $95
Textypesetting - T-Script — $99
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 — $489
Claris CAD — $539
QuarkXpress — $499
QuarkStyle .. $187

Maya Computer

Bridge Street Marketplace Waitsfield, Vermont 05673
802-496-6982
FAX 802-496-8110
800-541-2318

Peripherals

QUANTUM* DRIVES

Cap.	Acc.	Int.	Ext.
40mb	12ms	$339	$429
80mb	12ms	$539	$629
105mb	12ms	$619	$709
120mb	10ms	$685	$775
170mb	10ms	$859	$949

OTHER HARD DRIVES

Drive	Cap.	Acc.	Int.	Ext.
CONNER	40mb	25ms	$329	$419
CONNER	100mb	25ms	$559	$649
RODIME	204mb	18ms	$989	$1079
MAXTOR	195mb	15ms	$1029	$1119
MAXTOR*	345mb	14.5ms	$1495	$1595
MAXTOR*	645mb	16.5ms	$2295	$2395

MISCELLANEOUS

KEYTRONICS	MacPro Ext. Kybd.	$119
SONY	CPD 1304 Monitor W/Cable	$669
SEIKO	CM1445 Triniton Color Monitor	$589
RasterOps	264-24 Bit Color Card	$519
RasterOps	264/SE 30-24 Bit Color	$719
RasterOps	208-8 Color (Up Grd. to 24)	$359
RasterOps	364 Video In/Out	$1295
1MB SIMMS	- 80NS or Faster	CALL
1MB SIMMS	- For the IIfx	CALL

*2 Year Mfg. Warranty

All Drives Show Mfg. Stated Capacity And Access Time.

SYQUEST*

Removable 44mb, 25ms W/ Cartridge
$619

Seagate/Imprimis/CDC
MACWREN DRIVES

Half Ht. Cap.	Acc.	Int.	Ext.
91mb	18ms	$829	$929
110mb	18ms	$899	$999
183mb	18ms	$1099	$1199
440mb	16ms	$2095	$2195
Full Ht. Cap.	**Acc.**	**Int.**	**Ext.**
160mb	16.5ms	$1050	$1150
307mb	16.5ms	$1479	$1579
330mb	17.5ms	$1499	$1599
337mb	10.7ms!	$1649	$1749
613mb	16.5ms	$1999	$2099
676mb	15.5ms	$2339	$2439
676mb	11.9ms	CALL	CALL
1GIG	15ms	$3950	$4050

MACWREN Internals Work On:
Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIfx ONLY

TAPE BACKUP

TEAC 150mb Tape W/Retrospect $649
WangDat 1.3gb Tape W/Retrospect $2395

DRIVES INCLUDE SOFTWARE & MOUNTING BRACKETS.
CORP. & EDUC. P.O.S WELCOME. VISA & MC ACCEPTED.
PRICES SUBJECT TO DROP-CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES.
OPEN Pacific Time Mon. - Fri. 8:30 to 5:30, Sat. 10:00 to 2:00

ClubMac (714)768-1490

7 Musick • Irvine, CA • 92718 FAX(714)768-7307

Imprimis WREN! 600MB $1795!

	Internal	External
330MB F/H	$1399	$1549
337MB Runner	$1899	$2049
600MB F/H	$1799	$1949
1.2Gig	$3849	$3999

Quantum ProDrives! 40MB 3.5" $319!

	Internal	External
40MB	$319	$419
80MB	$509	$599
105MB	$599	$699
170MB	$829	$929

Fujitsu Drives! 185MB 3.5" $819!

	Internal	External
90MB 3.5"	$499	$599
135MB 3.5"	$649	$749
185MB 3.5"	$819	$919
680MB 5.25FH"	$1799	$1946

SIMS $57 80ns

Mac!Direct! 800-621-8461

SIMS $57 80ns

Visa, M/C, COD, Gov., Corp P.O.s Accepted / New Drives, Factory Warranty / Bracket, cables and software included / 30Day MBG

MacWEEK reaches two out of three

Fortune 500 companies every week.

Peripherals

Newspaper Size Monitors!

Screen displays full page without scaling.

At last! A monitor for serious publishers that allows you to see the full newspaper page! DTI's ***Speed*View** monitor is especially designed for tabloid, broadsheet or magazine pages. Built by Sigma Designs exclusively for DTI. Displays tabloid page full size and broadsheet page only slightly reduced.

Professional publishing specs:
- 72 dpi, 70 hz flicker-free
- Plugs into any Macintosh Nubus slot
- Tilt and swivel base
- Monochrome $2,495
- 256 level Grayscale $3,195

The ***Speed*View** monitor is standard on DTI Ad*Speed* and Page*Speed* Macintosh workstations for publishers, but may be purchased separately.

Call today for more information and ask for details on our trade-in policy.

See the **Speed**View monitor and DTI's integrated sytems for publishers at ANPA in room 18-19

Digital Technology INTERNATIONAL

500 West 1200 South
Orem, UT 84058
Phone: 801-226-2984
FAX: 801-226-8438

IME COMPUTERS

EST. 1981

Quality Products at Liquidation Prices

ASK ABOUT OUR VOLUME DISCOUNTS!

AT IME COMPUTERS, we buy only top quality excess inventory at below-wholesale prices. In addition to the lowest prices around, we provide courteous, knowledgeable sales assistance and support. Our supplies are limited and products tend to move fast! So call today to place your order or to get on our mailing list!

PostScript LASER PRINTER

$2395

QMS PS-800 II
- Parallel, Serial & AppleTalk ports
- 35 fonts ■ 300 dpi ■ 10,000 pp/mo.
- 8 ppm ■ 2MB RAM *(List: $6,495.00)*

TEC LASER PRINTER $799

NEW! — Mac compatible! (IBM & Clones, too!)
- 6 ppm ■ 6 resident fonts
- 512KB RAM ■ HP Laserjet II emulation
- 300 dpi ■ Equivalent to FACIT P6060

30-Day IME Warranty *(List Price $1595.00)*

AT&T Tractor/Sheetfed Printers

Model 455	Model 476
DAISY WHEEL	DOT MATRIX
MAC & IBM • 55 CPS	MAC • 120 CPS
WIDE CARRIAGE!	Refurbished—like new
NEW! $179	$89

FAX/COPIER — $299

SAVIN SX-1500

- Group 3, 9600 baud
- Flatbed
- New!

(List $1,199.00)

MAXTOR HARD DRIVES

LXT-100	XT-3280
96MB • 25ms	244MB • 30ms
Half-height • SCSI	Full-height • SCSI
1-Year IME warranty	90-Day IME warranty
Disk Manager incl.	
NEW $529	NEW $749 / USED $649

PRINTER COMBO SPECIAL!

Buy a TEC laser printer plus an AT&T printer and SAVE!

COMBO	SAVE	PRICE
TEC + AT&T DAISYWHEEL	$50	$928
TEC + AT&T DOT MATRIX	$50	$838

ATTENTION CD-ROM USERS:

MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF CD-ROM 10-Vol. Reference Library

Roget's II Electronic Thesaurus • The American Heritage Dictionary • Forms & Letters
The Chicago Manual of Style • US Zip Code Directory • Business Information Service
Bartlett's Familiar Quotations • 1987 World Almanac & Book of Facts
Houghton Mifflin Usage Alert • Houghton Mifflin Spelling Verifier and Corrector

LIST PRICE: $295.00
IME PRICE: $79

Call (800) 999-1911

FAX (617) 254-0392 BOSTON, MA

MASTERCARD & VISA NO SURCHARGE

SyQuest! $639

44 Mb Removable with Cartridge

All drives include software, documentation, mounting brackets and a 1-2 year manufacturer's warranty.

Visa and MasterCard accepted. Corporate and Educational P.O.s accepted
No Surcharge

Call for Great Prices On Our Other Drives!

QUANTUM CONNER MAXTOR 1 Mg x 8 SIMM

VCP Computer Products • Order Line (800) 447-6350 (714) 779-7478 FAX (714) 779-8717
4992 E. Hunter Ave., Anaheim, CA 92805

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

In Stock Now !!!

$75

800-950-3726

MacCenter™

The Center of the Macintosh Universe™

Austin, Texas

PRICES SUBJECT TO DROP!!!

ABATON INTERFAX $349

FAX/MODEM 24/96 W/MNP LEVEL 5 ERROR CORRECTION

EMAC YOUR MAC

MD 2400 Baud Modem W/MNP 5- $169
Speedlink/NB - Ethernet for MAC II - $279
Speedlink SE, SE/30 Ethernet - $279
TAPE BACKUP
60 T- 60MB Tape-$599 • 150 T- 155MB Tape-$875

ClubMac

Corp., Educ. P.O.s OK
VISA & MC ACCEPTED

7 MUSICK, IRVINE, CA 92718

(714)768-1490
Fax (714-)768-7307

In U.S.A. Call: 1-800-729-7031 New Jersey

Mac Sale International®

In Canada Call: 1-800-268-7805 Toronto, Ontario

Brand new, latest models in stock!
One Year Warranty Included

Entire Mac Line

New and Used: Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

MacWEEK reaches 70,000 qualified subscribers each issue.
That adds up to over 200,000 sales proposal opportunities *if* you take advantage of

MacWEEK's MarketCenter

To place your ad today, call **212-503-5131, 212-503-5865, 212-503-5122** or **800-825-4ADS.**

Quantum 120 mb $669*

*Internal

Quantum 12ms Access

Capacity	Internal	External
40 mb	$339	$439
80	519	619
105	599	699
120	669	769
170	849	949

WREN Drives

173 mb		$1159	$1259
300	Half Height	2095	2195
300		1399	1549
330	(RUNNER)	1799	1999
404	Half Height	2295	2395
600		1999	2199
630		2595	2749
1 Gig		3999	4295

Maxtor 200 mb 999 1099

- Quantum & Maxtor Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
- Imprimus Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIX/IIFx

Syquest 45 meg Removable **$649**

Syquest Dual 45 meg Removable **1245**

- All Include one cartridge • $76 per cartridge for additional cartridges

Teac 60mb Tape W/ Retrospect! **$599**

Teac 155mb Tape W/ Retrospect! **$649**

WangDAT W/ Retrospect! **2395**

- All Include one cassette

Dual Drive Combo's

1 gig WREN/WangDAT	6695
600 mb/WangDAT	4395
600/Teac 155	$2749
600/Syquest	2795
300/Teac 155	2149
300/Syquest	2195

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBO's

- All Tape Combo's Include one cassette and Retrospect!
- All SyQuest Combo's Include one Cartridge

All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Quantum, Maxtor and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 12 .5 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/Partitioner.

Alliance Peripheral Systems

2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO 64055 • (816) 478-8300

1-800-233-7550

Toll Free U.S. and Canada

9:30am - 7:00pm Central Time

fax: (816) 478-4596 24hrs.

VISA/MC, Corp., Gov., Univ. PO's, NO SURCHARGE

AMEX ACCEPTED

International Orders Call (816) 478-8300

Peripherals

Your Best Buy For Quality PostScript Printers

QMS ColorScript® 100 Model 10
Color Adobe® PostScript® printer... 35 resident typefaces... 300 dpi...AppleTalk®, RS-232 Serial & Centronics Parallel interfaces...**PLUS THE NEW FEATURES**...8MB RAM... prints letter and legal-size...HPGL downloadable emulation... Macintosh Spooling software and Innovative Screen Angles software

$7888

QMS-PS 810
Adobe PostScript laser printer...35 resident typefaces...300 dpi...AppleTalk, RS-232 and Centronics Parallel interfaces standard... Diablo 630, HP LaserJet+ and HPGL Plotter Graphics emulations...runs at 16MHz

$3188

QMS-PS 820
Offers networking advantages... 10,000 page/month duty cycle... dual 200 sheet paper trays

$3988

QMS-PS 810 *turbo*.....$3988
QMS-PS 820 *turbo*.....$4688

TECH DIRECT
1-800-444-4250

- Toll-free technical support
- Over 13 years of Apple® computer experience
- No credit card surcharge
- Calls handled by experienced professionals

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript of QMS, Inc., PostScript, Adobe of Adobe Systems, Inc., Apple, AppleTalk of Apple, Inc.

SE-30 Upgrade $1095.up

Parts in-stock! **Parts in-stock!**
Parts in-stock! Parts in-stock!
Parts in-stock! **Parts in-stock!**
We **sell** the parts you need!!

Shreve Systems — We **Buy** Systems!

2421 Malcolm St. Shreveport,La. 71108 La. call 318-635-1121 * FAX 318-865-2006

1-800-227-3971

Special Services/General

MAC CONSULTANT'S NEWSLETTER
Are your customers worth $19.32 a year?
Maintain important client contact with **Businessmac™**, your monthly newsletter targeted at the corporate executive Macintosh™ user. Position yourself in front of your clients (and ahead of the competition). Professionally written in a straightforward business style, Businessmac contains concise, meaningful articles that are read throughout the month. A great 'soft sell.' Customized with your name, signature, and message.
Catalano & Co. Voice 415/461-2227 Fax 415/461-2249

800-825-4ADS
To Place Your Ad

HWH Microsystems
Hammond, Louisiana
800-673-0586
• CALL FOR FREE CATALOG •

Texas Instruments PostScript Printer
MicroLaser PS..$2275
ZOOM MX2400R external
Modem $119
ZOOM MX2400S external
Sendfax Modem...$129
Modems include cable, software & 7 yr. warranty
Free delivery on all items
M/C & VISA welcome

LIQUIDATING
PostScript Laser Printer
Canon 8ppm, 300x300dpi, 2 meg RAM expandable to 3, 35 Adobe Postscript fonts.
$2495
MC/VISA Accepted
CRA SYSTEMS INC.
800-950-8212

Great Prices on HP Equipment for the Mac
DeskWriter.....$650
ScanJet Plus with interface.....$950
PaintJet (serial connect)....$700
Available in Quantity.
Barely used—most are in the original box! • 90-Day warranty.
UtiliTools
800-688-5554

Macintosh Conversion Specialists
DISC offers fast, low cost conversions for your Macintosh computer. Many formats supported:

- Databases
- Word processors
- 9-track tape
- Mailing lists

Services include data reformatting, custom programming and expert technical assistance.
Call for more information
Disk Interchange Service Company
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

Programming

Adventurer Software
Specializing in Macintosh:
Software Development
Database Applications
HyperCard Development
5 Years Development in Think C, MPW C, Think Pascal, 4th Dimension, HyperCard, Double Helix, FileMaker, and Others.
(617) 484 - 6705
Adventurer Software
112 Clark St., Belmont, MA 02178
The Complete Macintosh Programming Solution

Mac Systems & Accessories

Mac SE 2.5/40: $2192
Mac SE 30 2.5/40: $3238
Mac IIcx 4/100: $4300
Custom configurations available

16" NEC GS $999
19" R. Ops Clervu $1199
19" I.Trinitron $2999

TI Postscript Laserprinters $2395

Software CALL!

IN BUSINESS OVER 5 YRS
VISA/MASTERCARD/PO/COD

Texas Direct
(800) 880-0458
Fax: (512) 338-1274

20MB Internal $249!!!
40MB $375, 80MB $545
100MB $699, 200MB $1099
Externals add $125
1 MB SIMMS $69
Microtek color scanner $1995
Grayscale scanner $895
Mac Pwr Supply $95!
Other certified repairs available

Authorized, Fortune 500! 4131 SPICEWOOD, AUSTIN,TEXAS 78759 Dealers welcome.

DRx DATA Recovery Specialists
Lost Data from a Quantum, Wren or Seagate Drive?
STOP!
Do nothing more until you call us!
We can probably recover your data from non-working drives. Free estimates, reasonable rates, fast turn-around. Don't make it worse—
Give us a call
(816) 478-3999

CUSTOM INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

PRINTS
2469 East 7000 South Suite 207 Salt Lake City, Utah 84121

CUSTOM 4th DIMENSION™ SOLUTIONS
- BUSINESS
- FINANCE
- MEDICINE
- ENGINEERING

CERTIFIED 4th DIMENSION DEVELOPER

CLIENTS COAST TO COAST AND CANADA
CALL FOR PROJECT ESTIMATING DEMO

FOOTPRINTS, INC 1-800-635-5280 FAX (801)942-1582

MacWEEK reaches 70,000 qualified subscribers each issue. That adds up to over 200,000 sales proposal opportunities *if* you take advantage of
MacWEEK's MarketCenter
To place your ad today, call
212-503-5131, 212-503-5865, 212-503-5122
or **800-825-4ADS.**

For more information call:
800-825-4ADS

MacWEEK Buyers Come in Threes.

Business. Government. Education. Three high-volume market segments no computer marketer can afford to ignore. And MacWEEK, the preferred news-weekly, reaches them all–delivering 70,000 qualified Macintosh professionals at more than 33,000 corporate, government and academic sites. Here's why this unparalleled audience is important to you:

1) 78% hold management positions*
2) Almost 9 in 10 recommend personal computer brands*
3) 3 in 4 decided to purchase a product as a result of a MacWEEK ad.*

Let MacWEEK MarketCenter take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government and education. Call your Account Representative at 212-503-5115, or 800-825-4237 today.

*Summer'89 MacWeek Subscriber Study 1989.

Used Equipment

MICRO EXCHANGE
Since 1986

WE BUY, SELL & REPAIR MACS

300MB IMPRIMIS EXTERNAL SCSI
WITH CABLES, SOFTWARE AND
POWER CENTER.....$1295

(201) 284-1200
FAX (201) 284-1550

682 Passaic Avenue, Nutley, New Jersey 07110
307 Sunrise Highway, Lynbrook, New York 11563

CRA
SYSTEMS INC.

700 S. UNIVERSITY
PARKS DR.
SUITE 650
WACO
TEXAS 76706

WE BUY AND SELL NEW AND USED MACINTOSH COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS, ANY QUANTITY. CALL US LAST

NEW

MACINTOSH CPU's (SE, SE30, II, IIcx, IIci AND PORTABLE)	CALL
DEMO MAC PORTABLE W/40 MEG	$4195
1 MEG SIMMS	$65
COLBY LAPTOP	CALL
PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE	CALL
HARD DRIVES (ALL BRANDS & SIZES)	CALL
SUPERMAC 19" COLOR MONITOR	$1995
MITSUBISHI 2-PAGE MONITOR, WITH CARD	$1695
POSTCRIPT PRINTERS (ALL MAKES)	CALL

USED

APPLE LASERWRITER	$2195	SE/20 AND LISA EQUIPMENT	CALL
APPLE LASERWRITER PLUS	$2495	MAC II COLOR SYSTEM	CALL

CALL: 1-800-950-8212 1-817-754-2120
FAX: 1-817-754-2345

MacHeaven™
Providing Good Homes to Experienced Macs Since 1987™

- Apple
- Cutting Edge
- Microtech
- RasterOps
- Computer Care
- Seikosha
- GCC
- SuperMac

and 100's more!

WE BUY
SELL, TRADE & REPAIR
If we don't have it we'll find it!

FAST, FRIENDLY SERVICE
(703) 263-2567
For Quotes-FAX-703-263-7429
MC/VISA

Used Mac Equipment!

Don't buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

Access II
26 Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079
800-662-5606

Leave your mark on volume buyers through
MacWEEK's MarketCenter.
Call Today to Place Your Ad **800-825-4ADS.**

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS, PARTS & EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a
CATALOG
USA & Canada-
800-274-5343
International: 617-891-6851
Fax: 617-891-3556

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc
30 Clematis Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154

$19 (packaged in box)
Apple® HyperCard™
"POWER" to:
• organize information.
• quickly access data.

Save up to 50% on Mac CPU's

WE BUY! WE SELL! WE BUY! WE BUY! WE SELL!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
FOR BEST PRICE IN AMERICA ON
APPLE / MACINTOSH 30% 40% OFF
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
ALL ITEMS NEW 1 YEAR WARRANTY • MOST ITEMS IN STOCK TODAY
(201) 224-4273 FAX (201) 224-6449
BUY • SELL • TRADE

Accessories

We've Got 8 Balls!
No Kidding! Actual 8 balls for roller mice.
Money back guarantee $9.95 + $3 S & H
1006 W. Hillcrest, Inglewood CA 90301
213-545-5857 FAX 213-337-0665 Visa/MC

Tired of the Boing? . . or the Clink-Klank?
Add some NEW sounds to your system!
• Movie Classics • Music Samples • Nature Sounds • T.V. Classics
• Special Occasions • Alert Messages • Famous Voices • Cartoons
(714) 497-7379
$19.95 per volume
Visual Pioneers Inc.

Connectivity

MacChuck™ *PC Remote Control Program—Version 1.5*
Uses Appletalk or Direct Cable Connection to put your PC in a Macintosh Window!

If you work with both a Macintosh® and an IBM® compatible PC (or laptop), MacChuck may solve all your DOS co-processing and file transfer problems. With MacChuck Version 1.5 you can ■ operate DOS programs on your PC through a window on your Macintosh using AppleTalk® communications or a direct cable connection to your existing PC ■ use the Macintosh clipboard with PC programs ■ easily copy text, non-text, and "MacBinary" files to and from the Macintosh at 57,600 baud.

Get connected for only $99.95! MacChuck comes with the necessary Macintosh and PC software plus a direct connect cable to connect a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II to a 9-pin or 25-pin PC serial connector. If you have "classic" Macintosh, a mini-8 to 9-pin Macintosh adapter is available for $14.95.

Vano Associates, Inc.
• P.O. Box 12730 • New Brighton, MN 55112 • (612) 788-9547 •
American Express, VISA or MasterCard accepted. MN add 6%. MacChuck does not display APA graphics and requires DOS 3.0 or later and Apple System 3.2 or later.

CD-ROM

LINGUA-ROM™

A Foreign Language CD-ROM with Sound

Lingua-ROM contains 27 language lessons produced by HyperGlot Software Co. covering seven different languages—French, Spanish, German, Russian, Japanese, Italian, and Chinese. Tutors include introductory lessons as well as noun, verb, grammar and pronunciation drills. Sound (recorded by a native speaker) is used in many of the tutors to make it easy to learn proper pronunciation.

If you conduct business overseas, Lingua-ROM will benefit you and your company. Whether you're in international sales or are an executive planning a business trip, the Lingua-ROM will help break the language barrier and open a line of communication. If you're planning a holiday, it's easy to brush up on the native language with Lingua-ROM.

The Hypercard-based lessons are easy to use and user-modifiable; there's no better partner for your drill and practice efforts than your Macintosh, a tireless teacher.

The 27 HyperGlot lessons included retail for over $1,400.

The Lingua-ROM is attractively priced at **$499** product **#1358.**

Take **$100 off** the Lingua-ROM with purchase of either CD-ROM drive.

Dealer inquires welcome. Published by Gazelle Technologies Inc.

EDUCORP CD-ROM 4.0
Over 620 megabytes of public domain and shareware software with a HyperCard interface. Categories: Utilities, DA's Games, Clip Art, Business, Education, Fonts, Sounds, Graphics, Programming, Stacks and more! **#1300, only $199**

DENON DRD-253 CD-ROM Drive*
Packed with features, including a built-in speaker, RCA jacks, and software for listening to audio CDs. **#1317 only $699**

TOSHIBA XM-3201 CD-ROM Drive*
The performance favorite. It's the fastest of all CD-ROM drives. Automatic adjustment to U.S. or European power. Rated 3-1/2 mice by ***MacUser Magazine.*** **#1391 only $799**

***SPECIFY:** (#982) SCSI to SCSI or (#981) Mac to SCSI cable (free with drive)
One-year warranty on both drives.

EDUCORP
Orders: 1-800-843-9497
Information: 1-619-259-0255
FAX: 1-619-259-0367
Call for a FREE 352 page catalog

Red Heads Get Noticed!

We're not talking hair color—but ink color! It's neither gimmick nor frill—simply the best way to make your sales message stand out and attract the buyer's eye to your product. Put MacWEEK MarketCenter's red or yellow second-color options to work for you. Call your Account Representative at 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237 today.

MacWEEK MarketCenter

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Career Opportunities Information

For more information about placing an ad call:

Paul Forsey
National Accounts Manager
(212) 503-5173

Steve Russell
District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5162

or call

(800) 288-HIRE

Send all camera ready artwork to

MacWEEK
Career Opportunities
One Park Ave.
3rd Floor
New York,
NY 10016

Telecopiers
(212) 503-5197
(212) 503-5469

Ad Closing
Friday, 11 AM (EST)
11 days before
issue date

MAC HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

TSI Graphics, a complete pre-press supplier to the national textbook, magazine and commercial publishing markets has an immediate opening for a MAC Hardware/Software Specialist for our St. Louis, MO facility.

The successful applicant must be a "MAC Expert" with at least 3 years of hardware, software and operating systems experience on MAC platforms in areas to include system integration, research and development, and cross platform interfacing; installation and implementation experience with sophisticated networks, telecommunications, scanners, and printers, excellent communication skills; experience as a trainer and/or on-site and telephone user support experience a plus. We prefer a degree in computer science or related field.

We offer an excellent salary and fringe benefit package for the right person. Please send your resume to:

VP HUMAN RESOURCES
TSI GRAPHICS
1035 HANLEY INDUSTRIAL CT.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63144
Equal Opportunity Employer

Calling about a job?
Say you saw it in
MacWEEK.

ENGINEERS

C-Cube Microsystems is a fast growing, dynamic start-up developing innovative solutions to integrate real time video with digital computers. Located in San Jose, we've developed several patents which have propelled our sales and growth potential well ahead of the competition.

Macintosh Developers Software Engineers

We're looking for creative, aggressive Mac Software Engineers who would like to tackle the technological challenges in Multimedia Computing. You must have proven experience in C, 680X0 assembly language and Mac interface design. Previous experience with Color Quickdraw, Video and Audio devices, and Mac file system is extremely desirable.

C-Cube is prepared to offer selected candidates an excellent compensation plan including stock options, comprehensive benefits and an exciting environment where you will be working with international leaders. If you are interested in joining a world-class innovator, and would like to contribute to our success, please send your resume to: **C-Cube Microsystems, File: WH, 399-A West Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131.** We are an Equal Opportunity Employer.

C-CUBE MICROSYSTEMS

XEROX
Macintosh Support Specialist

PARC, Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, currently has an opening in the Research Coordination Group which will require coordination of activities with PARC researchers, computer support staff and the Xerox Corporate Internet.

This position requires a degree in Computer Science with a minimum of 5 years experience. Applicants must have a strong knowledge of Unix and Macintosh environments as well as knowledge of Macintosh hardware and software applications. Successful candidates will possess excellent interpersonal skills, the ability to work in a team environment and should be abreast of new technologies with respect to Sun and Macintosh software applications and networking.

Qualified individuals should send a resume to:
Beth Shaw, Personnel
Xerox Palo Alto Research Center
3333 Coyote Hill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304
An equal opportunity employer

```
ALL RECORDS([People])
SEARCH([People];[People]Talented=True)
FIRST RECORD([People])
count:=0
While (count<Records in selection([People]))
    [People]Talented:=False
  SAVE RECORD([People])
  NEXT RECORD([People])
    count:=count+1
End while
```

This portion of 4th DIMENSION® code can be reduced to 2 lines. If you can do this, you belong on our ACIUS Technical Support team. We're seeking exceptionally talented and knowledgeable people to provide technical support to our user community by answering phone inquiries, writing technical notes and participating in new product testing. You need a minimum of 6 months' experience designing 4D databases; knowledge of Macintosh® or database products and the microcomputer industry is desirable.

Positions are available at our San Francisco Bay Area headquarters as well as at our soon to be established New York City office. ACIUS offers an excellent compensation and benefits program and the opportunity to work in a small company environment. Send your resume to: ACIUS, Inc., Professional Employment, Dept. MAC7/10, 10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. Or FAX to (408) 252-0831; CompuServe 76702,1021; AppleLink D4444. We are an equal opportunity employer.

ACIUS

IT'S TIME YOU FOUND THE TECHNICAL TALENT YOU NEED.

Need qualified applicants to fill computer jobs? Week after week, enterprising recruiters rely on MacWEEK Career Opportunities to find them. We'll put the country's most experienced computer professionals at your disposal, from **Systems and Communications specialists to Engineering/R&D, Graphics, and Technical Sales & Marketing professionals.**

They're waiting to see your ad.

ADVERTISE IN MacWEEK CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

For more information or to place an ad, call Paul Forsey at (212) 503-5173 or (800) 288-HIRE

MacWEEK

SR. PROGRAMMER/ DEVELOPER

Growing national marketing firm, representing high profile Fortune 500 clients, has immediate opening for talented, experienced Mac based programmer/database designer to help build and implement Mac front ended business system for sales, marketing, management & operational tracking. Solid experience with 4-D, database design, & either C or MPW required. Familiarity w/Macintosh toolbox, hardware, & software planning, MacWorkstation, HyperCard, desktop publishing, & multi-platform experience all a plus. Innovative & challenging work environment, excellent compensation & benefits package. Qualified candidates only, please send resume, cover letter & salary requirements to:

Director of H.R.-MIS
2600 Thousand Oaks Blvd., #1300
Memphis, TN. 38118

EOE *M/F/H/V*

MAC APPLICATIONS SPECIALIST

TSI Graphics, a complete pre-press supplier to the national textbook, magazine and commercial publishing markets, has an immediate opening for a MAC Applications Specialist for our St. Louis, MO. facility.

The successful applicant must be a "MAC Expert" with at least 3 years of experience using major MAC desktop publishing and graphic design packages, specifically Quark XPress, Aldus FreeHand, PageMaker and Adobe Illustrator; experienced as a trainer; on-site and telephone user support experience; excellent communication skills; and production publishing experience. DOS experience is a plus. We prefer a degree in computer science or related field.

We offer an excellent salary and fringe benefit package for the right person. Please send your resume to:

VP HUMAN RESOURCES
TSI GRAPHICS
1035 HANLEY INDUSTRIAL CT.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63144

Equal Opportunity Employer

BOSCH

Senior Graphic Artist / Systems Technician

ROBERT BOSCH POWER TOOL CORPORATION, a member of the BOSCH Group and expanding leader in the manufacture of power tools has a challenging opening for a Senior Graphic Artist / Systems Technician at our New Bern, N.C. facility.

Duties will include complete executions of designs from conceptuals through printing using the Macintosh platform. Maintenance & technical supervision of Macintosh computer equipment.

The ideal candidate will possess a minimum of an Associate degree in Commercial Art and should have a strong background in the Macintosh environment. Minimum experience 5 years preferred. Ability to function within a fast-paced corporate structure is a must.

This is an excellent growth opportunity in a state-of-the Macintosh / Advertising environment. Bosch offers a competitive compensation and benefit package. For prompt confidential consideration, send resume (no phone calls please) and salary requirements to:

Manager Personnel
Robert Bosch Power Tool Corporation
One Hundred Bosch Blvd.
New Bern, NC 28562-4097

RECRUITING POWER

Put the power of MacWEEK Career Opportunities to work for you.

When it comes to matching the right person with the right position at the right time, MacWEEK Career Opportunities gets the job done right. Week after week.

For more information, or to place your message in the next Career Opportunities closing this Friday, call Paul Forsey at (212) 503-5173 or (800) 288-HIRE.

DATA PROCESSING

Add To The #1 Success Story in Software Development

Computer Associates International, Inc., the world's leading independent developer and supplier of computer software, has a variety of opportunities at our Malvern, PA location, where we are upgrading and developing a series of desktop graphics applications for the Macintosh and Microsoft Windows platforms.

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Develop advanced graphics applications for the Macintosh platform in a team environment. Experience with MPW/ThinkC and "Inside Mac" literacy essential; experience with C++, animation, 3D and/or video a plus.

QUALITY ASSURANCE ENGINEERS

Oversee product verification and author/administer beta test programs for Macintosh and Microsoft windows graphics applications. Experience in the Macintosh and Microsoft Windows environments required; strong communication skills are a must. Programming experience is desirable.

We offer competitive salaries, an excellent company-paid benefits package and great growth opportunities. For immediate consideration, please send your resume, indicating position of interest, to: **Mr. Gary Johnson, Computer Associates International, Inc., Route 206 and Orchard Road, PO Box 8, Princeton, New Jersey 08540-0008.** An equal opportunity employer m/f/v/h.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

No Masquerade.

Ever wonder how some recruiters always unmask the most qualified computer talent in Fortune 1000, government and technical sites?

The CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NETWORK uncovers the best talent for them. It's a network of four computer newspapers—each recognized by computer professionals as the #1 information source in its field.

PC WEEK takes their recuiting message to 195,000 qualified computer-involved prospects with micro, mini, mainframe and networking experience. Consider passalong readers and the number jumps to 780,000.

MACWEEK, the only weekly of its type, attracts 70,000 Macintosh specialists. And passalong readership pushes the number to over 300,000.

DIGITAL REVIEW reaches 80,000 DEC specialists on 94% of all VAX system sites and many PDP sites.

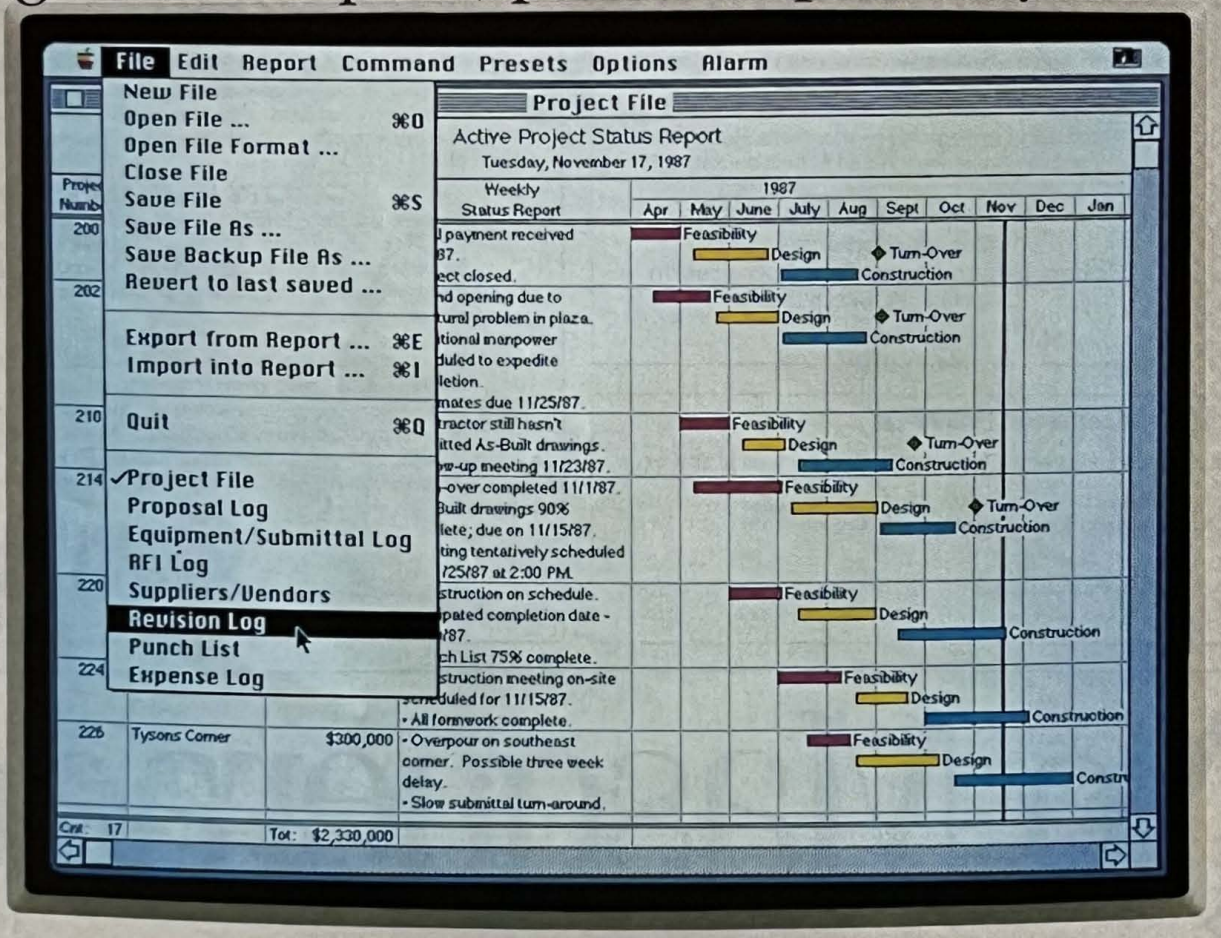
GOVERNMENT COMPUTER NEWS delivers 80,000 computer professionals on federal, state and local government sites (more than any government publication). And passalong readership makes it 376,000 prospects.

If you'd like to bring more high-calibre professionals out of hiding, call the CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NETWORK today at **212-503-5162** or **800-288-HIRE.**
It's time you discovered who they are.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

PC WEEK · DIGITAL REVIEW · MacWEEK · GOVERNMENT COMPUTER NEWS

Before the day is over, you'll be expected to track 651 submittals, update 3 project schedules, approve 27 change orders, organize 517 bits of new information, make 312 separate decisions, create an up-to-the-minute bar graph showing your project's actual progress and give a complete, printed report to your boss.



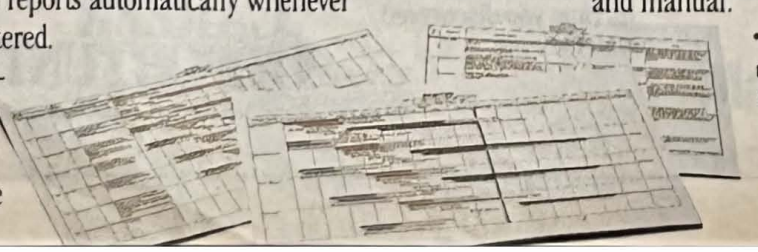
Fortunately, you have AEC Information Manager.™

Introducing AEC Information Manager, the flexible, user-definable software designed specifically for the management and tracking of projects, activities, documents, scheduled processes and people.

With AEC Information Manager you can create on-screen and hard-copy reports from your data instantly, using report formats that you can easily define to suit your particular needs. And you can combine columnar and graphic data in the same report, while also supporting color display and printing. Plus, AEC Information Manager updates related reports automatically whenever new data is entered.

Programmable alarms, custom work schedules, note pads, time dependent fields, automatic calculations for start dates, finish dates and durations, and powerful reporting and graphing capabilities make it possible to monitor and manage *any* amount of information. And because AEC Information Manager was designed exclusively for the Macintosh, it's intuitively easy to use, requiring no special programming skills.

That's just part of what AEC Information Manager can do. To find out more, call 1-800-346-9413, today for our FREE information kit. Or, for just $25,* we'll send you our demo disk and manual.



*The $25 cost of the AEC Information Manager demo disk and manual will be automatically credited toward the purchase of an AEC Information Manager software package.

Call 1-800-346-9413 for our FREE information kit, or our $25 demo disk, today! (In Virginia, call (703) 450-1980.)

AEC Information Manager™

The project-oriented information manager for people who can't afford to leave anything to chance.

I'm interested in knowing more about AEC Information Manager.™

☐ Send me your FREE information kit right away.
☐ Here's $25, send me your demo disk and manual.

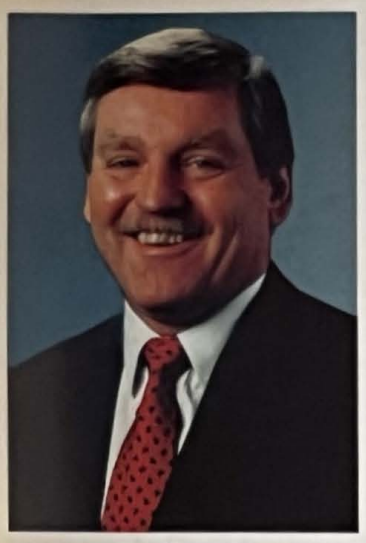
NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Mail to: AEC Management Systems, Inc., 22611 Markey Ct., Building 113, Sterling, VA 22170

AEC Information Manager operates on Mac Plus, Mac SE and Mac II computers, or any Macintosh computer with 1 Megabyte of memory. AEC Information Manager prints out on all Apple ImageWriter and LaserWriter printers, and can support color plotters.



Robert Puette, 48, said he now leaves his tie at home since departing from HP to assume the presidency of Apple USA.

Puette: We will reinforce Mac's real contributions

By Rochelle Garner

Cupertino, Calif. — When Apple appointed Robert Puette as president of its Apple USA division, it found an outside talent with a reputation for straight shooting and knowledge of the personal computing industry's marketing and distribution channel.

Puette (pronounced pew-ETTE) has spent half his 48 years at Hewlett-Packard Co. For the past nine years, he has been general manager of HP's Personal Computer Group, which he helped start. Before that, he was general manager of the company's Computer

See Puette, next page

Lotus ruling: Will it stifle or protect innovation?

By Carolyn Said

Boston — A recent decision in a closely watched software copyright-infringement case has stirred fresh debate about whether tight legal protection hurts or helps the computer industry.

A U.S. district court judge here ruled late last month that VP Planner, a $99 spreadsheet from Berkeley, Calif.-based Paperback Software International, used commands and a user interface so similar to those of the $495 Lotus 1-2-3 from Lotus Development Corp. of Boston that they violated Lotus' copyright. Paperback said it plans to appeal.

The lawsuit continues the trend of extending copyright protection to the appearance of programs as well to as the underlying code.

In one immediate consequence of the decision, Lotus last week filed a similar copyright-infringement lawsuit against Borland International of Scotts Valley, Calif., and The Santa Cruz Operation Inc. of Santa Cruz, Calif., over their spreadsheets. Borland promptly responded with a suit seeking court confirmation that it does not infringe Lotus' copyrights.

Some experts worried that the decision might encourage a rash of lawsuits from other large companies. "By filing a complaint for $20,000 or $30,000, a lot of large companies can suppress innovation and competition very easily," said G. Gervaise Davis, a Monterey, Calif., lawyer who specializes in computer issues.

"This decision is the last thing in the world the American computer industry or consumers need," Davis said. "It says the first guy who does something owns it. It forces everyone else to do things

See Lotus, Page 115

Adobe earnings in accord with lowered estimates

By Pamela Pfiffner

Mountain View, Calif. — Adobe Systems Inc. last month reported second-quarter earnings that were consistent with the lowered estimates that sent its stock plummeting in May and prompted several class-action lawsuits.

For the quarter ending June 1, Adobe's revenues were $35.3 million, up 26 percent compared with the same period a year ago, but down $2 million from the immediately preceding quarter's.

Net income inched up 4 percent from last year to $7.88 million, or 36 cents per share, up a penny from last year.

Revenues from applications, including fonts, rose 66 percent to $12.27 million, up from $7.4 million last year. Royalty revenues from Adobe's 29 PostScript licensees for the quarter totaled $21 million, more than three-fifths the company's total sales.

See Adobe, next page

Mitch Hall tightens hand on press passes

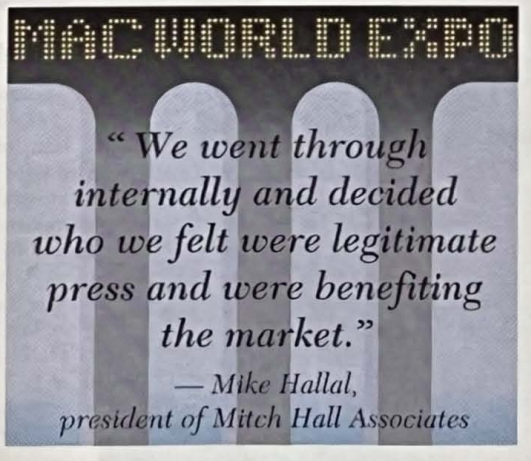
By Elinor Craig

Dedham, Mass. — A host of writers and publishers, including some of the most respected names in the industry, have been denied press passes to the August Macworld Expo in Boston.

Citing a burdensome number of press-pass requests, show organizer Mitch Hall Associates said last week that it is severely restricting the number of passes offered. Five years ago the group issued 600 to 700 such passes; by last April, the total had reached 1,500.

"We wanted to establish who is legitimate press and was benefiting the market," said Mike Hallal, president of Mitch Hall Associates.

The company, based here, apparently does not consider noted computer analysts Jonathan Seybold or Esther Dyson to be legitimate representatives of the press, although both publish widely followed industry newsletters. Steve Bobker, former editor of MacUser and now a free-lance contributor to MacUser and Computer Shopper, said he too received a letter informing him that he is not eligible for a pass, although he had not requested one.


MACWORLD EXPO
" We went through internally and decided who we felt were legitimate press and were benefiting the market."
— Mike Hallal, president of Mitch Hall Associates

Newsletter editors and free-lancers weren't the only ones hit by the new policy. Russ Ito, associate editor/reviews at MacUser, said he and several other staff editors at the monthly had also received letters denying them press passes.

"I think it is tacky and offensive," said Dyson. Seybold said he is not only offended, he considers the move a severe handicap to free-lance writers.

"Show management has an obligation to qualify press people, usually by insisting on proof that the person does, in fact, represent a legitimate publication and is going to write about the show," Seybold said. "But this appears to be a

See Macworld Expo, next page

Business BRIEFS

Electronics for Imaging files countersuit against Adobe

San Bruno, Calif. — Electronics for Imaging Inc. has followed through on its threat to countersue Adobe Systems Inc. over a disputed color patent.

EFI last month filed a counterclaim, asserting that Adobe Photoshop and PostScript Level 2 infringe on a patent for color reproduction technology developed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Cambridge and licensed exclusively to EFI.

In a pre-emptive move, Adobe had filed its own suit on May 30 asking the court to declare that the MIT patent is invalid and that Adobe has not infringed on it. The two companies had previously been negotiating for Adobe to license the patented technology. EFI and Adobe are now in the discovery stage of their lawsuits. No court date has been set.

Court approves Jasmine reorganization plan

San Francisco — Jasmine Technologies Inc. said last month that its plan for reorganization has been approved by the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of California and that it can proceed with its sale to French computer company Chess S.A.

The company, which filed for Chapter 11 protection in March, has mailed the plan to its remaining creditors (many of whom are individual users), who have until July 13 to respond.

But even if they should unequivocally reject the plan, the reorganization and sale should go through. Individuals account for only 20 percent of Jasmine's creditors, while companies such as Quantum Corp., Fujitsu America Inc. and Qume Corp. make up the remaining 80 percent.

According to Jasmine President William T. Bayer, the company should be out of Chapter 11 by July 18.

"It's been a struggle," Bayer said. "I would like to have had it run smoother. I had no idea of the level of debt when I came in here."

Supreme Court refuses to hear Apple shareholders' appeal

Washington — The U.S. Supreme Court last month refused to hear an appeal by disgruntled Apple shareholders who claimed that Apple misled investors just before its stock plunged 75 percent in 1983.

The suit focused on upbeat statements Apple made about the Lisa computer and accompanying Twiggy disk drive before their ill-fated 1983 debut. In September 1989, the 9th U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals ruled that Apple's exuberance about the Lisa was offset by more-dismal forecasts in the press (see MacWEEK, Oct. 3, 1989). That decision will stand because the high court refused to hear the shareholders' appeal.

In last year's decision, however, the circuit court also ruled that Apple and top officials must stand trial on whether they misled investors about Twiggy, which suffered from slowness and unreliability. The path is now clear for the Twiggy trial to proceed, since the Lisa part of the case has been settled.

Softsel/Microamerica adopts new name of Merisel

El Segundo, Calif. — What used to be Softsel/Microamerica is now Merisel.

The international hardware and software distribution company, based here, said last month that all of its U.S. and Canadian operations have adopted the new name, except Macamerica, its Mac-specific distribution group.

The company grew out of the merger earlier this year of two of the industry's largest distributors. The "Mer" in its new name derives from Microamerica, Merisel said, while the "sel" is taken from Softsel and the "i" represents the company's international focus.

Adobe

From previous page

Royalties from Apple accounted for 23 percent of Adobe's total revenue for the quarter.

The results, some analysts said, reflected softness in the PostScript printer market. "Adobe doesn't have a huge problem in terms of revenues, but its earnings are entirely dependent on printer sales," said David Schechter, an analyst with H.C. Wainwright & Co. in Boston. Schechter said the success of non-PostScript printers from Hewlett-Packard Co. and other vendors is taking a toll on Adobe.

According to Angele Boyd, director of printer research at International Data Corp. of Framingham, Mass., market share for PostScript printers has slipped from 22 percent in 1988 to 17 percent in 1989. Boyd said that many who use printers for desktop presentations and text applications are finding they do not need the graphics-imaging capabilities of PostScript. □

Puette

From previous page

Support Division, where, in the words of an official Apple announcement, he "turned a traditional cost center into one of Hewlett-Packard's most profitable divisions."

The new executive arrives at Apple USA with a solid reputation among industry analysts. "I think he understands the business and the inherent trends in the personal computer world of today," said George Elling, first vice president with New York-based Merrill Lynch Research, who follows HP. "I think he will blend well with the people of Apple, which is traditionally more showy, with his more thoughtful type of presence."

Puette is credited with helping to bring HP's worldwide personal computer efforts into the market mainstream, pushing the concept of IBM PC compatibility.

"Puette did well with the challenges at HP, although those are different from the challenges he'll face at Apple," Elling said.

In an interview with MacWEEK, Puette discussed, and in some cases declined to discuss, a host of issues.

Regarding compensation, for example, Puette said, "I'm not going to tell that to anyone. You'll have to read it in the proxy statement." And while refusing to describe his negotiations with Chief Operating Officer Michael Spindler, to whom he will report, Puette did say that the two had "met several times, and we both looked to see if we could work together. I think we'll work together really well because we share common traits. We're both open about what's on our minds. Nothing's hidden when you're dealing with me; I've tried, but I can't do it."

Puette, who described his new position as "one of the top jobs in the personal computer business today," said that he expects to boost Apple's domestic sales by looking at a variety of issues, including advertising, marketing and channel relationships.

On marketing, for example, Puette said he will "spend a lot of time picking the marketing segments that we will address, then develop programs around those segments. We also will reinforce on a broader scale the real contribution that the Mac environment brings. I definitely will be involved in the ad program. I think we need to beef up the message of ease of integration and installation."

Regarding Apple's push for dealer specialization: "I feel good about market segmentation because it's tough to be a generic marketer and make money," Puette said. "Everybody has to make money in the chain, if everything's going to work."

On margins: "If resellers don't make money selling Macs, we have to do something about it," he said. "The technical marketplace is an area I understand very well. HP has done very well in the CAD marketplace, for example, so I understand a fair number of players. I'm basically in the learning phase, though, when it comes to seeing how Apple fits in that business." □

A better way to screen your mail.

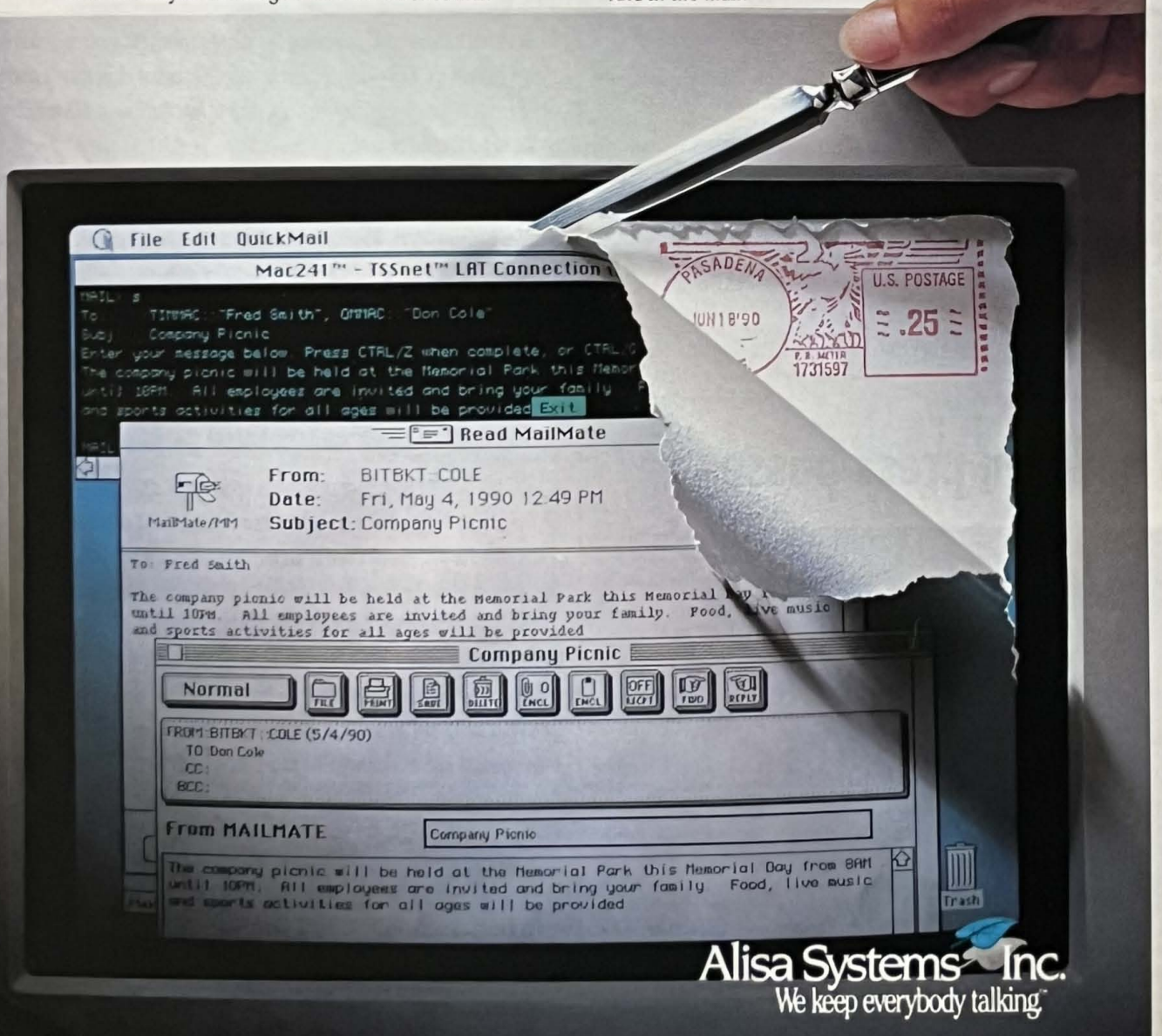
It's simple. Do it on your Mac. And do it with MailMate from Alisa. The easy way to bridge the mail gap.

MailMate is a Macintosh-based bridge for CE Software's QuickMail and Microsoft Mail 2.0 that provides a two-way exchange of messages with DECnet mail. MailMate uses QuickMail's and Microsoft's open gateway architecture, plus our DECnet package for the Mac, to make the Mac server a true DECnet node capable of sending and receiving DECnet mail.

Now it's easy to exchange mail with DECnet mail systems. Including VMSmail, ALL-IN-1, TSSnet NetMail, and services supported by Digital's Message Router, such as IBM PROFS and X.400. And using MailMate is simplicity itself. All you need to implement it is a DECnet node assignment for your QuickMail or Microsoft Mail server.

For more information, contact us at Alisa today. The answer you've been looking for will soon be on the screen.

And in the mail.



Alisa Systems Inc.
We keep everybody talking.

221 East Walnut Street, Suite 175, Pasadena, CA 91101 (818) 792-9474
Alisa Systems (Europe) Ltd., 5 Surbiton Hill Road, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 4TW, United Kingdom 44-081-390-3376

© 1990 Alisa Systems Inc.

This advertisement refers to various software products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

Macworld Expo

From previous page

wholesale purge of most of the press people."

Hallal responded by saying that each publication will receive a certain number of passes and can decide who will get them. Several computer editors, however, said that the limit will make providing timely information to their readers much harder.

"Mitch Hall has been a thorn in everyone's side for years," said Michael Miley, an editor at MacUser. "It is another hallmark of Mitch Hall's insensitivity to vendors and publishers alike."

Vendors also responded with concern.

"Vendors go to the expo for press coverage as well as client contact," said John Murphy, vice president of sales and marketing at Mouse Systems Corp. of Fremont, Calif. "We depend on the show management to provide us with credible reporters and writers. Time is too valuable for us to train our sales representatives to screen for editorial on the spot."

Hallal refused to disclose the number of press passes that were offered. □

Settlement near in Motorola-Hitachi patent dispute

Court stays 68030 ban at request of both parties

By Carolyn Said

Washington — After being held hostage in a patent dispute for several months, Motorola Inc.'s 68030 microprocessor, the brains of the Mac II family, has won what appears to be a permanent reprieve.

Battling chip-makers Motorola and Hitachi Ltd. announced late last month that they have agreed to agree about their patent feud. The companies jointly applied to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit here for a stay of a lower court's injunction against their disputed products. The appeals court granted the stay, ensuring that shipments of the chip will continue.

"We are pleased with the settlement framework [reached with Hitachi] and feel that, combined with this new stay, our customers remain assured of an uninterrupted supply of Motorola's 68030 microprocessor," Motorola said in a prepared statement.

Despite the threat of a ban against the chip, which a federal judge in Texas invoked twice (most recently late last month), the '030 was never in real danger of a permanent embargo, experts said. Motorola sought and won an emergency temporary stay of the judge's June ban within hours after it was issued (see MacWEEK, June 26).

"It's very clear the district court was angry at the parties for not settling the case [out of court]. But given the just-in-time method of manufacturing and the fact that Apple said it had only eight days' worth of chips on hand, no court would let the ban stand," said G. Gervaise Davis, a computer lawyer in Monterey, Calif.

"It served Motorola's case to drag things on as long as possible. They weren't going to lose '030 customers, because they're committed. Hitachi doesn't have customers [for its H8 microprocessor] yet, so it lost more [from the ban]," said Michael Slater, editor of the Microprocessor Report in Sebastopol, Calif. "Motorola knew it could always fight in court until the last minute, and if in the end it lost in court, it would just have to be more open in reaching a settlement," he said.

Slater said he suspected that Motorola had cranked up its production of the '030 during the past few months so that important customers such as Apple could stockpile the vital component. In court papers filed in March, Apple had said it keeps only an eight-day supply of '030s on hand; late last month, however, the company said that its inventory "remains appropriate for present market demands."

Although Motorola and Hitachi said the terms of their tentative accord are confidential, experts speculated that it most likely is a cross-licensing agreement. Reaching a final settlement may take two or three months, Hitachi said. □

Lotus

From Page 113

different ways. It goes the opposite way of standardization."

Susan Nycum, a computer law attorney in Palo Alto, Calif., agreed. "There is going to be a cooling effect, if not a chilling effect, on other companies' enthusiasm for developing similar products," she said. "It will be pretty hard to go up against an established product."

In contrast, Esther Dyson, editor of New York-based Release 1.0 newsletter, said she thought the decision would promote new ideas. "I think it encourages innovation because people aren't doing the same stuff over and over," Dyson said.

"If you're going to take something and improve upon it, you should license it," she said. "Developers might invest a little more money in their products to do a good job to get people to license them. It's better than if everyone does a second-rate job."

Some legal observers said that the ruling might help Apple in the industry's most celebrated look-and-feel suit, Apple vs. Microsoft Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. Apple's lead counsel, Jack Brown of Brown & Bain in Phoenix, agreed that the ruling was directly in line with Apple's position.

"It's a very scholarly, well-written opinion. It addresses the issues raised by Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard quite directly," Brown said. "I thought it was a very useful additional precedent for our case." □

Why this publication and more than 1,300 others let us go over their books once a year.

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,300 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers.

BPA

Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.
360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010

Join Zmac

The on-line companion to MacUser and MacWEEK

Explore these areas on Zmac:

- Download Library of Editors' Top Shareware Picks
- Zmac Buyers Guide Database
- Technical Tips and Hints Database
- Editorial Discussion Forum

GO ZMAC and discover

Any CompuServe subscriber can access Zmac by typing GO ZMAC at the exclamation point (!) prompt. If you don't subscribe to CompuServe, sign up for Zmac on-line by following these directions.

How to sign up for Zmac

You'll need a modem and telecommunications software. Set your format for 8 bits, one stop and no parity.

Find your local access number:

Dial 1-800-FIND CIS (346-3247). When connected, press RETURN.

At Host Name prompt, type PHONES.

Follow instructions to locate access numbers in your area. Hang up.

Signing up for an account

Dial up using your local access number. When connected press RETURN.

You'll see the following prompts on-screen. Your responses are printed in bold.

Host Name: **CIS**

User ID: **177000,5200**

Password: **Z*MAC**

Agreement Number: **Z12D0890**

You will then be prompted for additional information including a credit card number for billing purposes. If you cannot bill to a credit card, call the CompuServe Customer Support line listed below.

Your new Zmac ID and password will be displayed on-line. Call again and explore Zmac. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days.

For assistance in membership, billing or passwords call CompuServe Customer Support at (800) 848-8199.

MAC ON-LINE

MarketWEEK

STOCKWATCH

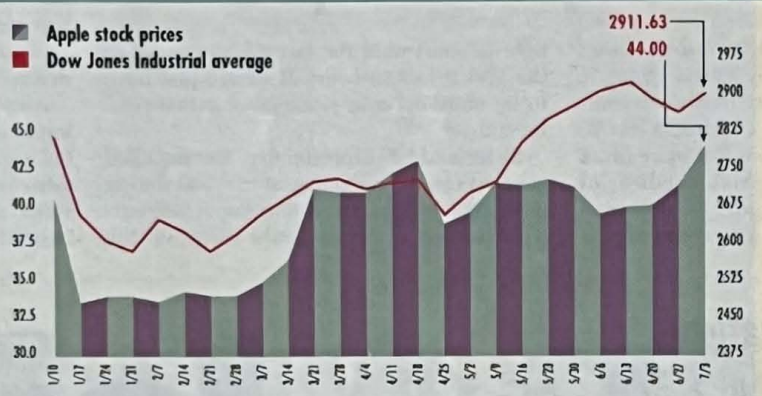
Apple, Ashton-Tate winners in holiday-shortened trading

Technology stocks pressed ahead in holiday-shortened trading.

Winners for the week ending July 3 included Apple, which gained 6.02 percent to break out of its narrow trading range. Wall Street applauded Apple's decision to not sell its Claris Corp. subsidiary. Ashton-Tate Corp. saw the largest percentage gains in MacWEEK's portfolio, climbing 10.99 percent. Analysts recently upgraded their sales and earnings expectations for the software company.

Seagate Technology Inc. also gained last week, rising 4.59 percent after settling a lawsuit with Conner Peripherals Inc. over a supply dispute. Under the agreement, Seagate will supply Conner with thin-film heads until 1991 in return for Conner dropping its legal action.

Businessland Inc. and Microsoft Corp. were the losers last week, falling 1.59 percent and 5.57 percent, respectively.



Mac-related stocks

	CLOSING 6/27/90	CLOSING 7/3/90	PERCENT CHANGE	P/E RATIO	ANNUAL HIGH	ANNUAL LOW
MAC-RELATED COMPANIES						
Adobe Systems Inc.	37.00	38.00	2.70	22	50.75	14.00
Aldus Corp.	27.00	28.25	4.63	25	28.25	12.25
Apple	**41.50**	**44.00**	**6.02**	**11**	**50.38**	**31.88**
Ashton-Tate Corp.	11.38	12.63	10.99	-8	18.00	8.75
Businessland Inc.	7.88	7.75	-1.59	31	13.63	6.50
Microsoft Corp.	76.25	72.00	-5.57	34	78.75	25.75
Motorola Inc.	83.13	85.50	2.86	22	88.38	51.00
Seagate Technology Inc.	13.63	14.25	4.59	7	19.75	10.25
3Com Corp.	16.38	16.38	0.00	23	19.25	10.00
INDUSTRY INDICATORS						
Digital Equipment Corp.	82.13	83.75	1.98	16	103.38	69.50
IBM Corp.	118.00	117.63	-0.32	18	122.25	93.38
Sun Microsystems Inc.	32.38	33.13	2.32	74	34.38	13.00

Compiled by Nordby International Inc., Boulder, Colo.

MARKETWATCH

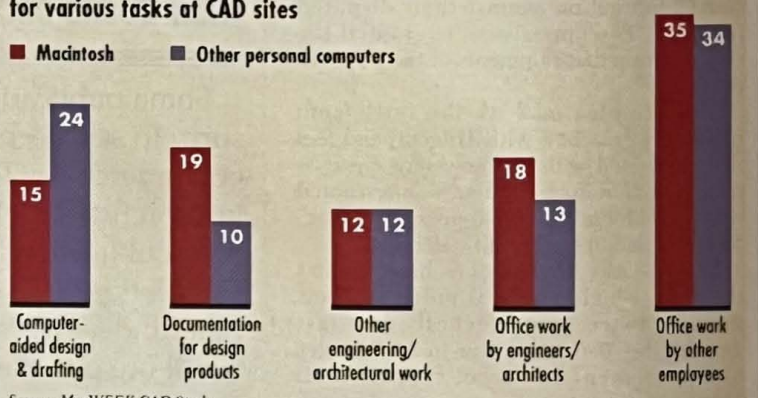
Mac used more often at CAD design stage than in drafting

A recent MacWEEK study on subscriber sites that purchase CAD software found that respondents used Macs only 15 percent of the time for computer-aided design and drafting on average.

As a CAD project progresses to its final stages, the Mac handles an increasingly smaller share of the work. On average, about one-third of the Mac's time is spent on final production drawings.

However, the Mac plays other roles at CAD sites. For example, 19 percent of the Mac's time is used for documentation for design products and 18 percent is used in office work by engineers and architects — *By Nathalie Welch*

Average percentage of time personal computers are used for various tasks at CAD sites



Source: MacWEEK CAD Study

A CASE FOR HAVING YOUR CAKE AND EATING IT

MOST PEOPLE WANT TO HAVE THEIR CAKE, AND EAT IT. NOW YOU CAN.

WITH DEFT'S MAC/VAX CASE SOLUTION YOU CAN HAVE YOUR CHOICE OF ORACLE®, INGRES®, SYBASE® OR Rdb® AS THE RDBMS.

AND WHETHER YOU'RE DESIGNING AND BUILDING NEW SYSTEMS, OR MAINTAINING EXISTING SYSTEMS, (THANKS TO OUR REVERSE ENGINEERING) YOU'LL HAVE THE POWER TO GO FROM REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION THROUGH TO SYSTEMS GENERATION, AND BACK AGAIN.

ALL WITH THE EASE ONLY A MACINTOSH CAN OFFER.

TO HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT, CALL FOR YOUR OWN FREE COPY* OF OUR MACINTOSH BASED TRIAL PACKAGE, (416) 249-2246.

IT'S A PIECE OF CAKE.

DEFT

CASE WITH A DEFT TOUCH

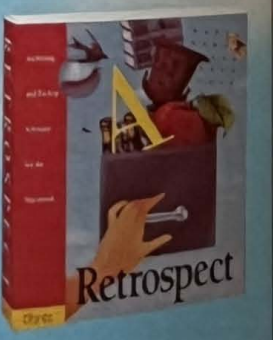
*MACINTOSH USERS WILL RECEIVE A NO-OBLIGATION, FREE TRIAL FOR 30 DAYS.

RETROSPECT
ARCHIVING & BACKUP SOFTWARE

1989 Eddy Award for "BEST BACKUP SOFTWARE" by MacUser Magazine.

To Go Forward You Must Backup

On the Macintosh, creation and storage go hand-in-hand. You create. Then you store. Pretty soon, your hard disk is full of files--each one vulnerable to a hard disk crash. Retrospect will protect your creativity. And offers more than any other backup software: Archiving. Archive files to keep your storage needs in check. Retrospect supports almost any storage device and has compression, encryption, and full file selection. Run it automatically with a built-in calendar.



Retrospect. The Best Backup for Your Creativity.

Dantz Development Corp.

CALL OR FAX
CALL: (415) 849-0293 FAX: (415) 849-1708

See us at MacWorld Booth #5169

A drive is a drive, is a drive... or is it?

Infinity 40 Turbo

Reliable, 45MB Removable Storage

A.M.E. INCLUDED

This award-winning drive is not just another removable. Built with the highest-quality parts and rigorously tested, it is the most reliable 45MB-cartridge drive. It is also the fastest. Ideal for Mac, A/UX and MS-DOS, it's not just storage, it's a connectivity device. You also get six great performance-boosting utilities, plus shareware and clip-art.

PLI RAM Drives

0.05 ms Access Times

If your applications are disk intensive, then the PLI RAM Drives are for you. Ideal for pre-press page layout and color manipulation, virtual memory, programming and dozens of other uses, they're 500 times faster than Winchester drives. Available in capacities up to 512MB, they can increase your productivity by 300% or more.

PLI Hard Drives

New 3 1/2" - 320MB Hard Drives with 12ms Access Times

We offer a complete line of systems, ranging from 20MB up to 1.2 Gigabytes. With access times below 12 milliseconds, transfer rates that will outrun a IIfx, and MTBF ratings of up to 100,000 hours, our drives are the best you can buy. Fast, reliable and versatile, Turbo Drives are also amazingly affordable. Don't settle for anything less.

PLI Custom Dual Drives

Two Drives Are Better Than One

Only PLI lets you design your own storage solution. Choose any two half-height or 3.5" drives and we'll give them to you in a convenient dual package. Available are fixed drives up to 404MB, 45MB removables, CD-ROM, DAT, and RAM drives (up to 128MB). Custom dual drives are not only tailored to your needs but are more affordable.

PLI DAT Drive

Fast 1.3 Gigabyte Backups, Retrospect™ Included Free

DAT is a revolutionary backup technology that combines the best features of tape and digital processing for 1.3 Gigabytes of storage per tape at less than 3¢ per MB. Even better is the performance and reliability. You can backup large drives in just a few minutes and, with ECC and Read-After-Write verification, your data is secure.

Infinity Optical Drive

Warranties on Media of up to 25 Years

A.M.E. INCLUDED

For secure, high-capacity data storage, there is no better drive. This rewritable optical cartridge drive offers up to 650MB of storage per cartridge at very low cost. Its special technology ensures data safety (including immunity to magnetism). Surprisingly fast, the drives are ideal for backup, multimedia, archiving, databases and more!

PLI CD ROM Drive

Use the Latest Software or Play the Latest CD

Our drive combines the fastest access times with the most versatile software and packaging. Compatible with Mac and DOS, the drive reads CD-ROMs in all standard formats and plays audio CDs too. Headphone, analog and digital audio output as well as external termination and SCSI ID switching are standard.

Infinity Optical Jukebox

36 Gigabytes of On-Line Data Storage

For the really big jobs, you need an Optical Jukebox, 36 gigabytes of reliable, rewritable optical storage at your fingertips. Each jukebox comes standard with 56 optical cartridges and two optical drives. Numerous additional hardware and software options are available. Let us help you satisfy your high-capacity storage requirements.

TurboFloppy 1.4 Enhanced

New 400k and 800k Capability

NEW MODEL

Don't be left behind by Apple's new floppy disk standards. The new TurboFloppy 1.4 offers all Macs, even the MacPlus, the ability to read, write and format 1.4MB floppy diskettes for the Mac and MS/DOS. It also supports 720k DOS diskettes. Features include external termination and ID switching plus auto-eject.

The PLI Difference

Quality and up to 4-Year Warranties

Many factors distinguish PLI drives from others on the market. Reliability is our primary goal and we back it up with great customer support. We also add value to our drives with free, high-quality, commercial software packages, switchable termination, high-speed drivers and multi-platform support, including DOS and UNIX.

Macintosh, Apple, MacPlus, MS-DOS, A/UX, Retrospect, and UNIX are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Call for a free PLI catalog or for a dealer near you...

800-288-8754

PLI

MWK AD-32

Fat times on Apple's dime

While many spent last week's holiday totally immersed in celebrating the nation's 214th birthday, Mac the Knife managed to block out a few moments to ponder Apple's decision to keep Claris. At first glance, it does seem to be a good strategic play for Apple, in spite of the obvious risk of alienating smaller third-party developers.

The Knife agrees with Apple's Randy Battat, who thinks Claris has a lot to offer, including its XTND technology. When used for file translation, as in MacWrite II, the Claris technology beats Apple File Exchange hands down. Randy also is known to be especially fond of the Claris HyperCard-based on-line help system. Both, according to Randy, are examples of system-software extensions that could benefit the entire Mac community.

The desire to emulate Microsoft's success as both a system-software and application-software developer certainly has its merits. As Bill Gates would probably tell you, stock ownership can be a thing of beauty. The Knife figures that Apple's purchase of the 20 percent of Claris stock owned by Claris employees undoubtedly has BMW dealers throughout the valley salivating. While Bill Campbell probably has a long way to go to attain Bill Gates' multibillionaire status, the stock sale secured his millionaire status along with that of his seven top lieutenants. The Knife suspects that a good portion of the rest of the staff is happy to be instant thousandaires.

Backing counts. Of course, all the news out of Silicon Valley last week didn't come from just one company. Digital F/X is busy preparing to introduce a video-editing system for the Mac. The system, which consists of software, an external box and a card, is full-featured and dramatically less expensive than current offerings from other companies. Since Digital F/X investors include Apple, Kleiner Perkins, Mitch Kapor and John Warnock, the Knife's sources say this is one company to watch.

The Knife also reports that Edsun Laboratories, based in Cambridge, Mass., is shopping around an anti-aliasing chip to such heavyweights as Microsoft and Apple. Sources claim that the company already has signed agreements with major vendors who plan to incorporate the innovative chip (which makes eight-bit color look like 24-bit) in future products.

Fancy new color-display options can only increase the demand for color output and input devices. Possibly recognizing this fact, Epson has made the decision to grab a piece of the color scanner market. Incorporating the same Epson engine currently used in the low-cost La Cie Color Scanner, the Epson scanner is expected to offer similar features.

Sources close to Dantz Development Corp. report that the company is planning to release a new network backup and archiving product, to be called Retrospect Remote, sometime next month. The product will boast a long list of features, including background operation, multiple-zone support and a sophisticated scripting language designed to simplify backup operations.

Hot times in Beverly Hills. The sun was bright enough to melt the cheese at Apple's outdoor reception during the recent Seybold Digital World conference. As a result, the Knife and most of his sources gravitated to air-conditioned environments — including the lobby of the Beverly Hilton Hotel — whenever possible. The word in the lobby was that System 7.0 betas will ship to all Apple developers in a month or so. The developers fervently hope that Apple will have finalized all design decisions and documented them well enough that developers can go ahead with their System 7.0-specific applications.

Unless Apple relents on its policy of prohibiting demonstrations of System 7.0 by third parties with their products, there will be a lot of unhappy developers and many private demonstrations at the August Macworld Expo in Boston. The unfortunate timings and delays have developers in a bind. Do they introduce new features now or do they wait to put them in fancy System 7.0-only applications? □

In a time when Imelda is merely a world-class shopper, it's comforting to remember that a MacWEEK mug can be had without looting a Third World country's treasury. All it takes is the right information at the right time. Call the Knife's mug line at (415) 243-3500 or MCI (MactheKnife).

PORTABLE POWER

Power That Works For Less.

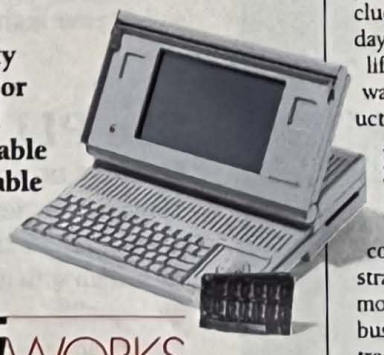
Now, multi-tasking with your Macintosh Portable is not only possible, it's affordable . . . and reliable. We offer the right prices because all our memory modules are manufactured and sold direct from our facility in Austin, Texas. We use only top quality components and state-of-the-art surface mount technology. Rigorous testing, inspection, and process control ensures performance for the life of your computer!

Memory Technology That Takes Less Power.

Other memory upgrade options for the Macintosh Portable demand higher levels of power consumption at a higher price. That means you pay for less productive work time. But, memory modules from Technology Works use static memory technology so you can work longer between battery recharges. And that allows your Macintosh Portable to give you the benefits you want most, complete mobility and working freedom with less downtime.

Now You Can Install 3 Megabytes Of RAM For Your Macintosh Portable For Only $1,195.

• Lifetime Warranty
• Corporate & University P.O.s Accepted • All Major Credit Cards Accepted
• Overnight Delivery Available
• Volume Discounts Available



Portable Power Technology That Works, Guaranteed.

Because we build them better, we back our products with the most comprehensive service program in the industry, including our unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee, lifetime product performance warranty, and same-day product replacement policy.

Easy Installation, Toll-Free Support.

Your purchase comes complete with static-free wrist strap, instructions and the most responsive support in the business. Direct. Toll-Free. So treat your Macintosh Portable to productivity enhancing modules from Technology Works, the leading seller of add-on memory for Macintosh.

TechnologyWORKS

(800) 688-7466
PO FAX: (512) 794-8520

4030 Braker Lane West, Austin, Texas 78759, (512) 794-8533

DESIGN INNOVATION • MANUFACTURING QUALITY • MARKET LEADERSHIP

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

The Hottest Source For Mac Business Products

·Overnight· $2 ·Delivery·

Printers

The Texas Instruments microLaser PS is a compact, user-friendly, upgradeable, and affordable PostScript® printer that prints from any application with style.

First PostScript Laser Printer Under $2500!

Texas Instruments microLaser PostScript Printer *22851* — **$2425**

Envelope Feeder	*38712*	— $299
1MB memory kit	*38563*	— $399
HP DeskWriter InkJet	*22850*	— $849
Seiko Label Printer	*22852*	— $195
Epson LQ 510	*56340*	— $339
Epson LQ 2550	*56339*	— $999

MacAvenue's Fast Lane

25285

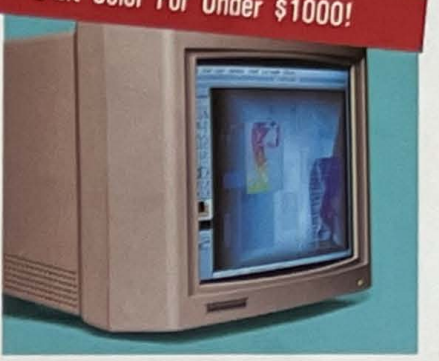
MicroSPEED MacTRAC

MacTRAC's unique suspension system gives you smoother, more precise cursor control. MacAvenue gives you the best price.

MicroSPEED MacTRAC *25285* — **$68**

MacAvenue's Fast Lane prices good through July 24, 1990. Look here for big savings every issue!

8-bit Color For Under $1000!



Monitors

Sony Trinitron technology paired with RasterOps 8-bit and 24-bit color boards mean BRIGHT COLORS — 43% brighter than the Apple monitor — and an image that is sharp all the way to the edges.

8-bit Color System	*22005*	— **$990**
24-bit Color System	*22001*	— $1190
Seiko 14" Color Monitor	*22002*	— $595

RasterOps

MacAvenue is an authorized RasterOps reseller.

208 8-bit Color Card	*23538*	— $425
264 24-bit Color Card	*23531*	— $625
19" Gray-Scale Monitor	*22007*	— $1795
264 Color Card for SE/30	*23539*	— $795
364 Color Card	*23540*	— $1549

Network

Farallon Connectors

PhoneNET® DB-9	*22511*	— $34
PhoneNET Din-8	*22513*	— $31
PhoneNET Star Connector™ 10 Pack	*22515*	— $138
Asante MacCon II/E	*22524*	— $375
Adaptec Nodem	*22500/22527*	— $395

And More ...

Relisys Tefax RA 2110	*22700*	— $1295
Fujitsu 800K Floppy Drive	*24731*	— $145
MacAvenue Carrying Case	*26898*	— $65
MacAvenue Keyboard Drawer	*41753*	— $19
Sony 3.5-inch Diskettes 800KB (10-pack)	*57401*	— $15
3.5-inch Double Rolltop Box	*41601*	— $29
Dove FAXmodem	*22701*	— $270

Hard Drives

CompuAdd Internal Hard Drives perform to the most demanding expectations. Ready to run, complete with Apple System and handy utilities.

CompuAdd Internal Hard Drives

	SE	Mac II
20MB	*24180* — $299	*24184* — $295
40MB	*24181* — $329	*24185* — $325
80MB	*24182* — $489	*24186* — $465
100MB	*24183* — $575	*24187* — $575

Input

Complete PC

Complete Half-Page Scanner	*22752*	— $313
Complete Page Scanner	*22753*	— $758
Logitech ScanMan 32	*22751*	— $317
MicroTek 300Z Color Scanner	*22755*	— $2049
Digital Vision Computer Eyes Color	*22759*	— $344
DataDesk Mac-101 Keyboard	*25180*	— $134
DataDesk SWITCHBOARD	*25182*	— $174
Mobius Cordless Mouse	*25282*	— $89
Mouse Systems Little Mouse	*25283*	— $77
Farallon MacRecorder®	*23730*	— $162
HP ScanJet w/interface	*22750*	— $1689
Thunderscan Plus	*22757*	— $199

Boards

DayStar

IIci CACHE card	*23634*	— $754

Aapps

MicroTV	*23731*	— $275
DigiVideo Color	*23735*	— $644
DigiVideo B/W	*23733*	— $399

Software

Claris

MacAvenue is an authorized Claris reseller.

CAD 1.0	*29206*	— $589
Filemaker II	*27788*	— $216
MacDraw II 1.1	*29204*	— $291
MacPaint II 2.0	*29202*	— $94
MacProject II 2.1	*29740*	— $366
MacWrite II 1.1	*30586*	— $157
Smartforms Designer	*29200*	— $291

Financial

Accountant Inc. Professional	*28481*	— $348
Dollars & Sense	*28464*	— $78
Managing Your Money	*28462*	— $122
Quicken	*28458*	— $35
Business Sense	*28466*	— $265
Checkwriter II	*28468*	— $37
At Once	28454	— $283

Utilities

After Dark	*30424*	— $24
Copy II Mac	*30362*	— $22
DiskTop 4.0	*30354*	— $63
MacTools 1.0	*30364*	— $43
Kiwi Envelopes	*30372*	— $34
MacPrint 1	*30428*	— $94
Norton Utilities - Mac	*30436*	— $79
Pyro 4.0	*30399*	— $21

Business Software Solutions

Utilities *(continued)*

SAM	*30342*	— $63
Suitcase II	*30402*	— $43
SUM II	*30340*	— $92
Virex	*30412*	— $51

Word Processing

Microsoft Word	*30582*	— $245
OmniPage 2.0	*30610*	— $535
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1	*30620*	— $112
Microsoft Works	*30580*	— $177
WriteNow	*30588*	— $116

Programming

QuickBasic	*27590*	— $64
Think C	*27586*	— $163

Spreadsheet

Microsoft Excel	*30180*	— $245
Wingz	*30184*	— $245

Database

BulkMailer 3.3	*27812*	— $76
4th Dimension	*27780*	— $511

Publishing

Adobe Type Manager	*29824*	— $55
Adobe TypeAlign	*29826*	— $58
PageMaker 4.0	*29781*	— $497
PageMaker Color Ext.	*29786*	— $133
Quark Xpress	*29802*	— $455

Graphics

Canvas	*29232*	— $186
DeltaGraph	*29260*	— $97
Macromind Director	*29216*	— $436
Smart Art 3	*29250*	— $83
Click Art Christian	*29256*	— $37
PhotoShop	*29266*	— $498
Persuasion	*29782*	— $327
Illustrator '88	*29788*	— $275

OVER 400 TITLES AVAILABLE

CALL 800-933-6221 TODAY!

At MacAvenue we stock the latest products and the most recent versions of the hottest Macintosh hardware and software. We are authorized resellers for every product we carry; we sell absolutely no gray-market merchandise. We're backed by the established Value Leader in PC mail order — CompuAdd. Now, Macintosh owners can have the same great prices, friendly product support, and Stress-free guarantee.

- 30-day Money Back Guarantee. No Questions asked. We'll refund your money on any hardware or office accessory purchase. Consumable items, opened software, and shipping costs not refundable.
- Toll-free technical support. 90-day product replacement. When you have a question, call our product support staff at (800) 766-6221 weekdays from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. CST. If we can't resolve the problem over the phone, we'll assign you a return material authorization number (RMA). Then, we'll replace the product and pay the shipping both ways.
- One year limited warranty. We'll replace or repair (at our option, and with no charge to you) any defective product and pay the freight both ways.
- Credit card orders placed by 8 p.m. CST weekdays for "in stock" items will ship the same night for delivery the next business day. Some areas require an additional day for delivery. Total shipping charge on any credit card order for delivery in the continental U.S. is $2.
- VISA, MasterCard, and American Express are accepted without a surcharge.
- For COD orders, add $6 for handling charges and allow two days for shipping.
- If you have an approved credit rating and are buying with a Purchase Order, payment shall be due in 30 days. Minimum initial order $500.

800-933-6221

Key Code 9537

To order by fax call:

512-250-2058

FREE Catalog Call Today!

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, TX 78727 512-331-9386

MacAvenue is a trademark and CompuAdd is a registered trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, Hypercard and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompuAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

Our new StarController has reliability written all over it.

Reliability starts here. The new PhoneNET StarController® Series 300 has just the right amount of output voltage: +/– 3.5V, the same as a Macintosh. Any more and you get noise, electrical reflections, and "crosstalk"—electrical phenomena that can make a network unreliable.

Even when everything else is down, you're up. The Series 300 external Management Bus operates outside of the rest of the network, giving your Macintosh data about the network even when a hub is down. StarCommand™ software monitors port status automatically, and notifies the manager about problems for both LocalTalk and Ethernet networks. Plus, you get network diagnostics and traffic analysis.

LEDs provide a reliable way to shed light on port status and signal quality. The Series 300 detects jamming, automatically removes malfunctioning nodes from the network, and puts them back when the problem is cleared. It's the only hub that reports noise problems. The Series 300 delivers lots of data about each port, and even maintains port status during power failures.

When you're down to the wire, the Series 300 works reliably with twisted pair, quad cable or 25-pair cable. Which means you can build a reliable network in any building anywhere. The Series 300 amplifies and repeats LocalTalk signals over 12 ports, up to 48 offices. Each port will support 3,000 feet of cable to Apple computers and peripherals, and other LocalTalk-compatible devices.

A name you can rely on for reliable networks. Farallon invented networks over telephone wire. Easy installation, economy and reliability have made the PhoneNET System the standard for AppleTalk networks. And our technical support is widely recognized as the best in the business. No wonder there are more than a million PhoneNET nodes installed.

Reliability has its mark. Our first generation of StarController hubs is still performing reliably for over 400,000 users —with less than 1% failure in three years. The PhoneNET® System logo is your assurance that the Series 300 will perform to specifications. It guarantees that the Series 300 is compatible with the entire PhoneNET System family of network products, including the StarController™ EN for use on Ethernet networks. And it assures you of extensive, high-quality documentation on network design, technical specs, and management and troubleshooting help.

For the name of the Farallon dealer nearest you, call Customer Service at (415) 596-9000. Dealers call our Reseller Hotline 1 (800) 344-7489.

Farallon™

The Personal Communications Company™

2000 Powell St., Suite 600, Emeryville, CA 94608 Fax (415) 596-9020. PhoneNET and PhoneNET StarController are registered trademarks, and StarController, StarCommand, Farallon, the Farallon logo design, the PhoneNET System logo design and the Personal Communications Company are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks and LocalTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Farallon Computing. All rights reserved.